

Butterflies of India – Annotated Checklist

By Paul Van Gasse (Kruibeke, Belgium; Email: paul.van.gasse@telenet.be), Aug. 2013.

Family HesperIIDae

Subfamily Coeliadinae

1. Burara oedipodea (Branded Orange Awlet)
B.o.ataphus: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 17
B.o.belesis: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas (= *aegina*, *athena*) – NW Himalayas (Kangra-Kumaon) 11, Sikkim 30, Bhutan 2, Assam 28, Burma (to Dawnas) 9
B.o.oedipodea: Probably S Burma.
[Given as *Ismene oedipodea* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis oedipodea* in Evans, 1949]
2. Burara tuckeri (Tucker's Awlet)
Burma in Tavoy. VR – Tavoy 1
[Given as *Ismene tuckeri* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis tuckeri* in Evans, 1949]
3. Burara jaina (Orange Awlet)
B.j.fergusonii: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR – S India 33
B.j.jaina: HP (Solan) and Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *vasundhara*) – NW Himalayas (Dun-Kumaon) 3, Sikkim 18, Assam 37, Burma (Karens) 1
B.j.margana: Burma in Dawnas. R – Burma (Dawnas) 8
B.j.astigmata: S Andamans. VR – Andamans 3
[Given as *Ismene jaina* in Evans, 1932, and *vasundhara* was there given as the subspecies ranging from Assam to Karens, with *jaina* then confined to Mussoorie to Sikkim; given as *Bibasis jaina* in Evans, 1949]
4. Burara anadi (Plain Orange Awlet)
Garhwal to NE India and Burma to Karens. R (= *purpurea*) – Mussoorie 1, Sikkim 13, Assam 1, Burma (Karens) 5
[Given as *Ismene anadi* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis anadi* in Evans, 1949]
5. Burara etelka (Great Orange Awlet)
NE India (Kabaw Valley in Manipur). Burma from Karens S. R – Karens to Mergui 14
[Given as *Ismene etelka* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis etelka* in Evans, 1949]
6. Burara harisa (Orange Awlet)
B.h.harisa: C Nepal to NE India and Burma. NR. Recorded from Andamans. (= *asambha*) – Sikkim 30, Assam 11, Burma 26, Andamans 1
[Given as *Ismene harisa* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis harisa* in Evans, 1949]
7. Burara vasutana (Green Awlet)
Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *rahita*, *burma*) – Nepal 1, Sikkim 25, Assam 27, Burma (Karens, Dawnas) 8
[Given as *Ismene vasutana* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis vasutana* in Evans, 1949]
8. Burara amara (Small Green Awlet)
C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R. Andamans. VR (= *pindapatra*) – Sikkim 22, Assam 17, Burma (to S Shan States) 14, Andamans 3
[Given as *Ismene amara* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis amara* in Evans, 1949]

9. Burara gomata (Pale Green Awlet)
B.g.kanara: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R – S India 32
B.g.gomata: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. NR – Sikkim 20, Assam 21 – Also listed for Thailand north of Kra.
B.g.lalita: Burma. (= *vajra*) – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 5 – Also listed for Thailand south of Kra.
 [Given as *Ismene gomata* in Evans, 1932, and as *Bibasis gomata* in Evans, 1949]
10. Bibasis iluska (Slate Awlet)
B.i.mahintha: NE India (S Assam and Manipur) and Burma. NR – Manipur 9, Burma (to Ataran) 31
 [Given as *Ismene mahintha*, Slate Awlet, in Evans, 1932]
11. Bibasis sena (Orangetail Awl)
B.s.sena: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra and in Madhya Pradesh (Pachmarhi). Pakistan in Murree. Simla to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. R. Andamans. VR – Ceylon 8, S India 36, NW Himalayas (Murree, Kumaon) 3, Sikkim 13, Assam 37, Burma (Karens) 2
B.s.uniformis: Burma from Karens S. NR – Burma (Karens to Ataran) 7
12. Hasora salanga (Green Awl)
 Burma from Dawnas S. Nicobars (recorded). (= *woolletti*) – S Burma, Dawnas 4
13. Hasora anura (Slate Awl)
H.a.anura: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R – Sikkim 10, Khasi Hills 6, Mishmi Hills 2, Naga Hills and Manipur 16, N Burma (Bhamo, Sadon) 7, S Shan States 3
14. Hasora danda (Smoky Awl)
 NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Karens – Manipur 1, S Shan States 7, Karen Hills 3
 [Described in Evans, 1949; very like *anura*]
15. Hasora chromus (Common Banded Awl)
H.c.chromus: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Baluchistan (Quetta), Sind (Karachi), and Murree. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. S Nicobars. NR. Andamans. VR (= *alexis*) – Ceylon 16, India (to Baluchistan) 51, Burma 19
 [Given as *Hasora alexis*, Common Banded Awl, in Evans, 1932]
16. Hasora taminatus (White-banded Awl)
H.t.taminatus: Sri Lanka, SW India to S Maharashtra. C (= *chromus*, Auct., *butleri*) – Ceylon 20, S India 20
H.t.bhavara: Kangra. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR – Kangra 2, Sikkim 14, Assam 23, Burma (to Karens) 4
H.t.malayana: S Burma. NR (= *almea*, *canostigma*, *salemana*) – S Burma 26
H.t.andama: Andamans, Car Nicobar. – S Andamans 20, Car Nicobar 4
H.t.milona: C and S Nicobars. – C Nicobars 10, S Nicobars 2
17. Hasora schoenherr (Yellow-banded Awl)
H.s.gaspa: Assam (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma. – Assam 13, Burma 17
 [Given as *Hasora schonherri* in Evans, 1932; *gaspa* was described in 1949]
18. Hasora mixta (Lesser Awl)
H.m.prabha: Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *lioneli*, *tyrius*, *yanuna*) – S Burma, Ataran 7
 [Given as *Hasora simplicissima lioneli*, Simple Awl, in Evans, 1932]
19. Hasora badra (Common Awl)
H.b.lanka: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 7
H.b.badra: SW India to N Maharashtra. C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans, S Nicobars. NR (= *certhia*, *godama*, *sankarya*) – S India 24, Sikkim 20, Assam 15, Burma 21, Andamans 2, Nicobars 1

20. *Hasora vitta* (Plain Banded Awl)
H.v.indica: SW India to N Maharashtra. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR – S India 22, Sikkim 12, Assam 14, Burma (to Karens) 9
H.v.vitta: S Burma. NR (= *chabrona*) – S Burma 4
H.v.manda: Andamans. NR – Andamans 9
 [*manda* was described as new in 1949]
21. *Hasora khoda* (Large Banded Awl)
H.k.coulteri: NE India (C and S Assam, Meghalaya). Burma in Ataran. Andamans. VR – Assam 7, Ataran 2, Andamans 2
22. *Hasora leucospila* (Violet Awl)
H.l.leucospila: S Burma, Nicobars (recorded). VR (= *palinda*, *matisca*, *parnia*) – Mergui, S Burma 2
23. *Badamia exclamationis* (Brown Awl)
 Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Sind (Karachi), Lahore region, Murree, and Chitral. Nepal. Burma. C. Andamans. R (= *ericus*, *ladon*, *forulus*, *thymbron*) – Ceylon 8, S India 18, Chitral 1, N India 18, Sikkim 16, Assam 14, Burma 12, Andamans 2
24. *Choaspes stigmatus* (Branded Awlking)
C.p.stigmatus: Sikkim to NE India and N Burma. NR – Sikkim 30, Assam 20
C.p.caudatus: S Burma. NR – Mergui 2
 [Given as *Choaspes stigmata*, Branded Awlking, in Evans, 1932]
25. *Choaspes benjaminii* (Indian Awlking)
C.b.benjaminii: Sri Lanka, SW India to N Karnataka. NR – Ceylon 17, S India 17
C.b.japonicus: Kangra to Arunachal and NE India. NR – NW Himalayas (Kangra-Kumaon) 10, Nepal 3, Sikkim 3, Assam 15
C.b.formosanus: Burma S to Ataran. NR – Burma (Maymyo to Ataran) 20
 [The last two were given as *C. benjaminii xanthropogon* in Evans, 1932]
26. *Choaspes xanthopogon* (Similar Awlking)
 Kashmir to Arunachal and NE India. R (= *similis*) – NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Kumaon) 6, Nepal 1, Sikkim 7, Assam 23
 [Given as *Choaspes similis*, Similar Awlking, in Evans, 1932]
27. *Choaspes subcaudatus* (Caudate Awlking)
C.s.crawfurdi: Burma from Karens S. R – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 9
28. *Choaspes furcatus* (Hooked Awlking)
C.h.furcatus: E Nepal to NE India. Burma in Karens. R – Nepal 3, Sikkim 60, Bhutan 1, Assam 9, Burma, Karens 1
 [Given as *C. plateni furcata*, Hooked Awlking, in Evans, 1932, and as *C. hemixanthus furcata* in Evans, 1949]

Subfamily Pyrginae

Tribe Celaenorrhini

29. *Capila lidderdali* (Lidderdale's Dawnfly)
 E Nepal. Bhutan. W Arunachal (Dafla Hills). VR – Sikkim or Bhutan (type) 1, Assam (Dafla Hills) 1
 [Given as *Orthopaetus lidderdali* in Evans, 1932]
30. *Capila phanaeus* (Fulvous Dawnfly)
C.p.fiducia: NE India (Khasi and Lushai Hills) and SE Bangladesh – Khasi Hills 4
C.p.lalita: NE India (Manipur) to N Burma. R – Manipur 2

- C.p.flora*: Burma from N Shan States to Karens. R – N Shan States 6, Thaungyin 1
C.p.fulva: Burma from Karens to Ataran. R – Karens 14, Rangoon 2, Ataran 6
C.p.falta: Burma from Ataran to Mergui. R – Ataran 13, Salween 1, Tavoy 7, Mergui 6
 [Given as *Orthopaetus phanaeus* in Evans, 1932, with *lalita* and *fulva* as subspecies; the others were described later]
31. *Capila pennicillatum* (Fringed Dawnfly)
C.p.pennicillatum: E Nepal. NE India (Khasi Hills). VR – Khasi Hills 8
 [Given as *Crossiura pennicillatum* in Evans, 1932]
32. *Capila pieridoides* (White Dawnfly)
C.p.pieridoides: NE India (N to Margherita region in Assam) and Burma in Dawnas. R – Khasi Hills 31, Manipur 1, Lushai Hills 1, Ataran 1
 [Given as *Calliana pieridoides* in Evans, 1932]
33. *Capila zennara* (Pale Striped Dawnfly)
 Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. VR – Sikkim 30, Bhutan 2, Manipur 3
34. *Capila jayadeva* (Striped Dawnfly)
 E Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. R – Sikkim 12, Assam 28
35. *Capila hainana* (Spot Dawnfly)
C.h.mackwoodi: Burma from N Shan States to Ataran. VR – Burma, Momeit to Ataran 24
36. *Lobocla liliana* (Marbled Flat)
L.l.ignatius: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. R (= *casyapa*) – NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 24
L.l.liliana: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. C – Sikkim 2, Assam 45, N Shan States 2, S Shan States 13, Karen Hills 32, Ataran 2
L.l.aborica: Arunachal in Abor Hills. VR – Abor Valley 2
L.l.zesta: Burma in N Shan States. – Momeit 3
 [Given as *Achalarus bifasciatus*, Marbled Flat, in Evans, 1932]
37. *Celaenorrhinus flavocincta* (Bhutan Flat)
 Sikkim, Bhutan. VR – Sikkim 2, Bhutan 3
38. *Celaenorrhinus aspersa* (Large Streaked Flat)
C.a.aspersa: NE India (Nagaland) and Burma to N Shan States. VR (= *clitus*) – Naga Hills 5, N Burma (Bernardmyo, Momeit) 6
39. *Celaenorrhinus ambareesa* (Malabar Flat)
 S India to S Gujarat, Khandesh, Madhya Pradesh, and Chota Nagpur. NR (= *hiera*) – “Ceylon” (? wrong label) 1, S India 27 DSF, 32 WSF, Pachmarhi 2 DSF, Chota Nagpur 3, “Bengal” 1 WSF (type)
40. *Celaenorrhinus pyrha* (Double Spotted Flat)
 Kumaon to NE India and Burma to S Shan States. NR – Sikkim 7, Bhutan 4, Assam 30, N Burma (Momeit) 1, S Shan States 6
41. *Celaenorrhinus ratna* (Tytler’s Multispotted Flat)
C.r.daphne: Garhwal, Kumaon. R – NW Himalayas (Kumaon) 5
C.r.tytleri: C Nepal to NE India (Khasi Hills, Manipur). R – Sikkim 33, Assam 35
 [Given as *C. tytleri*, Tytler’s Multispotted Flat, in Evans, 1932; *daphne* was described in 1949]
42. *Celaenorrhinus pulomaya* (Multispotted Flat)
C.p.pulomaya: Kangra to Arunachal and NE India (Nagaland). NR (= *pila*) – NW Himalayas 6, Sikkim 43, Bhutan 3, Assam 37
43. *Celaenorrhinus pero* (Mussoorie Spotted Flat)
C.p.pero: Garhwal, Kumaon. R – Mussoorie and Kumaon 21

- C.p.lucifera*: C Nepal, Sikkim, NE India (Nagaland), N Burma. R – Sikkim 1, Naga Hills 3
44. *Celaenorrhinus morena* (Pied Flat)
Sikkim to NE India (C Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). – Sikkim 2, Manipur and Naga Hills 14 (type from Naga Hills, 6000 ft, Doherty 1889)
[Described by Evans in 1949; related to *plagifera*]
45. *Celaenorrhinus plagifera* (DeNiceville's Spotted Flat)
Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and N Burma. NR (= *moelleri*) – Sikkim 28, Bhutan 3, Assam 7, Sadon, N Burma 3
[Includes *C. moelleri*, Moeller's Spotted Flat, an aberration, of Evans, 1932]
46. *Celaenorrhinus sumitra* (Moore's Spotted Flat)
Sikkim to NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to N Shan States. VR – Sikkim 6, Manipur 1, Maymyo, N Shan States 4
47. *Celaenorrhinus patula* (Large Spotted Flat)
C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. R (= *pluscula*, *chinensis*) – Sikkim 19, Assam 4, Manipur and Naga Hills 33, Momeit, N Burma 12, S Shan States 11, Karen Hills 6, W Dawnas 1
[*pluscula* was considered a synonym of *C. plagifera*, and *chinensis* a subspecies of *C. leucocera*, in Evans, 1932]
48. *Celaenorrhinus leucocera* (Common Spotted Flat)
S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and W Bengal. From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma; Andamans. C (= *arminia*, *vitruvius*) – S India to Centr. Prov. 44, NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 21, Sikkim 45, Bhutan 5, Assam 23, Burma (to Tavoy) 27, Andamans 19
[*chinensis* was considered a subspecies of *C. leucocera* and recorded from Mishmi Hills in Evans, 1932]
49. *Celaenorrhinus putra* (Bengal Spotted Flat)
C.p.putra: E Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. – Sikkim 6, Bhutan 2, Assam 29
C.p.sanda: Burma from Karens S. – Burma (Karens to Victoria Point) 20
[*C. putra* was given as a synonym of *C. leucocera* in Evans, 1932; *sanda* was described in 1941]
50. *Celaenorrhinus munda* (Himalayan Spotted Flat)
C.m.munda: From Murree in Pakistan to Sikkim. R – NW Himalayas (Murree, Simla) 25, Sikkim 8
C.m.maculicornis: C Nepal to NE India and Burma to Karens. R – Sikkim 2, Assam 25, Burma (to Karen Hills) 11
[*C. maculicornis*, Elwes's Spotted Flat, was considered a separate species in Evans, 1932]
51. *Celaenorrhinus tibetanus* (Tibet Flat)
Arunachal (Mishmi Hills) and Burma in S Chin Hills (Mt Victoria). R – Mt Victoria, Chin Hills, N Burma 1
[Given as *C. tibetana* in Evans, 1932]
52. *Celaenorrhinus nigricans* (Small-banded Flat)
C.n.nigricans: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR – Sikkim 2, Bhutan 4, Assam 12, S Shan States 2, Karens 8, Ataran 4, Tavoy 3, Mergui 1
53. *Celaenorrhinus spilothyrus* (Black Flat)
Sri Lanka. C (= *infernus*) – Ceylon 43
54. *Celaenorrhinus ruficornis* (Tamil Spotted Flat)
C.r.fusca: SW India to S Maharashtra. NR – S India (Palnis, Animalais, Coorg, Nilgiris, N Kanara) 58

55. *Celaenorrhinus badius* (Scarce Banded Flat)
Sikkim to Arunachal (Mishmi Hills) and NE India (Khasi Hills). VR – Sikkim 9, Bhutan 1, Assam 2
[Given as *C. badia* in Evans, 1932]
56. *Celaenorrhinus asmara* (White-banded Flat)
C.a.consertus: NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills), SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *cacus*, *aditta*) – Assam 9, N Shan States 2, Karens 18, Rangoon 10, Ataran 5, Tavoy 18, Mergui 13
[*cacus* and *aditta* were considered subspecies, from Rangoon and S Burma, resp., in Evans, 1932]
57. *Celaenorrhinus zea* (Swinhoe's Flat)
Sikkim to NE India. R – Sikkim 2, Assam 3
58. *Celaenorrhinus dhanada* (Himalayan Yellow-banded Flat)
C.d.dhanada: Garhwal to Bhutan. R – NW Himalayas (Mussoorie, Kumaon) 2, Sikkim 11, Bhutan 6
C.d.affinis: NE India and Burma to Karens. NR – Assam 19, Burma to Karens 40
[*C. dhanada*, Himalayan Yellow-banded Flat, and *C. affinis*, Burmese Yellow-banded Flat, were considered separate species in Evans, 1932]
59. *Celaenorrhinus andamanicus* (Andaman Yellow-banded Flat)
C.a.hanna: NE India (Jeypore-Dehing Forest in SE Assam) and S Burma from Tavoy S. NR – Tavoy, S Burma 3
C.a.andamanica: Andamans. VR – Andamans 11
[Given as *C. andamanica* in Evans, 1932; *hanna* was described as new in 1949]
60. *Celaenorrhinus aurivittatus* (Dark Yellow-banded Flat)
C.a.aurivittatus: Arunachal (Dibang Valley in Mishmi Hills), NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR – Assam 21, Burma to Ataran 65, Andamans 1
C.a.cameroni: S Burma in S Mergui. R – S Mergui 1
[Given as *C. aurivittata* in Evans, 1932]
61. *Celaenorrhinus ficulnea* (Velvet Flat)
C.f.queda: NE India (Nagaland) and S Burma (= *nibana*) – Naga Hills 2, S Mergui 4
[Given as *Charmion ficulnea ficulnea*, Velvet Flat, in Evans, 1932, where *queda* was considered a synonym]

Tribe Tagiadini

62. *Tapena thwaitesi* (Black Angle)
T.t.thwaitesi: Sri Lanka, SW India to S Gujarat. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). R (= *hampsoni*) – Ceylon 7, S India (Coorg, Nilgiris, N Kanaras, Khandesh) 71
T.t.minuscula: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. VR – Manipur 2, Bernardmyo, N Burma 3, N Shan States 2, Ataran 5, Tavoy 1
[*hampsoni* was considered the S Indian subspecies in Evans, 1932, with *thwaitesi* then confined to Sri Lanka]
63. *Darpa hanria* (Hairy Angle)
Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R – Sikkim 36, Assam 5, S Shan States 1
64. *Darpa striata* (Striated Angle)
D.s.minta: NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Karens. R – Manipur 7, N Shan States 7, Karens 7

- D.s.striata*: S Burma from Ataran S. R (= *dimidiata*) – S Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 20
[*mint* was described as new in 1949]
65. Darpa pteria (Snowy Angle)
D.p.dealbata: NE India (E Assam and Manipur) and Burma from Karens to Tavoy. R – Assam 1, Tavoy 1
66. Odina decorata (Zigzag Flat)
Sikkim to NE India and Burma to Tavoy. R (= *bicolor*) – Sikkim 2, Assam 5, Burma (to Tavoy) 29
[Given as *O. decoratus* in Evans, 1932]
67. Odina hieroglyphica (Polygon Flat)
O.h.ortygia: Burma from Ataran S. VR – Ataran 1, Tavoy 1, Mergui 1, Victoria Point 1
68. Sarangesa purendra (Spotted Small Flat)
S.p.hopkinsi: Tamilnadu, E Karnataka. R – Madras 14
S.p.sati: Kutch. NR – Cutch 50
S.p.pandra: SW India to Gujarat and Madhya Pradesh, and west to Rajasthan. Pakistan in Sind. NR – Ceylon (?) 1, Nilgiris 2, N Kanara 38, Bombay 5, Poona 1, Matheran 1, Mt Abu 4, Pachmarhi, Centr. Prov. 5
S.p.purendra: Kangra to W Nepal. NR – Kangra 3, Kullu 7, Simla Hills 20, Dun and Garhwal 9, Kumaon 4, Khasi Hills (?) 1
[Includes *S. sati*, Tiny Flat, with subspecies *hopkinsi*, in Evans, 1932; *pandra* was described in 1949]
69. Sarangesa dasahara (Common Small Flat)
S.d.albicilia: Sri Lanka. C (= *sezendis*) – Ceylon 54
S.d.davidsoni: SW India to S Gujarat. NR (= *hampsoni*) – S India to Poona 62
S.d.adona: Andhra Pradesh and Orissa through Madhya Pradesh to Uttar Pradesh and Rajasthan. C – Pachmarhi 4, Mt Abu 1, Ganjam 2
S.d.dasahara: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *philippus*) – NW Himalayas 10, Behar 1, Sikkim 29, Bhutan 2, Assam 26, Burma to Mergui 47
S.d.sandra: Andamans. C – Middle Andaman Is 7
[*adona* and *sandra* were described in 1949]
70. Pseudocoladenia dan (Fulvous Pied Flat)
P.d.dan: SW India to S Gujarat. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). C – S India (Travancore to N Kanara and Mysore) 43
P.d.fatih: Kangra to Nepal. C – NW Himalayas (Kangra to Nepal) 25
P.d.fabia: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Ataran; flies at lower elevations than *P. fatua*. – Sikkim 10, Bhutan 4, Assam (700 ft) 32, Burma (to Ataran) 18
P.d.dhyana: Burma from Dawnas S. C – S Burma (Karens to Mergui) 67
[Given as *Coladenia dan*, Fulvous Pied Flat, in Evans, 1932; subspecies *fabia* was described in 1949 for a population earlier included in *fatih*]
71. Pseudocoladenia festa (Naga Pied Flat)
Sikkim to NE India and Burma to Ataran. C – Sikkim 8, Bhutan 1, Khasi Hills 2, Manipur 2, Naga Hills 13, N Burma (Sadon, Bernardmyo, Bhamo, Momeit, Kambaiti) 19, S Shan States 7, Karens 1, Ataran 1
[Not in Evans, 1932, but described in 1949]
72. Pseudocoladenia fatua (Sikkim Pied Flat)
Sikkim to NE India and N Burma. Occurs in much the same areas as *P. festa*, but only to N Burma and at lower elevations, and in the plains is replaced by *P. dan fabia*. –

- Sikkim 19, Bhutan 1, Lushai 1, Sylhet 1, Khasi Hills 5, Manipur (2-4000 ft) 5, Naga Hills 2, Ruby Mines, N Burma 1
73. *Coladenia indrani* (Tricolour Pied Flat)
C.i.tissa: Sri Lanka. NR (= *lankae*) – Ceylon 29
C.i.indra: S India to S Gujarat, Madhy Pradesh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. NR – N Kanara 41, Madras 4, Nilgiris 2, C India, Jabalpur 7, Orissa 2
C.i.indrani: Kangra to Arunachal and NE India (except Manipur). NR – Kangra 1, Kumaon 2, Sikkim 44, Bhutan 1, Assam 4
C.i.uposatha: NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Ataran. R (= *atarana*) – Manipur 2, Burma 35
74. *Coladenia agni* (Brown Pied Flat)
C.a.agni: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R – Sikkim 18, Assam 6, Burma (Karens, Ataran, Tavoy) 12
75. *Coladenia agnioides* (Elwes's Pied Flat)
C Nepal. NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and N Burma. VR – Manipur 2, Naga Hills 2, Tilin Yaw, N Burma 1
76. *Coladenia buchananii* (Great Pied Flat)
Burma to Karens. – Karen Hills, Burma 1 (type locality: Ruby Mines, N Burma)
[Considered a synonym of *C. laxmi laxmi* in Evans, 1932]
77. *Coladenia laxmi* (Grey Pied Flat)
C.l.landa: Sikkim. NE India (C Assam in Panbari Forest, Manipur). VR – Manipur (Sebong) 1
C.l.laxmi: Burma in Karens. VR – Karens 4
C.l.sobrina: Burma from S. VR – Ataran to Mergui 5
[*landa* was described in 1949]
78. *Satarupa zulla* (Tytler's White Flat)
S.z.zulla: C Nepal, Sikkim, NE India (Nagaland). VR – Sikkim 10, Naga Hills 4
[Given as *S. majasra zulla*, Tytler's White Flat, in Evans, 1932]
79. *Satarupa gopala* (Large White Flat)
S.g.gopala: E Nepal to NE India. S Burma. NR (= *tonkiniana*, *hainana*) – Sikkim 30, Assam 32
[*malaya* was given as a subspecies in Evans, 1932, with distribution S Burma]
80. *Satarupa splendens* (Splendid White Flat)
NE India (Nagaland). VR – Naga Hills 2
81. *Seseria dohertyi* (Himalayan White Flat)
S.d.dohertyi: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal and NE India. NR – NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 7, Sikkim 6, Manipur and Naga Hills 3
[Given as *Satarupa dohertyi*, Himalayan White Flat, in Evans, 1932]
82. *Seseria sambara* (Sikkim White Flat)
S.s.sambara: Kumaon to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *cosima*) – Kumaon 2, Sikkim 35, Bhutan 1, Assam 18, Manipur and Naga Hills (flying with *dohertyi*) 6
[Given as *Satarupa sambara*, Sikkim White Flat, in Evans, 1932]
83. *Seseria strigata* (Ringed White Flat)
Burma from Karens to Dawnas. R – Karen Hills 3, Ataran 8
[Given as *Satarupa kirmana*, Ringed White Flat, with *strigata* as synonym, in Evans, 1932]
84. *Pintara pinwilli* (Orange Flat)
P.p.pinwilli: ? NE India (NE Assam). Burma from Karens S. R – Burma (Karens to Victoria Point) 17
[Given as *Pintara tabrica pinwilli*, Orange Flat, in Evans, 1932; Assam occurrence

- (Margherita, Upper Assam, *fide* Doherty) doubtful?; *tabrica* was given with Darjeeling as type locality, but this is very doubtful]
85. Chamunda chamunda (Olive Flat)
E Nepal to NE India and Burma to Karens. NR – Sikkim 39, Assam 23, N Shan States 1, S Shan States 2, Karen Hills 4
[Given as *Abraximorpha chamunda*, Olive Flat, in Evans, 1932]
86. Daimio tethys (China Flat)
D.t.birmanica: NE Burma to N Shan States. VR – N Burma (Htaw-gaw, Maymyo) 8
87. Gerosis sinica (White Yellowbreast Flat)
G.s.narada: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. NR (= *indica*) – Sikkim 5 WSF, 27 DSF, Assam 31 WSF, 11 DSF, Ataran, Burma 6 DSF
[Given as *Daimio sinica* in Evans, 1932 and 1949; *indica* was considered a subspecies from Assam in Evans, 1932, with *narada* then confined to Sikkim]
88. Gerosis phisara (Dusky Yellowbreast Flat)
G.p.phisara: Similipal Hills, Orissa. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *hamiltonii*, *kuki*, *expansa*) – Kumaon 1 DSF, Sikkim 17 WSF, 25 DSF, 1 Ab, Assam 28 WSF and Int F, 22 DSF, 1 Ab, Burma (to Tavoy) 1 WSF, 1 DSF, 26 Int F, 2 Ab
[Given as *Daimio phisara* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
89. Gerosis bhagava (Common Yellowbreast Flat)
G.b.bhagava: SW India to Goa. Madhya Pradesh (Pachmarhi). Jharkhand. Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *milliana*) – S India 4, C India (Pachmarhi) 2, N India (type, from NE Bengal) 1, Nepal 2, Manipur 1, Burma (to Tavoy) 59
G.b.andamanica: Andamans, Nicobars. R – Andamans 19
[Given as *Daimio bhagava* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
90. Gerosis limax (Malay Yellowbreast Flat)
G.l.dirae: Burma from Tavoy S. R (= *graya*) – S Burma (Tavoy to Mergui) 16
[Given as *Daimio limax* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
91. Tagiades japetus (Common Snow Flat)
T.j.obscurus: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa. NR (= *distans*) – Ceylon 37, S India (Nilgiris) 13
T.j.ravi: Madhya Pradesh to Orissa and W Bengal. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma to Ataran. C (= *hasiana*, *lugens*, *epicharmus*) – Orissa 1, Dehra Dun 1, Calcutta 6, Sikkim Terai 3, Assam 56, Burma (to Ataran) 60
T.j.atticus: Burma from Tavoy S. C (= *utanus*, *yotissa*, *rajaghra*) – Tavoy to Victoria Point (male Mergui = *ravi*) 22
T.j.ravina: Andamans. NR – Andamans 28
T.j.carnica: Car Nicobar. NR – Car Nicobar 14
T.j.nankowra: C Nicobars. NR – C Nicobars 26
T.j.helferi: S Nicobars. NR (= *noctis*) – Pulo Milo 1, Kondul 4, Little Nicobar 2, S Nicobars 7
[Given as *T. distans*, Ceylon Snow Flat, from Sri Lanka, and *T. atticus*, Common Snow Flat, in Evans, 1932]
92. Tagiades gana (Suffused Snow Flat)
T.g.silvia: SW India to S Maharashtra. NR – S India (Travancore to W Ghats and Chota Nagpur) 52
T.g.athos: Orissa, Jharkhand, W Bengal, and C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Bangladesh. NR – Orissa 1, Nepal 2, Sikkim 4, Assam 27
T.g.meetana: Burma. NR (= *patimoka*) – Burma (Pegu Yoma and Karens to Mergui)

- T.g.gana*: S Burma (Mergui). (= *menanto*, *avala*, *paceka*, *mahinda*, *perakana*, *javanus*) – S Burma (Mergui to Victoria Point) 11
- T.g.alica*: Andamans. NR – Andamans 38, C Nicobars 2
[Given as *T. obscurus*, Suffused Snow Flat, in Evans, 1932; *silvia* was described by Evans in 1934, S India being included in the range of *athos* before that]
93. *Tagiades parra* (Large Snow Flat)
T.p.gala: C Nepal to NE India and Burma. R – Sikkim 42, Assam 6, Burma (to Mergui) 13
[Given as *T. gana*, Large Snow Flat, in Evans, 1932; *gala* was described as new in 1949]
94. *Tagiades lavatus* (Scarce Snow Flat)
S Burma from Tavoy S (= *albovittata*) – S Burma (Tavoy, Victoria Point) 2
[Given as *T. lavata* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
95. *Tagiades calligana* (Malayan Snow Flat)
Malaysian region north to Peninsular Thailand. (= *yapatha*) – Naga Hills (?) 1
96. *Tagiades toba* (Small Snow Flat)
T.t.toba: S Burma in Mergui. R – S Burma (Mergui) 6
97. *Tagiades litigiosa* (Water Snow Flat)
T.l.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 28 WSF, 11 DSF
T.l.litigiosa: S India to N Maharashtra (Tamhini region). S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). Jharkhand. Simla to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *vajuna*, *eson*, *kotoshona*) – S India 42, NW Himalayas (?) 2, Sikkim 31, Assam 30, Burma (to Ataran) 26
T.l.andamanica: Andamans. NR (= *major*, DSF) – Andamans 7 WSF, 4 DSF
98. *Tagiades ultra* (Ultra Snow Flat)
Burma from Tavoy S. NR – S Burma (Tavoy, Mergui) 9
[Given as a race of *T. litigiosa* in Evans, 1932]
99. *Tagiades menaka* (Spotted Snow Flat)
T.m.menaka: Kashmir to NE India and Burma to Ataran. C (= *vulturina*, *gavina*) – NW Himalayas (Kullu to Kumaon) 30, Sikkim 47, Bhutan 3, Assam 44, Burma (to Ataran) 13
100. *Tagiades cohaerens* (Evans's Snow Flat)
T.c.cynthia: Murree to NE India and Burma to Karens. (= *pintra*, WSF) – NW Himalayas (Murree) 1 WSF, Nepal 1 WSF, Sikkim 1 DSF, Assam 6 DSF, 7 WSF, S Shan States 3 DSF, 5 WSF, Karen Hills 15 DSF, 1 WSF
[*cynthia* and *pintra* were described by Evans in 1934; *cohaerens*, described from Taiwan, was considered a synonym of *T. litigiosa litigiosa* in Evans, 1932]
101. *Mooreana trichoneura* (Yellow Flat)
M.t.pralaya: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *pellita*) – Kumaon 1, Sikkim 18, Assam 23, N Burma (Ruby Mines) 1, S Shan States 1, Karens 1
M.t.trichoneura: Burma from Karens S. NR – Karens 8, Ataran 19, Tavoy 5, Mergui 5
102. *Abraximorpha davidii* (Chequered Flat)
A.d.esta: N Burma to S Shan States. R – N Burma (Sadon) 1, S Shan States 2
[Comment: Sometimes treated as a separate species, *A. esta*]
103. *Ctenoptilum vasava* (Tawny Angle)
C.v.vasava: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR – Sikkim 23, Assam 24, Burma (to Tavoy) 28

104. *Ctenoptilum multiguttatum* (Multispot Angle)
NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Ataran. R – Manipur 12, Burma (to Ataran) 37
[Given as *C. multiguttata* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
105. *Odontoptilum angulatum* (Chestnut Angle)
O.a.angulatum: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra (Tamhini region). Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *sura*, *sumatrana*, *mahabini*) – Ceylon 2, S India 27, NW Himalayas (Kangra, Kullu) 4, Nepal 1, Sikkim 19, Bhutan 3, Assam 27, Burma 34
[Given as *O. angulata* in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
106. *Odontoptilum pygela* (Banded Angle)
O.p.pygela: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *ragupta*) – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 18
107. *Caprona ransonnetii* (Golden Angle)
C.r.ransonnetii: Sri Lanka. R. – Ceylon 43 WSF
C.r.potiphera: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and Jharkhand. NR (= *taylorii*, DSF, *pexadora*) – S India to Bombay 51 WSF, 31 DSF, Pachmarhi 1 WSF, Orissa 1 WSF, 3 DSF
108. *Caprona agama* (Spotted Angle)
C.a.agama: From S India very locally north to Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, and Jharkhand. Pakistan in N Punjab. Garhwal to NE India and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *syrichthus*, *erosula*, *danae*, *saraya*, *pelias*, *pelligera*, *mettasuta*) – WSF: S India (Palnis, Madura) 3, C India (Jabalpur, Chota Nagpur) 2, Orissa 3, Bhutan 2, Assam 4, Manipur 16, Burma 46 – DSF: W Punjab (near Rawalpindi) 1, Nepal 2, Khasi Hills 7, Manipur 7, N and S Shan States 17
109. *Caprona alida* (Yellow-spotted Angle)
C.a.lanka: Sri Lanka. R – Ceylon 5
C.a.vespa: From S India very locally north to Madhya Pradesh and Orissa. R – Nilgiris 5, Coorg 1, Jabalpur, Centr. Prov. 1, Orissa 1
C.a.yerburyi: Pakistan in N Punjab (Attock). Haryana (Kalka). Garhwal (Dehra Dun). W and C Nepal terai and adjacent Bihar (Jamalpur). – Chittar Pahar (near Rawalpindi, Punjab) 6, Jamalpur (Behar) 1, Dehra Dun 1, Nepal 1
C.a.alida: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Manipur), and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *elwesii*, *parvipunctata*) – DSF (*alida*): Kalewa, Chindwin 1, “Lower Burma” 1 – WSF (*elwesii*): Manipur 2, Chin Hills 3, Bhamo 1, Ruby Mines 5, N Shan States 5
[These were included in *C. ransonnetii*, Golden Angle, in Evans, 1932; *lanka* was considered the Sri Lanka and Nilgiri subspecies, *vespa* and *yerburyi* were described in 1949, and *alida* was also considered a subspecies]
110. *Erynnis pathan* (Chitral Inky Skipper)
E.p.max: Pakistan in N Baluchistan and Waziristan. NR – Baluchistan, Pishin Valley (Quetta to Chaman and Zhob watershed) 29
E.p.pathan: Pakistan in Chitral and Swat. NR – Shingarh, near Fort Sandeman, Zhob Valley 2, Razmak, NWFP 1, Chitral 16, Bashahr, NW Himalayas 3
[Described by Evans in 1949, as *E. marloyi max* and *E. marloyi pathan*]
111. *Gomalia elma* (African Marbled Skipper)
G.e.albofasciata: Sri Lanka. S India to N Maharashtra and NW Andhra Pradesh (Hyderabad region). Kangra and Kullu. Pakistan in S Sind and C Baluchistan, and recorded N Punjab (Rawalpindi). R (= *litoralis*) – Baluchistan 3, Kullu 2, Karachi 1, S India to Poona 82, Ceylon 2
[*litoralis*, from Sind and Baluchistan, was considered a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
112. *Carcharodus alceae* (Plain Marbled Skipper)
C.a.swinhoei: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C – Baluchistan 70

C.a.gooraisa: From Chitral in Pakistan to Garhwal. NR – Chitral 35, Kashmir 28, Murree Hills 40, Simla 2, Mussoorie 1
[*gooraisa* was described as new in 1949; that population was included in *C.a.alceae* before that]

113. *Carcharodus floccifera* (Tufted Marbled Skipper)
C.f.dravira: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR. Chitral in Pakistan and Kashmir. R (= *balucha*, *dentatus*) – Baluchistan (May-Sept) 46, Chitral 16, Kashmir 12
[Given as *C. altheae*, Tufted Marbled Skipper, in Evans, 1932, with subspecies *dravira*, from Chitral and Kashmir, and *balucha*, from Baluchistan]
[Comment: Sometimes treated as a separate species, *C. dravira*]

Tribe Pyrgini

114. *Spialia zebra* (Zebra Skipper)
S.z.zebra: Pakistan in NW Punjab. R (= *hellas*) – Campbellpore, Punjab 8
[Given as *Syrichtus zebra*, Zebra Skipper, in Evans, 1932]
115. *Spialia galba* (Indian Skipper)
S.g.galba: Sri Lanka. All India to Arunachal and NE India. Pakistan in most of Sind and Punjab. Nepal. C (= *superna*) – Ceylon 31, S India 62, Cutch 17, Sind 7, Ganjam 4, C India 9, NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Kumaon) 32, Bengal 20, Sikkim 9, Assam 15
S.g.shanta: Burma in N and S Shan States. – Burma (to S Shan States) 17
[Given as *Syrichtus galba*, Indian Skipper, in Evans, 1932 and 1949; *shanta* was described by Evans in 1956]
116. *Spialia geron* (Baluchi Skipper)
S.g.geron: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C – Baluchistan (June, July) 61
[Given as *Syrichtus geron*, Baluchi Skipper, in Evans, 1932]
117. *Spialia doris* (Aden Skipper)
S.d.evanida: Pakistan in S Sind and NW Punjab (Attock). NW Gujarat (Kutch, Deesa). R – Sind 10, Campbellpore (Punjab) 2, Deesa (Rajputana) 1
[Given as *Syrichtus evanidus*, Sind Skipper, in Evans, 1932, and as *Spialia doris doris*, with *evanidus* as a synonym, in Evans, 1949]
118. *Spialia orbifer* (Brick Skipper)
S.o.carnea: Pakistan in N Baluchistan, above 7000 ft (rare), and in Chitral and Gilgit, above 10000 ft. NR. – Chitral 15, Gilgit 3, Baluchistan, 8000 ft 22
[Given as *Syrichtus orbifer*, Brick Skipper, in Evans, 1932, and as *Spialia sertorius* in Evans, 1949]
119. *Muschampia staudingeri* (Streaked Skipper)
M.s.phil: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR – Baluchistan (all Ziarat-Loralai road, 4-6000 ft) 23 May-June, 27 Sept.
[Given as *Syrichtus plurimacula*, Streak Skipper, in Evans, 1932; *phil* was described as new in 1949]
120. *Pyrgus alpinus* (Mountain Skipper)
P.a.alichurensis: From Chitral in Pakistan to N Kashmir, above 10000 ft. NR – Kashgar 5, Hunza 17, Yasin 3, Astor 9, Gilgit 4, Chitral 47
[Given as *Hesperia alpina alpina*, Mountain Skipper, in Evans, 1932, and as *Pyrgus alpina alpina* in Evans, 1949]
121. *Pyrgus cashmirensis* (Kashmir Skipper)
P.c.pseudoalpinus: Pakistan in Chitral and N Kashmir (Baltistan, Gilgit, Hunza), south to Astor and Burzil Pass.

- P.c.cashmirensis*: From Baltistan in Pakistan to Bhutan. NR – “Killom, near Quetta” 1, Safed Koh 2, Baltistan 8, Kashmir 55, Ladak 14, Lahul 6, Kullu 13, Kumaon 1, Bhutan 2
 [Given as a subspecies of *Hesperia/Pyrgus alpina*, *H./P.a.cashmirensis*, Mountain Skipper, in Evans, 1932 and 1949; *pseudoalpinus* was described by Alberti in 1952]
122. *Pyrgus maculatus* (Chinese Grizzled Skipper)
P.m.thibetanus: “Burma” (?Shan States) 1
 [Not in Indian region in Evans, 1932]
123. *Pyrgus dejeani* (Tibetan Skipper)
 Chumbi Valley, E Tibet, W China, Yunnan. R – Sikkim (Chumbi Valley, 12000 ft) 2
 [Given as *Hesperia oberthuri*, Tibetan Skipper, in Evans, 1932]
124. *Pyrgus nepalensis* (Nepal Skipper)
 W to E Nepal, 10200-14300 ft.
 [Not in Evans, 1932 or 1949; described by Higgins in 1984]

Subfamily Hesperinae

Tribe Heteropterini

125. *Carterocephalus houangty* (Bhutan Hopper)
C.h.shoka: SE Tibet. R – “Upper Burma, Yunnan exped., Kingdon-Ward” 2
C.h.bootia: Bhutan, 9000-10000 ft. R – Bhutan (Gyatsa, 9000 ft and Bumtang, 10000 ft) 2
 [Given as *Aubertia silvius shoka*, Northern Hopper, in Evans, 1932; *bootia* was described in 1949]
126. *Carterocephalus alcinus* (Yunnan Hopper)
 Yunnan, N Burma. – N Burma (Sadon, Kambaiti) 17
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1939, as *C. alcina*]
127. *Carterocephalus avanti* (Orange-and-silver Hopper)
C.a.avanti: Garhwal to Bhutan. VR – Garhwal 4, Sikkim, Chumbi Valley 4, Bhutan 1
 [Given as *Aubertia argyrostigma avanti*, Orange-and-silver Hopper, in Evans, 1932]
128. *Carterocephalus dieckmanni* (Silver Mountain Hopper)
C.d.watsoni: Burma in Chin Hills (Fort White). R – Chin Hills 8

Tribe Astictopterini

129. *Ochus subvittatus* (Tiger Hopper)
O.s.subradiatus: Kumaon to Arunachal and NE India. – Sikkim 35, Assam 32
O.s.subvittatus: Burma to Dawnas. (= *intricatus*) – Sadon, N Burma 1, N Shan States 4, S Shan States 1, Karens 7, Moulmein 3
 [*subradiatus* was considered a synonym in Evans, 1932]
130. *Baracus vittatus* (Hedge Hopper)
B.v.vittatus: Sri Lanka. NR (= *eaclis*) – Ceylon 52
B.v.subditus: Nilgiris and Palni Hills. NR – Travancore 2, Palni Hills 18, Nilgiris 19
B.v.gotha: Animalai Hills; in the Nilgiris intergrades with *subditus*. – Animalai Hills 2
B.v.hampsoni: Travancore to Goa. NR (may be a low elevation race of *vittatus*; *subditus* appears to be confined to the plateaux and *hampsoni* to the low country) – Travancore 1, Mysore 2, Coorg 12, Nilgiris 7, N Kanara 32
B.v.septentrionum: C Nepal (Chitwan) to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy.

- NR – Sikkim 2, Bhutan 1, Assam 20, Burma (to Tavoy) 30
 [*Baracus hampsoni*, Hampson's Hedge Hopper, was considered a separate species in Evans, 1932; *gotha* was described in 1949]
131. *Sebastonyma dolopia* (Tufted Ace)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. NR – Sikkim 52, Assam 28, N Burma (Sadon, Chindwin) 3, Ataran 3
132. *Sebastonyma pudens* (Burmese Ace)
 N Burma to Ataran. – N Burma (Sadon) 2, S Shan States 1, Karen Hills 4, Ataran 2
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937]
133. *Sovia grahami* (Graham's Ace)
S.g.grahami: Kumaon to NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur). R – Kumaon 1, Sikkim 33, Assam (Khasi Hills) 1
 [Given as *Halpa grahami* in Evans, 1932]
134. *Sovia malta* (Manipur Ace)
 NE India (Kabru Peak in Manipur). – Kabru, Manipur (8000 ft) 18 (= type locality)
 [Described in 1949; type series was collected by Tytler in 1911]
135. *Sovia separata* (Chequered Ace)
S.s.separata: Kumaon to Bhutan. R – Sikkim 42, Bhutan 1
 [Given as *Halpe separata*, Chequered Ace, in Evans, 1932, and as *Sovia lucasii separata* in Evans, 1949]
136. *Sovia lucasii* (Lucas's Ace)
S.l.magna: Arunachal (Jang in Tawang dist. and Mishmi Hills) and NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, Manipur). R – Naga Hills 28, Manipur (Kabru, Suroifui) 4
 [Given as a subspecies of *Halpe separata*, Chequered Ace, in Evans, 1932, and of *Sovia lucasii*, Chequered Ace, in Evans, 1949]
137. *Sovia albipectus* (Silverbreast Ace)
 Burma from N Shan States S. NR (= *prominens*) – N Shan States 9, Karens 3, Ataran 33
 [Given as *Halpe albipectus*, Silverbreast Ace, with *prominens* as the subspecies of N Shan States, in Evans, 1932]
138. *Sovia hyrtacus* (White-branded Ace)
 SW India to Goa. VR (= *miesa*) – Coorg 18, Nilgiris 1, Animalai Hills 2, N Kanara 7
 [Given as *Halpe hyrtacus*, White-branded Ace, in Evans, 1932]
139. *Pedesta masuriensis* (Mussoorie Bush Bob)
P.m.masuriensis: Kullu to NE India. NR – NW Himalayas (Kullu to Kumaon) 16, Sikkim 32, Assam 2
 [Given as *Pedestes masuriensis*, Mussoorie Bush Bob, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: *Pedestes* species are now often included in *Thoressa*]
140. *Pedesta panda* (Naga Bush Bob)
 NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). – Manipur and Naga Hills 32 (type locality: Naga Hills)
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937; closely related to *masuriensis*]
141. *Pedesta pandita* (Brown Bush Bob)
 C Nepal to NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to N Shan States. NR – Sikkim 28, Naga Hills 23, N Burma (to N Shan States) 12
 [Given as *Pedestes pandita*, Brown Bush Bob, in Evans, 1932]
142. *Pedesta serena* (Sichuan Bush Bob)
 NE Burma (Kambaiti, 6000 ft). – Kambaiti 1
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937]

143. *Onryza meiktila* (Brush Ace)
N Burma to Dawnas. R – Burma (Bhamo to Ataran) 30
144. *Onryza siamica* (Siamese Brush Ace)
N Burma to S Shan States. – N Burma (Bhamo to S Shan States) 4
[Given as an extralimital race of *O. meiktila* in Evans, 1932]
145. *Thoessa decorata* (Decorated Ace)
Sri Lanka. R – Ceylon 49
[Given as *Halpe decorata*, Ceylon Ace, in Evans, 1932]
146. *Thoessa honorei* (Madras Ace)
SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. R – S India (N Kanara, Nilgiris, Palnis) 48
[Given as *Halpe honorei*, Madras Ace, in Evans, 1932]
147. *Thoessa masoni* (Mason's Ace)
NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Tavoy. R – Manipur 7, Burma (to Tavoy) 53
[Given as *Halpe masoni*, Mason's Ace, in Evans, 1932]
148. *Thoessa hyrie* (Largespot Plain Ace)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to N Shan States. R (= *merea*) – Bhutan 1,
Manipur and Naga Hills 37, N Burma (Sadon) 2, N Shan States 1
[Given as *Halpe lucasi hyrie*, Lucas's Ace, in Evans, 1932]
149. *Thoessa astigmata* (Southern Spotted Ace)
SW India to Goa. NR – S India (Coorg, Nilgiris, N Kanara) 48
[Given as *Halpe astigmata*, Southern Spotted Ace, in Evans, 1932]
150. *Thoessa cerata* (Northern Spotted Ace)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. NR – Sikkim 45, Assam 20,
Burma (to Ataran) 17
[Given as *Halpe cerata*, Northern Spotted Ace, in Evans, 1932]
151. *Thoessa thandaunga* (Karen Hills Ace)
N Burma to Karens. VR – N Burma (Htawgaw) 1, Karen Hills 8
[Given as *Halpe latris thandaunga*, Leech's Ace, in Evans, 1932]
152. *Thoessa gupta* (Olive Ace)
H.g.gupta: Garhwal to Sikkim. R – Garhwal 2, Sikkim 45
[Given as *Halpe gupta gupta*, the nominate subspecies of Olive Ace, in Evans, 1932]
153. *Thoessa fusca* (Smallspot Plain Ace)
T.f.debilis: NE India (Khasi Hills). VR – Khasi Hills 2
T.f.fusca: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and N Burma. VR – Manipur 4, Naga
Hills 3, N Burma (Htawgaw, Bernardmyo) 2
[In Evans, 1932, *debilis* was given as a subspecies of Garhwal Ace, *Halpe aina debilis*,
and *fusca* as a subspecies of Olive Ace, *Halpe gupta fusca*]
154. *Thoessa aina* (Garhwal Ace)
Garhwal to Sikkim. R – Garhwal 8, Sikkim 8
[Given as *Halpe aina aina*, the nominate subspecies of Garhwal Ace, in Evans, 1932]
155. *Thoessa sitala* (Tamil Ace)
SW India (Nilgiris, Coorg). VR – Coorg 1, Nilgiris 9
[Given as *Halpe sitala sitala*, the nominate subspecies of Tamil Ace, in Evans, 1932]
156. *Thoessa evershedii* (Evershed's Ace)
SW India (Nilgiris, Palnis, Trivandrum, Travancore, Anamalai Hills, Neliampathy
Hills, Cochin). VR (= *cochina*) – Nilgiris 2, Anamalai Hills 6, Palni Hills 4,
Travancore 6
[Both *evershedii* and *cochina* were considered subspecies of *Halpe sitala*, Tamil Ace,
the first from Palnis, Trivandrum, and Travancore, the latter from Anamalai Hills,
Neliampathy Hills, and Cochin]

157. *Aeromachus kali* (Blue-spotted Scrub Hopper)
C Nepal to NE India and Burma to S Shan States. R – Sikkim 5, Assam 36, N Burma (to S Shan States) 35
158. *Aeromachus stigmatus* (Veined Scrub Hopper)
A.s.stigmatus: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal. NR (= *monilis*) – NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 6 WSF, 12 DSF, Sikkim and Bhutan 22 WSF, 19 DSF
A.s.obsoletus: NE India, SE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR (= *discreta*) – Assam 6 WSF, Manipur and Naga Hills 25 WSF, 18 DSF, N Burma (to Bhamo) 3 WSF, 1 DSF
A.s.shanda: Burma from N Shan States to Karens. NR – N Shan States 1 WSF, 1 DSF, S Shan States 12 WSF, 3 DSF, Karens 5 WSF
[Given as *A. stigmata* in Evans, 1932, where *obsoletus* was considered a synonym of *A. pygmaeus*, Pygmy Scrub Hopper, and *discreta* was identified with *A. discreta*, Grey Scrub Hopper; *shanda* was described in 1949]
159. *Aeromachus jhora* (Grey Scrub Hopper)
A.j.jhora: C Nepal to Sikkim. R – Sikkim 33
A.j.creta: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR – Assam 37, N Burma (to Karens) 54
[Known as *A. discreta*, Grey Scrub Hopper, in Evans, 1932; *A.d.jhora* became *A.j.jhora*, and *A.d.discreta* became *A.j.creta*, which was described in 1949]
160. *Aeromachus dubius* (Dingy Scrub Hopper)
A.d.dubius: SW India (Palni and Travancore Hills, and Coorg). S Madhya Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). Also recorded in C Nepal. NR – S India (Travancore to Palni Hills and Coorg) 43
A.d.impha: NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Ataran – Manipur 24, Burma (to Ataran) 7
[*impha* was described by Evans in 1949]
161. *Aeromachus pygmaeus* (Pygmy Scrub Hopper)
SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. C Nepal. Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *indistincta*) – S India (N Kanara, Coorg, Nilgiris, Calicut, Mysore) 65, Chittagong 2, Assam 3, Burma (to Mergui) 48
162. *Ampittia dioscorides* (Bush Hopper)
A.d.singa: Sri Lanka. C – Ceylon 34
A.d.dioscorides: S India to S and NE Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and lower W Bengal. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. C (= *maro*, *ephesus*) – S India 47, Kangra 1, Bengal 2, Assam 28, N Burma 14
A.d.camertes: Burma, except N. C (= *palemonides*) – Burma 27
[*camertes* was considered a synonym in Evans, 1932; *singa* was described in 1949]
163. *Ampittia maroides* (Scarce Bush Hopper)
NE India (C Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Dawns. R – Manipur 6, Momeit 1, N Shan States 2, Ataran 1
164. *Halpe zema* (Banded Ace)
H.z.zema: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. C – Sikkim 39, Assam 25, N Burma 2
[*ormenes* was considered conspecific in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
165. *Halpe ormenes* (Dark-banded Ace)
H.o.vilasina: Burma from Ataran to Mergui. NR (= *vistara*, *mahapara*) – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 26
[Given as subspecies *ormenes* of *H. zema*, Banded Ace, in Evans, 1932 and 1949, where *vilasina* was considered a synonym]

166. Halpe zola (Long-banded Ace)
NE India (C Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Mergui. – Manipur 2, Burma (to Mergui; type locality = Tavoy) 39
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937; related to *zema*]
167. Halpe insignis (White-fringed Ace)
Burma from Ataran to Mergui. R – S Burma (Ataran, Mergui) 2
168. Halpe kumara (Plain Ace)
H.k.kumara: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR – Sikkim 15, Khasi Hills 1, Manipur 15, Naga Hills 50
169. Halpe knyveti (Knyvett's Ace)
Sikkim to NE India. Burma in Karens. VR (= *tytleri*, *kilda*) – Sikkim 6, Khasi Hills 3, Jaintia Hills 1, Naga Hills 19, Karen Hills 1
[*tytleri* was considered a separate species, *Halpe tytleri*, Tytler's Ace, in Evans, 1932]
170. Halpe sikkima (Sikkim Ace)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Mergui. NR (= *selangora*) – Sikkim 3, Khasi Hills 13, Manipur 11, Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 12
171. Halpe porus (Moore's Ace)
SW India to N Maharashtra. Jharkhand, lower W Bengal. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *moorei*, *teliga*, *beturina*) – S India (N Kanara, Coorg, Calicut) 40, Calcutta 5, Assam 18, Burma (to Tavoy) 41, Andamans 37
[*moorei* was considered the species name, and *porus* a synonym, in Evans, 1932]
172. Halpe hauxwelli (Pale-marked Ace)
NE India (C Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Ataran. – Manipur 2, N Shan States 7, S Shan States 16, Pegu Yomas 2, Ataran (TL Thougysin Valley) 3
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans, 1937; related to *burmana*]
173. Halpe burmana (Swinhoe's Ace)
Burma from N Shan States to Ataran. NR – Ataran 15
174. Halpe egena (Ceylon Ace)
H.e.egenae: Sri Lanka (Ratnapura, Haldummulle, Mt. Keliya). R (= *brunnea*) – Ceylon (not Kandy) 14
H.e.ceylonica: Sri Lanka (Kandy region). NR – Ceylon (mostly Kandy) 37
H.e.hindu: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. NR – S India (Travancore to N Kanara) 49
[*hindu* was described by Evans in 1937, and the S Indian population was before that included in *egenae*; in Evans, 1949, all were treated as subspecies of *H. homolea*, Indian Ace]
[Comment: *hindu* is now often considered a separate species]
175. Halpe homolea (Indian Ace)
H.h.molta: C and E Nepal, Sikkim. NR – Sikkim 40
H.h.perfossa: Arunachal – Mishmi Hills 1 (type)
H.h.aucma: NE India and NW Burma. NR (= *marta*, *perara*) – Khasi Hills 24, Manipur 2, Naga Hills 7, N Burma (Katha) 2
H.h.handa: NE Burma to Karens. NR – Sadon, N Burma 3, Htawgaw, N Burma 1, S Shan States 5, Karen Hills 5
[*molta*, included in *aucma* in Evans, 1932, and *handa*, given as *homolea* in Evans, 1932, were described in 1949; *homolea* was considered the Burmese subspecies in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: *molta*, *aucma* (with *perfossa*), and *handa* are now often considered separate species]

176. Halpe filda (Elwes's Ace)
H.f.filda: E Nepal, Sikkim. NR – Sikkim (probably in different localities from *molta*)
 10
 [Described by Evans in 1949]
177. Halpe arcuata (Overlapping Ace)
 Sikkim to NE India and Burma to Mergui. – Sikkim 30, Assam 18, Burma (to Mergui)
 47
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937; related to *sikkima*]
178. Halpe flava (Tavoy Sulphur Ace)
 NE India (C Assam). Burma from Karens to Mergui. NR – Burma (Karens to Mergui)
 23
179. Halpe aurifera (Similar Ace)
 Burma from Ataran to Tavoy. R – Tavoy 1
 [Given as *H. auriferus auriferus* in Evans, 1932, where it was considered to be
 confined to Nias]
180. Halpe kusala (Tenasserim Ace)
 E Arunachal (Dibang Valley), NE India (C and SE Assam), and Burma from Ataran to
 Mergui. R (= *diana*) – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 33
 [*diana*, with range Ataran to Tavoy, was considered a subspecies of *H. auriferus*,
 Similar Ace, in Evans, 1932, where range of *kusala* was given as Sikkim to Ataran;
 probably does not occur in Sikkim or anywhere north of Tenasserim]
181. Halpe pelethronix (Javan Ace)
H.p.pagaia: Burma from Karens S. NR – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 25
182. Halpe wantona (Confusing Ace)
 NE India and Burma to Ataran. NR (= *confusa*) – Assam 14, Burma (N Shan States to
 Ataran) 22
 [Given as *Halpe confusa*, Confusing Ace, in Evans, 1932]
183. Halpe veluvana (Shorthorn Ace)
H.v.brevicornis: Burma from Karens to Ataran. NR – Burma (Karens, Ataran) 8
 [Given as *Halpe brevicornis*, Shorthorn Ace, in Evans, 1932]
184. Pithauria stramineipennis (Light Straw Ace)
P.s.stramineipennis: C Nepal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE
 Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR – Sikkim 42, Assam 22, Burma 31
185. Pithauria murdava (Dark Straw Ace)
 E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. NR (= *weymeri*) – Sikkim 40,
 Assam 31, Burma (to Ataran) 22
 [*weymeri* was considered a synonym of *P. stramineipennis*, Light Straw Ace, in Evans,
 1932]
186. Pithauria marsena (Branded Straw Ace)
 Sikkim to NE India and Burma. NR (= *ornata*, *subornata*, *aitchisoni*, *uma*, *glauca*) –
 Sikkim 1, Manipur 9, Burma (Ataran, Tavoy) 28
187. Eogenes lesliei (Leslie's Hopper)
E.l.lesliei: Pakistan in Chitral at low elevations in May to July. NR – Chitral 18
 [Given as *Chitralia lesliei*, Leslie's Hopper, in Evans, 1932]
188. Eogenes alcides (Torpedo)
E.a.uraka: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR – Baluchistan 31
E.a.chitrala: Pakistan in Chitral. NR – Chitral 3
 [*uraka* and *chitrala* were described in 1949]

189. *Actinoradians* (Veined Dart)
From Chitral in Pakistan to Kumaon at 4000 ft. R – Chitral 4, Kangra 1, Kullu 6, Simla 1, Dehra Dun 1
190. *Apostictopterus fuliginosus* (Giant Hopper)
A.f.curiosa: NE India (C Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). VR – Assam (Manipur and Naga Hills) 30
191. *Astictopterus jama* (Forest Hopper)
A.j.olivascens: Kumaon to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR. Burma in Dawnas. R. Andamans. R (= *henrici*, *kada*, *tonkinianus*, *permagnus*, *quadripunctatus*) – Sikkim and Bhutan 3 WSF, Assam 40 WSF, 35 DSF, Burma 21 WSF, 26 DSF, Andamans 1 WSF
A.j.jama: S Burma. (= *pulligo*, *melania*)
[*kada*, *henrici*, and *permagnus* were considered subspecies, from Kumaon to Karens, Dawnas, and Andamans, resp., in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Ancistroidini

192. *Iambrix salsala* (Chestnut Bob)
I.s.luteipalpis: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. C – Ceylon 37, S India 47
I.s.salsala: Kumaon to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *vasuva*) – Kumaon 2, Bengal 1, Sikkim 26, Assam 38, Burma 52
193. *Iambrix stellifer* (Malay Chestnut Bob)
Burma from Karens S. (= *mergus*, *niasicus*) – S Burma 16
194. *Idmon distanti* (Spotless Bob)
Burma in S Mergui. (= *unicolor*) – S Burma (Victoria Point) 1
[Given as *Iambrix distanti* in Evans, 1949; it had been described in 1937 to replace *unicolor*, which was confined to Malaya in Evans, 1932]
195. *Idmon obliquans* (Small Red Bob)
I.o.obliquans: Burma in S Mergui. VR – S Burma 1
[Given as *Iambrix obliquans* in Evans, 1949, after it was given as a synonym of *Iambrix sindu*, Small Red Bob, in Evans, 1932]
196. *Koruthaialos rubecula* (Narrow-banded Velvet Bob)
K.r.cachara: C Nepal. E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India, and NE Bangladesh. C (= *butleri* Wood-Mason & De Nicéville) – Assam (Khasi Hills, Manipur, Naga Hills, Silhet) 17 *cachara*, 7 *hector*-like, 10 *rubina*-like
K.r.hector: Burma. C (= *avidha*, *gopaka*) – Burma 80, all typical *rubecula*-like
[*cachara* was described by Evans in 1949, and *hector* was considered a synonym of *rubecula* in Evans, 1932]
197. *Koruthaialos butleri* (Dark Velvet Bob)
E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R (= *nigerrima*) – Sikkim 40, Assam 22, N Shan States 1, S Shan States 12, Ataran 1
[*nigerrima* was considered a separate species, *K. nigerrima*, Plain Velvet Bob, in Evans, 1932, and *avidha*, which was considered the subspecies from S Burma in Evans, 1932, is here considered a synonym of *K. rubecula hector*]
198. *Koruthaialos sindu* (Bright Red Velvet Bob)
K.s.monda: Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. NR – Assam (Manipur and Naga Hills) 12, N Burma (Katha) 1
K.s.sindu: Burma from Karens S. (= *xanites*, *laetitia*) – Burma (Karens to Tavoy) 38
[*monda* was described as new in 1949, to replace what was known as *K. xanites gopaka*, Bright Red Velvet Bob, in Evans, 1932, but *gopaka* is here placed as a

- synonym of *K. rubecula hector*; the S Burma population was known as *K. xanites xanites*, Bright Red Velvet Bob, in Evans, 1932, but *xanites* is here placed as a synonym of *K. sindu sindu*, and the name *sindu* was, in Evans 1932, the name for Small Red Bob, [*Iambrix sindu*]
199. *Psolos fuligo* (Coon)
P.f.subfasciatus: SW India to N Kanara. Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C – S India 34, Assam 19, Burma 28
P.f.fuligo: Burma in S Mergui. (= *forensis*, *kethra*, *ulunda*) – S Burma (Victoria Point) 2
 [Given as *Sancus pulligo*, Coon, in Evans, 1932]
200. *Stimula swinhoei* (Watson's Demon)
S.s.swinhoei: Sikkim to NE India and Burma to N Shan States. R – Sikkim 14, Assam 11, N Burma (Sadon) 2, N Shan States 1
S.s.disca: Burma in Karens. R – Karens 3 (type from Karen Hills, 6000 ft)
 [*disca* was described in 1949]
201. *Ancistroides nigrita* (Chocolate Demon)
A.n.diocles: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Karens. C – Sikkim 16, Bhutan 1, Assam 17, N Shan States 3, Karens 1
A.n.othonias: Burma from Karens to Mergui. C (= *maura*, *evaira*, *sumata*, *savara*) – S Burma (Karens to Mergui) 15
 [Given as *Kerana nigrita*, Chocolate Demon, in Evans, 1932, where *diocles* and *maura* were considered to be synonyms; and as *A. nigrita* in Evans, 1949, with subspecies *diocles* and *maura*]
202. *Ancistroides armatus* (Red Demon)
A.a.armatus: Burma in S Mergui. VR – Mergui (Lenya Valley) 1
 [Given as *Kerana armata*, Red Demon, in Evans, 1932]
203. *Ancistroides gemmifer* (Gem Demon)
A.g.gemmifer: Burma from Tavoy S. R – Tavoy 4, Victoria Point 2
 [Given as *Kerana gemmifer*, Gem Demon, in Evans, 1932]
204. *Notocrypta pria* (Small Demon)
 Burma from Tavoy S. NR – Tavoy 3, Victoria Point 1
205. *Notocrypta paralysos* (Common Banded Demon)
N.p.alyisia: Sri Lanka. C – Ceylon 24
N.p.mangla: SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). C – N Kanara 24
N.p.asawa: ?Garhwal. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *arisana*) – Sikkim 27, Assam 9, Burma 39
N.p.paralysos: Andamans and Nicobars. R (= *infrapicta*) – S Andamans 35, “Nicobars” 2
 [*mangla* was described by Evans in 1949, but these populations, as well as those from Mussoorie to Karens, were included in *alyisia* in Evans, 1932; the populations from S Burma were given as *N. paralysos clavata* in Evans, 1932, but they are here included in *asawa*, and *clavata* is now considered another species, *N. clavata*, Pointed Demon]
206. *Notocrypta clavata* (Pointed Demon)
N.c.theba: Burma from S Shan States S. NR – S Shan States 1, Karens 8, Ataran 15, Tavoy 5, Mergui 7
 [Given as *N. volux volux*, Pointed Demon, in Evans, 1932, in which *clavata* was considered a subspecies of *N. paralysos*, Common Banded Demon; *theba* was described as new in 1949, and *volux* is now considered a subspecies of *N. paralysos*, Common Banded Demon, from the Philippines]

207. *Notocrypta curvifascia* (Restricted Demon)
N.c.curvifascia: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C (= *restricta*) – Ceylon 14, S India 24, Nepal 1, Assam 22, Burma 23, Andamans 18
208. *Notocrypta feisthamelii* (Spotted Demon)
N.f.alysos: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C – NW Himalayas (Kangra, Simla) 6, Sikkim 18, Assam 22, Burma 25
209. *Udaspes folus* (Grass Demon)
Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat and Saurashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *cicero*) – Ceylon 5, S India 22, Centr. Prov. 2, Orissa 1, Ganjam 2, Bengal 2, NW Himalayas (Kullu, Simla) 6, Nepal 1, Sikkim 12, Bhutan 2, Assam 12, Burma 18

Tribe *Plastingiini*

210. *Arnetta mercara* (Coorg Forest Hopper)
SW India (Travancore, Nilgiris, Coorg). R – S India (Travancore, Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris) 13
[Was considered a subspecies of Forest Hopper, *Astictopterus jama mercara*, in Evans, 1932]
211. *Arnetta vindhiana* (Vindhyan Bob)
A.v.nilgiriana: SW India to Nilgiris. NR – Travancore 1 WSF, Palni Hills 6 WSF, Nilgiris (where it meets *vindhiana*) 11 WSF, 10 DSF
A.v.vindhiana: From Nilgiris north to S Gujarat, S Rajasthan, and Madhya Pradesh. – Nilgiris 7 WSF, 2 DSF, Coorg 26 WSF, 35 DSF, N Kanara 21 DSF, W Ghats 6 WSF, 16 DSF, Mt Abu 1 WSF, Matheran 2 DSF, Centr. Prov. 5 WSF
[*nilgiriana* was considered a synonym in Evans, 1932]
212. *Arnetta atkinsoni* (Atkinson's Bob)
C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *khasianus*, *subtestaceus*, *parnaca*) – Sikkim 16 WSF, 25 DSF, Assam 21 WSF, 28 DSF, Burma (to Tavoy) 26 WSF, 35 DSF
213. *Suada swerga* (Grass Bob)
S.s.swerga: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. NR (= *moelleri*) – Sikkim 21, Assam 20
S.s.suava: Burma. NR – N Shan States 1, Pegu Yoma 1, Karens 2, Ataran 13, Tavoy 7, Mergui 2
[*suava* was described in 1949]
214. *Scobura tytleri* (Tytler's Bob)
NE India (Nagaland, Manipur). VR – Manipur 1, Naga Hills 2
[Given as *Iambrix tytleri*, Tytler's Bob, in Evans, 1932]
215. *Scobura woolletti* (Woollett's Bob)
S.w.woolletti: NE India (NE Assam in Sibsagar dist., Nagaland, Manipur). VR – Manipur 1
[Given as a synonym of *Iambrix tytleri*, Tytler's Bob, in Evans, 1932]
216. *Scobura phiditia* (Malay Forest Bob)
NE India and Burma. R (= *martini*) – Assam 10, Burma 14
217. *Scobura cephal*a (Forest Bob)
C Nepal to NE India and Burma. NR - Sikkim 17, Assam 4, Ataran 6
218. *Scobura isota* (Swinhoe's Forest Bob)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. – Sikkim 26, Assam 35,

- Burma 48
 [Given as a synonym of *S. cephalo*, Forest Bob, in Evans, 1932]
219. *Scobura cephaloides* (Large Forest Bob)
S.c.cephaloides: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to N Shan States. R – Manipur and Naga Hills 21, N Burma (Bernardmyo) 1, N Shan States 2
S.c.kinka: Burma from S Shan States to Ataran. – S Shan States 1, Ataran 1
 [*kinka* was described in 1949]
220. *Suastus gremius* (Indian Palm Bob)
S.g.subgriseus: Sri Lanka. C – Ceylon 39
S.g.gremius: All India. Pakistan in S Sind (Karachi) and N Punjab (Lahore region, Murree). Nepal. Bangladesh (Dhaka region). Burma. (= *divodasa*, *disu*, *robsonii*, *centripuncta*) – S India 28, C India 8, NW Himalayas 4, Bengal 8, Sikkim 13, Assam 16, Burma 15
221. *Suastus minutus* (Small Palm Bob)
S.m.minutus: Sri Lanka. NR (= *sinhalus*) – Ceylon 34
S.m.bipunctus: SW India (Coorg, Nilgiris). R – S India (Coorg, Nilgiris) 25
S.m.aditia: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Mergui. R – Sikkim 9, Assam 8, Burma (to Mergui) 34
S.m.aditus: Andamans and Coco Is. NR – Andamans 24, Coco Is 1
 [The Sri Lanka subspecies was considered a separate species, *S. minuta*, Ceylon Palm Bob, in Evans, 1932; Small Palm Bob itself was there known as *S. rama*, with subspecies *aditia* described by Evans in 1943 to replace *S. rama rama*, and had incorrectly been cited by authors as *sala* and *rama*]
222. *Suastus everyx* (Malay Palm Bob)
S.e.everyx: Burma from Tavoy S. VR (= *tripura*) – Burma (Tavoy) 2, Siam (Ranong) 1
223. *Cupitha purreea* (Wax Dart)
 SW India to S Karnataka, N Maharashtra. C Jharkhand. R. Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *tympanifera*, *verruca*, *lycorias*, *alara*) – S India 30, Sikkim 18, Bhutan 2, Assam 13, Burma 39, Andamans 17
224. *Zographetus satwa* (Purple-and-gold Flitter)
 Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR – Sikkim 32, Assam 18, Burma 16
225. *Zographetus ogygia* (Purple-spotted Flitter)
 E Nepal to NE India and Burma. Andamans. R (= *flavipennis*, *flavalum*, *andamana*) – Sikkim 1, Assam 2, Burma 35, Andamans 5
 [*andamana* was given as a separate subspecies in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
226. *Zographetus doxus* (Prominentspot Flitter)
 Extreme S Burma (Victoria Point).
 [Described by Eliot in 1959, as a form of *ogygia*]
227. *Zographetus ogygioides* (Red Flitter)
 S Burma (“Tenasserim”).
 [Considered extralimital in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
228. *Zographetus rama* (Small Flitter)
 NE India (C Assam in Panbari Forest). Burma from Dawnas to Mergui. VR (= *graeae*, *angulifera*, *dawna*) – Burma 4
 [Given as *Gehenna abima dawna*, Spotted Swollen Ace, in Evans, 1932]
229. *Oerane microthyrus* (Demon Flitter)
O.m.neaera: Burma from Karens S. R (= *pusilla*, *drymo*) – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 29
 [Given as *Oerane neaera*, Demon Flitter, in Evans, 1932]

230. *Hyarotis adrastus* (Tree Flitter)
H.a.adrastus: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 24
H.a.praba: SW India to Goa. Kangra to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *phaenicis*, *meluchus*, *palawensis*, *mindanaensis*) – S India 32, NW Himalayas (Kangra to Nepal) 4, Bengal 1, Sikkim 33, Assam 14, Burma 24, Andamans 21
231. *Hyarotis microstictum* (Brush Flitter)
H.m.coorga: SW India to Goa. R – Coorg 4
H.m.microstictum: NE India and Burma. R (= *biseriata*, *binghami*) – Assam 4, Burma 12
[Given as *Kineta microstictum*, Brush Flitter, in Evans, 1932; *coorga* was described in 1949]
232. *Quedara basiflava* (Golden Flitter)
SW India to S Karnataka. R – Nilgiris 10, Coorg 17, Travancore 2
[Given as *Hyarotis basiflava*, Golden Flitter, in Evans, 1932]
233. *Quedara albifascia* (Banded Flitter)
Burma from Karens S. VR – Burma (Ataran) 8
[Given as *Hyarotis albifascia*, Banded Flitter, in Evans, 1932]
234. *Quedara monteithi* (Dubious Flitter)
Q.m.monteithi: NE India (Cachar, type locality Irangmara) and Burma. R (= *comoploea*) – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 15
[Given as *Hyarotis monteithi*, Dubious Flitter, in Evans, 1932]
235. *Isma iapis* (Plain Tufted Lancer)
I.i.iapis: Burma from Karens S. R – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 11
[*iapis* was considered a synonym of *Isma protoclea*, then known as Plain Tufted Lancer, in Evans, 1932, and a subspecies of same in Evans, 1949]
236. *Isma protoclea* (Purple Tufted Lancer)
I.o.bicolor: Burma from Karens to Tavoy. R – Karens 19, Ataran 15, Tavoy 3
[Given as *Isma vulso bicolor*, Purple Tufted Lancer, in Evans, 1932, and as *Isma obscura bicolor* in Evans, 1949]
237. *Isma feralia* (Narrowspot Lancer)
I.f.lenya: S Burma in Mergui. R – Mergui 1
[Given as *Sepa fenestrata lenya*, Fenestrate Lancer, in Evans, 1932]
238. *Isma dawna* (Dawna Lancer)
Burma from Dawnas S. VR – S Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 12
[Given as *Sepa dawna*, Dawna Lancer, in Evans, 1932]
239. *Isma miosticta* (Small Narrowspot Lancer)
Burma from Dawnas S. VR (= *indistincta*) – S Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 3
[Given as *Sepa miosticta* in Evans, 1932, but not yet known from Burma then]
240. *Isma bononoides* (Malay Lancer)
S Burma. (= *matanga*)
[Given as *Sepa bipunctata*, Malay Lancer, with synonym *matanga*, in Evans, 1932]
241. *Isma bononia* (Baby Lancer)
I.b.idyalis: Burma from Karens to Tavoy. R – S Burma (Karens to Tavoy) 4
I.b.bononia: Burma in Mergui. VR (= *inarime*, *zetus*) – S Burma (Mergui) 3
[Given as *Sepa bononia*, Baby Lancer, in Evans, 1932, where *idyalis* was considered a synonym; *Sepa bipunctata*, Malay Lancer, with synonym *matanga*, was considered a separate species ranging to S Burma, where VR]

242. *Isma bonota* (Assam Lancer)
NE India (Sibsagar dist. in Assam).
[Not in Evans, 1932 or 1949; described by Cantlie and Norman in 1959]
243. *Xanthoneura corissa* (Plain Yellow Lancer)
X.c.indrasana: Burma from Dawnas S. R – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 28
[Given as *Plastingia corissa*, Plain Yellow Lancer, in Evans, 1932; *tyleri*, placed there as a subspecies, *P. corissa tyleri*, from the Nagas, is now placed as a subspecies of *Potanthus trachala*, Broad Bident Dart]
244. *Plastingia naga* (Silver-spotted Lancer)
NE India and Burma. R (= *palawata*, *valenia*) – Assam 16, Burma 32
[*valenia* was given as a subspecies of *P. tessellata*, Straw-spotted Lancer, with range Dawnas to S Burma, in Evans, 1932; *tessellata* is now confined to the Sulawesi region]
245. *Plastingia pellonia* (Yellow Lancer)
Burma in Ataran. – Ataran 1
[Was considered a synonym of *P. naga*, Silver-spotted Lancer, in Evans, 1932]
246. *Salanoemia noemi* (Spotted Yellow Lancer)
Sikkim to NE India (Manipur). VR – Sikkim 8, Assam 1
[Given as *Plastingia noemi*, Spotted Yellow Lancer, in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
247. *Salanoemia tavoyana* (Yellow-streaked Lancer)
S.t.titei: NE India (Moreh in Kabaw Valley, SE Manipur)
S.t.tavoyana: Burma from Karens to Mergui. VR – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 9
[Considered a subspecies, *Plastingia noemi tavoyana*, of Spotted Yellow Lancer in Evans, 1932, and given as *Plastingia tavoyana* in Evans, 1949; *titei* was described by Cantlie and Norman in 1960]
248. *Salanoemia sala* (Maculate Lancer)
SW India (Coorg, N Kanara). R. NE India (Sibsagar dist. in Assam). Burma from Ataran S. VR (= *maculicornis*, *kanara*) – S India (N Kanara, Coorg) 39, Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 4
[Given as *Plastingia sala*, Maculate Lancer, in Evans, 1932, where *kanara* was considered the S Indian subspecies]
249. *Salanoemia fuscicornis* (Purple Lancer)
NE India (C and S Assam) and Burma. R – Burma (Karens to Ataran) 25
[Given as *Plastingia fuscicornis*, Purple Lancer, in Evans, 1932]
250. *Pemara pugnans* (Pugnacious Lancer)
Burma from Dawnas S. R – Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 19
[Given as *Plastingia pugnans*, Pugnacious Lancer, in Evans, 1932 and 1949]
251. *Pyroneura natuna* (Small Yellowvein Lancer)
S Burma in S Mergui. R – S Burma (Lenya Valley, Mergui) 1
[Given as *Plastingia helena fruhstorferi*, Small Yellowvein Lancer, in Evans, 1932, and as *Plastingia helena natuna* in Evans, 1949]
252. *Pyroneura latoia* (Short-streaked Lancer)
P.l.bardia: Burma in Dawnas. R – Burma (Dawnas) 21
P.l.latoia: S Burma in Mergui. – S Burma (Mergui) 6
[Given as *Plastingia latoia*, Yellowvein Lancer, in Evans, 1932, where *margherita* was considered a subspecies; subspecies *bardia* was described by Evans in 1941;]
253. *Pyroneura derna* (Pointedspot Lancer)
Burma from Tavoy S. – Tavoy 1
[Not in Evans, 1932; described as *Plastingia derna* by Evans in 1941]

254. *Pyroneura niasana* (Redvein Lancer)
P.n.burmana: NE India (C and S Assam, Khasi Hills) and Burma. R – Assam 2, Karens 3, Dawnas 33
 [Given as *Plastingia callineura burmana*, Redvein Lancer, in Evans, 1932, where *niasana* was considered a synonym of *Plastingia helena fruhstorferi*, Small Yellowvein Lancer; given as *Plastingia callineura niasana* in Evans, 1949, with *burmana* as a synonym]
255. *Pyroneura callineura* (Peninsular Lancer)
P.c.donatana: S Burma (type locality: Kawkareik).
 [Not in Evans, 1932 or 1949; *donatana* was described by Eliot in 1967]
256. *Pyroneura margherita* (Yellowvein Lancer)
P.m.margherita: E Arunachal and NE India (except Meghalaya). VR – Assam (Manipur, Nagas, Cachar) 4
P.m.miriam: Burma in Dawnas. VR – Burma (Dawns) 3
 [*margherita* was considered a subspecies of *Plastingia latoia*, Yellowvein Lancer, in Evans, 1932; *miriam* was described by Evans in 1941; given as *Plastingia margherita* in Evans, 1949]
257. *Lotongus calathus* (White-tipped Palmer)
L.c.balta: Burma from Karens S. – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 9
 [Given as the nominate subspecies in Evans, 1932; *balta* was described in 1949]
258. *Lotongus sarala* (Yellowband Palmer)
L.s.sarala: NE India. R – Assam 21
L.s.conjuncta: N Burma (Bhamo). VR – Bhamo 1
259. *Lotongus avesta* (Malay Yellowband Palmer)
 Burma from Dawnas S. VR (= *tamiata*) – Burma (Ataran) 2
260. *Zela zeus* (Redeye Palmer)
Z.z.optimus: NE India (Khasi Hills). Burma from Karens to Mergui. VR – Assam 1, Burma (Karens to Mergui) 4
261. *Gangara thyrsis* (Giant Redeye)
G.t.clothilda: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 16
G.t.thyrsis: S India to N Maharashtra and S Andhra Pradesh. Kangra to lower W Bengal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. S Nicobars. NR (= *pandia*, *yasodara*, *hainana*) – S India 21, NW India (Kangra, Delhi) 3, Sikkim 4, Assam 5, Burma 26, Andamans 24, S Nicobars 3
 [*yasodara* was considered the subspecies from the Andamans and S Nicobars in Evans, 1932]
262. *Gangara sanguinocculus* (Martin's Redeye)
 Burma in Karens. – Burma (Karens) 1
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
263. *Gangara lebadea* (Banded Redeye)
P.l.subfasciata: Sri Lanka. R – Ceylon 31
P.l.lebadea: Sikkim to NE India and Burma. VR (= *glandulosa*) – Sikkim 1, Assam 1, Burma (Karens) 1
P.l.andamanica: Andamans. R – Andamans 7
 [Given as *Paduka lebadea*, Banded Redeye, in Evans, 1932, where the subspecies from Sikkim to Burma was given as *Paduka lebadea glandulosa*]
264. *Erionota torus* (Banana Skipper)
E.t.torus: Garhwal to NE India and Burma. – Dehra Dun 2, Sikkim 26, Assam 19, Tavoy 1
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1941]

265. *Erionota thrax* (Palm Redeye)
E.t.thrax: SW India in N Kerala and S Karnataka. Sikkim to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR – Sikkim 2, Assam 8, Burma 9
266. *Erionota hiraca* (Andaman Redeye)
E.h.apicalis: Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma. – Sikkim 2, Assam 3, Burma 9
E.h.hiraca: Andamans and Nicobars. R (= *acroleuca*, *lara*) – Andamans 15, “Nicobars” 3, “Kolar, S India” 2
 [The Andaman and Nicobar subspecies was given as a subspecies, *E. thrax acroleuca*, of Palm Redeye, and *apicalis* was given as a synonym of *E. thrax thrax*, Palm Redeye, in Evans, 1932; given as *E. acroleuca* in Evans, 1949, but see Corbet and Pendlebury who, in addenda et corrigenda, state that *hiraca* was published one month earlier than *acroleuca*]
267. *Erionota sybirita* (Sybarite Redeye)
 Burma from Tavoy to Mergui. VR (= *mabiliei*) – Tavoy 1
268. Ge geta (Circular-tufted Demon)
 Burma from Ataran to Mergui. VR – S Burma (Ataran to Mergui) 4
269. *Matapa aria* (Common Redeye)
 Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal, vagrant to Delhi region. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C (= *neglecta*) – Ceylon 10, S India 28, Central Prov. 1, NW Himalayas (Mussoorie) 1, Ganjam 2, Bengal 2, Sikkim 3, Assam 16, Burma 23, Andamans 15
270. *Matapa druna* (Greybrand Redeye)
 E Nepal to NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR. Recorded from Andamans. (= *pulla*, *shalgrama*) – Sikkim 24, Assam 6, Burma 26
 [Given as *M. shalgrama*, Greybrand Redeye, in Evans, 1932, where *druna* was given as another species, Darkbrand Redeye]
271. *Matapa sasivarna* (Black-veined Redeye)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR – Sikkim 21, Assam 21, Burma 21
272. *Matapa cresta* (Darkbrand Redeye)
 E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR – Sikkim 10, Assam 10, Burma 24, Andamans 13
 [Given as *M. druna*, Darkbrand Redeye, in Evans, 1932; *cresta* was described in 1949]
273. *Matapa purpurascens* (Purple Redeye)
 C Nepal to NE India and Burma to Karens. R – Sikkim 5, Assam 4, Burma (Karens) 5
274. *Matapa deprivata* (Burmese Redeye)
 Burma in N Tenasserim (known only from holotype from “Hangathraw Valley”).
 [Not in Evans, 1932 or 1949; described by de Jong in 1983]
275. *Creteus cyrina* (Nonsuch Palmer)
 Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills). VR (= *parca*) – Sikkim 1, Bhutan 1, Assam 9
 [Given as *Cyrina cyrina* in Evans, 1949]

Tribe Hesperini

276. *Hesperia comma* (Chequered Darter)
P.c.shandura: Pakistan from Chitral to Gilgit. NR (= *mixtaconflua*) – Chitral 47, Haitar Nallah, Gilgit and Rupal, Astor 6
P.c.dimila: Ladak to Kumaon. R (= *indicafusca*) – Ladak 8, Lahoul 1, Garhwal (Nilang

- Pass) 17
 [Given as *Pamphila comma*, Chequered Darter, in Evans, 1932; *shandura* was described in 1949, for the population being named *indicafusca* in Evans, 1932, the latter here given as a synonym of *dimila*]
277. *Ochlodes subhyalina* (Subhyaline Darter)
O.s.pasca: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills). – Sikkim 2, Assam (Khasi Hills) 16
O.s.subhyalina: N Burma (Myitkyina) – Myitkyina 1
 [*subhyalina* was extralimital in Evans, 1932, and the other population listed under *O. subhyalina thibetana*, but *thibetana* is now considered a separate species, and *pasca* was described in 1949]
278. *Ochlodes thibetana* (Tibetan Darter)
O.t.sanka: N Burma (Htawgaw) – Htawgaw 2
 [*thibetana* was considered a subspecies of *O. subhyalina*, Subhyaline Darter, in Evans, 1932; *sanka* was described in 1949]
279. *Ochlodes siva* (Assam Darter)
O.s.siva: Garhwal to NE India and Burma to N Shan States. NR – Mussoorie 1, Sikkim 3, Assam 38, N Burma (Sadon) 12, N Shan States 4
O.s.karennia: Burma from S Shan States to Karens. NR – Bhamo 2, S Shan States 30, Karen Hills 22
280. *Ochlodes bouddha* (Dark Forest Darter)
 N Burma. (= *consors*) – N Burma (Bernardmyo, Kambaiti) 10
 [Considered extralimital in Evans, 1932]
281. *Ochlodes brahma* (Himalayan Darter)
O.b.brahma: Simla to NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *rama*) – Simla 1, Mussoorie 16, Kumaon 1, Nepal 2, Sikkim 11, Assam 2, Chin Hills 4, Dawnas 2
 [*rama* was considered the subspecies from Sikkim east in Evans, 1932]
282. *Pudicitia pholus* (Spotted Redeye)
 Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland). VR – Sikkim 1, Naga Hills 27
283. *Unkana ambasa* (Hoary Palmer)
U.a.attina: Burma from Bassein and Karens S. NR – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 35
 [Given as *U. attina*, Hoary Palmer, in Evans, 1932]
284. *Unkana flava* (Yellow Palmer)
 Burma in Shan States. – Shan States 1
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1932, in another publication]
 [Comment: Given as *U. eupheme* in Butterflies of Thailand]
285. *Unkana mytheca* (Silver-and-yellow Palmer)
U.m.mytheca: S Burma in Mergui. VR – Burma (Mergui) 2
 [Given as *Zea mytheca*, Silver-and-yellow Palmer, in Evans, 1932]
286. *Hidari irava* (Greasy Palmer)
 Burma in Tavoy and Mergui. NR (= *hypoepa*, *thracimina*, *thrax* Hub in error) – S Burma 16
287. *Hidari bhawani* (Veined Palmer)
 NE India (Assam in Lakhimpur and Sibsagar districts). Burma from Arakan to Karens (Toungoo). VR – Assam (Lakhimpur) 1, Burma (Toungoo) 1
288. *Eetion elia* (Whitespot Palmer)
 Burma in S Mergui. VR (= *eburus*, *magniplaga*, *ayankara*) – S Burma (Lenya Valley) 1

289. *Acerbas anthea* (White Palmer)
A.a.anthea: Burma from Karens S. R (= *ciliatus*, *tagiadioides*) – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 10
290. *Acerbas martini* (Silver Palmer)
 Burma from Karens S. R (= *nitidifasciata*) – Burma (Karens to Tavoy) 11
 [Given as *A. nitidifasciata*, Silver Palmer, in Evans, 1932]
291. *Pirdana hyela* (Green-striped Palmer)
P.h.major: Sikkim to NE India and N Burma. R – Sikkim 1, Assam 10
P.h.rudolphii: Burma from Karens S. R – Burma (Karens to Mergui) 31
 [Given as *P. ismene*, Green-striped Palmer, in Evans, 1932, with the same subspecies]
292. *Pirdana distanti* (Plain Green Palmer)
P.d.spenda: Sikkim (Ind. Mus.). Burma from Karens S. – Burma (Karens to Tavoy) 14
 [Given as *P.d.distanti* in Evans, 1932; *spenda* was described in 1949]

Tribe Taractrocerini

293. *Taractrocera danna* (Himalayan Grass Dart)
 Kashmir to Bhutan. NR – NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Kumaon) 58, Sikkim (Chumbi Valley) 1, Bhutan 8
294. *Taractrocera maevius* (Common Grass Dart)
T.m.maevius: Sri Lanka. C (= *flaccus*) – Ceylon 61
T.m.sagara: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and lower W Bengal. Himalayan foothills of Pakistan from Peshawar to Rawalpindi. Kullu to NE India (Assam in Cachar), NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *lineata*) – S India 50, C India 9, NW India (Peshawar, Kullu, etc.) 18, Bengal 27, Sikkim 6, Assam 6, Burma (Shan States to Ataran) 37
 [*lineata* was considered the subspecies of Assam to Dawnas in Evans, 1932]
295. *Taractrocera ceramas* (Tamil Grass Dart)
T.c.ceramas: SW India (Travancore to Coorg). S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). NR (= *lynx*, *silhetica*) – Travancore 22, Palni Hills 16, Nilgiris 24, Mysore 7, Coorg 25
T.c.media: W India in N Kanara and Goa. NR – N Kanara 54
T.c.nicevillei: W India in Maharashtra and S Gujarat (= *coras*, Auct. in error) – Bombay 32
T.c.oberthueri: SW India in Animalai Hills. VR – Animalai Hills 5
T.c.atropunctata: NE India (Manipur) and N Burma (Chindwin). R – Manipur 2, Chindwin 6
 [*lynx* was considered the subspecies ranging from Travancore to N Kanara in Evans, 1932, and *media* was described by Evans in 1934]
296. *Taractrocera luzonensis* (Veined Grass Dart)
T.l.zenia: S Burma in Mergui. – Mergui 5
 [Given as *T. ziclea zenia* in Evans, 1949; *zenia* was described by Evans in 1934, and the subspecies in Evans, 1932, was *T. ziclea samadha*, with range Thayetmyo to S Burma, of which the Thayetmyo specimens have followed *samadha* to *T. archias*, Yellow Grass Dart; for use of *luzonensis*, see de Jong, 1992]
297. *Taractrocera archias* (Yellow Grass Dart)
T.a.samadha: N Burma. R (= *aurea*) – Upper Burma (Thayetmyo, Tilin Yaw) 7
T.a.quinta: Burma from Karens S. R – Karens 1, Ataran 10, Tavoy 1
 [Given as *T. nigrolimbata quinta*, Yellow Grass Dart, in Evans, 1932, where *samadha* was given as subspecies *T. ziclea samadha* of Veined Grass Dart, with range Thayetmyo to S Burma, of which only the Thayetmyo specimens are listed here]

298. *Oriens paragola* (Malay Dartlet)
Burma from Dawnas S. Nicobars. NR (= *borneensis*) – S Burma (King Id, Mergui) 23
299. *Oriens concinna* (Tamil Dartlet)
SW India to Coorg. – Nilgiris 23, Coorg 16, Palni Hills 6, Trevandrum 2, Billigarangar Hills 3
300. *Oriens goloides* (Ceylon Dartlet)
Sri Lanka. SW India to S Maharashtra. C Nepal to NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills) and Burma to Mergui. NR – Ceylon 48, S India 64, Sikkim 8, Bhutan 3, Assam 19, Burma (Shan States to Mergui) 21
[Given as subspecies *goloides* of *O. gola*, Common Dartlet, in Evans, 1932, with range Sri Lanka and S India]
301. *Oriens gola* (Common Dartlet)
O.g.pseudolus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Nicobars. NR (= *fabriolata*, *naranata*, *rajagriha*, *trishna*) – Nepal Terai 1, Sikkim 2, Assam 4, Burma 29, Nicobars 4
O.g.gola: Andamans. NR – Andamans 20
[The populations under *pseudolus* were included in *O. gola gola* in Evans, 1932]
302. *Potanthus rectifasciatus* (Branded Dart)
Sikkim to NE India and Burma. NR – Sikkim 2, Bhutan 1, Assam 2, Burma (to Tavoy) 30
[Given as *Padraona rectifasciata*, Branded Dart, in Evans, 1932]
303. *Potanthus pallidus* (Pallid Dart)
Sri Lanka. SW India (Nilgiris, Palnis). Simla to NE India and Burma to Karens. – Ceylon 5, S India (Nilgiris, Palnis) 6, NW Himalayas (Simla to Kumaon) 6, Sikkim 56, Bhutan 1, Assam 3, Burma (to Karens) 6
[Given as a synonym of *Padraona pseudomaesa zatilla*, a subspecies of Common Dart, of which it was said to maybe be the DSF; given as *Potanthus pallida* in Evans, 1949]
304. *Potanthus trachala* (Broad Bident Dart)
P.t.tytleri: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *ino*) – Sikkim 49, Assam 24, Burma 60
P.m.ottalina: Andamans. R – Andamans 4
[*tytleri* was placed as a subspecies, *Plastingia corissa tytleri*, of Plain Yellow Lancer, from the Nagas in Evans, 1932; the populations here under *tytleri* were there given as subspecies of Common Dart: *Padraona pseudomaesa zatilla*, Sikkim to Karens, and *Padraona pseudomaesa ino*, Tavoy to S Burma; *ottalina* was given as a subspecies of Lesser Dart, *Padraona maesoides ottalina*]
305. *Potanthus pseudomaesa* (Indian Dart)
P.p.pseudomaesa: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh. C (= *cato*) – Ceylon 40, S India 20, Mt Abu 4, Centr. Prov. 3
P.p.clio: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Shan States, incl. N Indian plains from Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow) to lower W Bengal. NR – NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Simla) 27, Sikkim 2, Assam 10, Burma (to Shan States) 8
[The first subspecies was given as *Padraona pseudomaesa pseudomaesa*, Common Dart, and as *Padraona cato cato*, Indian Dart, in Evans, 1932, where the second subspecies was given as *Padraona cato clio*]
306. *Potanthus juno* (Burmese Dart)
P.j.juno: NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills). Burma from Rangoon S. R – Assam 1, Rangoon 1, Tavoy 1, Mergui 20
[Given as *Padraona juno*, Burmese Dart, in Evans, 1932]

307. *Potanthus sita* (Yellow-and-black Dart)
Sikkim to NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills) and N Burma. R – Sikkim 4, Assam 1, Burma (Sadon, Maymyo) 5
[Given as a subspecies of Japanese Dart, *Padraona flava sita*, in Evans, 1932]
308. *Potanthus omaha* (Lesser Dart)
P.o.ottala: Burma from Karens to Dawnas. NR – Karens 23, Ataran 5
P.o.omaha: Burma from Tavoy to Mergui. C (= *maesoides*, *luzonensis*) – Tavoy 14, Mergui 39
[Given as *Padraona maesoides*, Lesser Dart, in Evans, 1932, where the present *omaha* was known as *Padraona maesoides maesoides*; *ottalina* was also included as a subspecies there, but is here treated as a subspecies of *Potanthus trachala*]
309. *Potanthus dara* (Himalayan Dart)
From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal, above 6000 ft, but in Pakistan recorded out in adjacent plains to Rawalpindi and Lahore. NR (= *maesa*, *nala*, *zebra*) – NW Himalayas (Chitral to Kumaon) 61
[Given as *Padraona dara*, Himalayan Dart, in Evans, 1932]
310. *Potanthus flavus* (Japanese Dart)
P.f.alcon: NE India (C Assam and Nagaland) and Burma to Dawnas. R – Naga Hills 4, Burma (S Shan States, Karens, Ataran) 9
[Given as *Padraona flava*, Japanese Dart, in Evans, 1932; what was there known as subspecies *sita* is here considered a separate species, Yellow-and-black Dart]
311. *Potanthus confucius* (Chinese Dart)
Pt.satira: Sri Lanka. C – Ceylon 54
Pt.diana: SW India to Coorg. NR – S India (Coorg, Palnis, Nilgiris, N Kanara) 49, Centr. Prov. 2
P.c.dushta: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR – Nepal 1, Sikkim 5, Bhutan 1, Assam 9, Burma 39
P.t.nina: Andamans. C – Andamans 49, “Nicobars” 6
[Merger of two species in Evans, 1932, viz. *Padraona confucius*, Chinese Dart, and *Padraona tropica*, Tropic Dart, in which the populations of subspecies *Padraona tropica tropica* are merged with those of *Padraona confucius dushta*]
312. *Potanthus mara* (Branded Sikkim Dart)
P.m.mara: Kumaon to Arunachal and NE India. R – Kumaon 2, Sikkim 8, Assam 2
[Given as *Padraona mara*, Sikkim Dart, in Evans, 1932]
313. *Potanthus nesta* (Sikkim Dart)
P.n.nesta: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills) and Burma. NR – Sikkim 37, Bhutan 1, Assam 15, Burma (to Mergui) 44
[Not in Evans, 1932, described by Evans in 1934; closely related to *mara*; may have been what Evans, 1932, called *Padraona phellus*, Brandless Dart]
314. *Potanthus mingo* (Narrow Bident Dart)
P.m.ajax: NE India and Burma. NR – Assam 9, Burma (to Mergui) 54
[Given as *Padraona nitida ajax*, Narrow Bident Dart, in Evans, 1932]
315. *Potanthus pava* (Yellow Dart)
P.p.pava: SW India to S Karnataka. Garhwal to NE India and Burma to Ataran. – S India (Palnis, Travancore) 8, Mussoorie 1, Sikkim 3, Assam 18, Burma (Karens, Ataran) 3
[Considered extralimital in Evans, 1932]
316. *Potanthus lydia* (Forest Dart)
P.l.lydia: NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills) and Burma to Karens. – Assam 17,

- Burma (to Karens) 13
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1934]
317. *Potanthus ganda* (Sumatran Dart)
P.g.ganda: NE India and Burma. – Assam 7, Burma 40
[Considered extralimital in Evans, 1932]
318. *Potanthus palnia* (Palni Dart)
P.p.palnia: SW India to S Karnataka. C Nepal to NE India and Burma to Ataran. R – S India (Nilgiris, Palnis, Animalais, Coorg, Shevaroyes, Trevandrum) 34, Sikkim 36, Bhutan 1, Assam 27, Burma (to Ataran) 15
[Given as *Padraona palnia*, Palni Dart, in Evans, 1932]
319. *Pothantus hetaerus* (Large Dart)
P.s.serina: Burma from Bassein S. Andamans. (= *chariyawa*, *sravasta*, *rasana*) – Burma (Bassein, Tavoy, Mergui) 6, Andamans 8
[Given as *Padraona serina*, Large Dart, in Evans, 1932]
320. *Telicota colon* (Common Palm Dart)
T.c.kala: Sri Lanka. Andamans. NR – Ceylon 10, Andamans 5
T.c.colon: Most of India north to Kathiawar, Delhi region, Himalayas from Kumaon to Sikkim, and W Bengal. Pakistan in Lahore region. NR – S India 32, Centr. India 6, Kathiawar 3, Kumaon 4, United Prov. to Bengal 12, Sikkim 3
T.c.stinga: Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR – Assam 3, Burma 19
[Included in *Astycus augias*, Pale Palm Dart, in Evans, 1932; *colon* is an old name revived, *kala* was described by Evans in 1934, and *stinga* was described in 1949]
321. *Telicota augias* (Pale Palm Dart)
T.a.augias: S Burma in Mergui – Naga Hills (?) 1, S Burma (Mergui 1, Victoria Point 1)
[Given as *Astycus augias*, Pale Palm Dart, in Evans, 1932, but includes only a small portion of what was then meant by that name]
322. *Telicota linna* (Linna Palm Dart)
T.l.linna: Sikkim to NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh, and Burma. – Sikkim 52, Assam 25, Burma 21
[Described in 1949; related to *augias* and *ancilla* (now *bambusae*)]
323. *Telicota besta* (Besta Palm Dart)
T.b.besta: NE India (Assam in Panbari Forest) and NE Bangladesh.
[Described in 1949, with range Hainan and Kwangtung to Yunnan and Indochina]
324. *Telicota bambusae* (Dark Palm Dart)
T.b.lanka: Sri Lanka. C – Ceylon 24
T.b.bambusae: Most of India, except the driest regions, to Himalayas from Murree in Pakistan (where also recorded from Lahore) east. Bangladesh (Dhaka). Burma. C – S India 46, Centr. Prov. 1, NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 8, Bengal 16, Orissa 1, Sikkim 3, Assam 5, Burma (to Tavoy) 14
[Given as *Astycus pythias*, Dark Palm Dart, in Evans, 1932, and as *Telicota ancilla* in Evans, 1949]
325. *Telicota ohara* (Narrow-branded Palm Dart)
T.o.jix: ?HP (Sirmour). C Nepal to NE India (C Assam and Khasi Hills) and Burma. – Sikkim 32, Assam 11, Burma 8
[*jix* was described in 1949]
326. *Cephrenes acalle* (Plain Palm Dart)
C.a.oceanica: W Bengal and Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR. Andamans. VR (= *palmarum*, *hainanum*) – Bengal 10, Sikkim 2, Assam 8, Burma (to

Mergui) 11, Andamans 1

C.a.nicobarica: Car and Great Nicobar. C – Car Nicobar 43, C Nicobars 8, Great Nicobar 2

[Given as *C. palmarum*, Plain Palm Dart, in Evans, 1932; *palmarum* is unavailable because it is a homonym; given as *C. chrysozona* in Evans, 1949]

Tribe Gegenini

327. *Parnara guttata* (Straight Swift)

P.g.mangala: From Chitral in Pakistan to NE India, Bangladesh (Dakha region), and Burma to Rangoon and S Shan States. C (= *philino*, *kolantus*, *ormuzd*) – Chitral 10, NW Frontier (Khyber, Hangu) 4, NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Kumaon) 61, Sikkim 16, Assam 36, N Burma (Sadon) 1, S Shan States 3

[Given as *Baoris guttatus guttatus* in Evans, 1932, and as *Parnara guttatus* in Evans, 1949]

328. *Parnara apostata* (Dark Straight Swift)

P.a.debdasi: C Nepal (Kaski, Tanaha, and Chitwan districts), 500-5800 ft.

P.a.apostata: Burma from Ataran S. (= *haga*, *sifa*) – S Burma (Ataran, Tavoy) 2

[*apostata* was considered extralimital in Evans, 1932, and as a subspecies of *Parnara guttatus* in Evans, 1949; *debdasi* was described in 1991]

329. *Parnara ganga* (Continental Swift)

S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, W Bengal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. – C India 1, Barrackpur 3, Ganjam 1, Khasi Hills 1, Cachar 1, Naga Hills 2, Manipur (March-Aug.) 35, Burma (to Tavoy) 8

[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1937]

330. *Parnara bada* (Ceylon Swift)

P.b.bada: Sri Lanka. Most of India north to Delhi region and W Bengal, and from Uttarakhand to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C. ?Kashmir. (= *quinigera*, *hainanus*, *intermedia*, *daendali*, *rondoa*, *distictus*, *philotas*) – Ceylon 13, S India 63, C India 3, Kashmir 1, Bengal 12, Sikkim 5, Assam 6, Burma 10

[Given as a subspecies of Straight Swift, *Baoris guttatus bada*, in Evans, 1932, and as *Parnara naso bada* in Evans, 1949]

331. *Gegenes pumilio* (Pygmy Swift)

G.p.pumilio: Chitral to Kullu. (= *pygmaeus*, *aetna*, *lefebvrii*, *occulta*, *ursula*, *monochroa*) – Chitral 5, Baluchistan 1, Waziristan 2, Khyber 7, Punjab 5, NW Himalayas (Kashmir to Kullu) 26

[*pumilio* was considered a synonym of *nostrodamus* in Evans, 1932]

332. *Gegenes nostrodamus* (Dingy Swift)

All over Pakistan lowlands and as far north as Chitral, through drier N India to Bengal (?), south to S Gujarat. NR (= *proclea*, *karsana*, *pumilio-minima*, *megalegyna*) – Baluchistan 18, Sind 21, Cutch 4, Rajputana (Deesa) 3; NW Frontier 7, Chitral 12, Punjab 21, United Prov. 1, Bengal 2

[*karsana* was considered the regional subspecies in Evans, 1932]

333. *Borbo cinnara* (Rice Swift)

B.c.cinnara: Sri Lanka. All India. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. C (= *colaca*, *cingala*, *saturata*, *saruna*, *urejus*) – Ceylon 25, S India 25, C India 5, Simla 4, Bengal 1, Sikkim 14, Manipur 2, Burma 13, Andamans 17, Nicobars 28

[Given as *Baoris zelleri cinnara*, Rice Swift, in Evans, 1932]

334. *Borbo bevani* (Beavan's Swift)

S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and lower W Bengal. From

- Murree in Pakistan (where also recorded at Karachi in Sind) to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *modesta*, *vaika*, *sarus*, *thyone*) – S India 29, C India 1, Kashmir to Kumaon 39, Sikkim 36, Bhutan 2, Assam 29, Burma 19
 [Given as *Baoris bevani*, Bevan's Swift, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Sometimes named *Pseudoborbo bevani*]
335. *Pelopidas sinensis* (Chinese Swift)
 Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh (Dhaka region), and Burma to S Shan States. (= *prominens*, *similis* Leech) – NW Himalayas (Kullu to Kumaon) 16, Sikkim 24, Assam 26, S Shan States 7
 [Given as a subspecies of Large Branded Swift, *Baoris sinensis sinensis*, in Evans, 1932]
336. *Pelopidas agna* (Bengal Swift)
P.a.agna: Sri Lanka. All India. Murree in Pakistan. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. (= *similis* Moore, *balarama*, *niasica*) – Ceylon 18, S India 32, C India 1, Kashmir 1, Murree 1, Cutch 2, Ganjam 2, Bengal 11, Sikkim 20, Assam 12, Burma 16, Andamans 10, Nicobars 14
 [Given as DSF of *Baoris mathias mathias*, Small Branded Swift, in Evans, 1932]
337. *Pelopidas thrax* (White-branded Swift)
P.t.thrax: S Pakistan (Sind and S Punjab) to Gujarat and Delhi region. C (= *midea*) – Karachi 7, Cutch 1
P.t.masta: Sikkim to NE India (Manipur). – Sikkim 2, Manipur 12
 [*thrax* was given as a subspecies of Small Branded Swift, *Baoris mathias*, in Evans, 1932; *masta* was described in 1949]
338. *Pelopidas flavus* (Yellow-branded Swift)
 Burma in Tavoy. VR – Tavoy 1
 [Given as *Baoris flava*, Yellow Branded Swift, in Evans, 1932, but treated as a subspecies of *Pelopidas thrax* in Evans, 1949]
339. *Pelopidas subochraceus* (Large Branded Swift)
P.s.subochraceus: Sri Lanka. S India to N Maharashtra. Jharkhand. N Bihar and Sikkim to lower W Bengal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. – Ceylon 18, S India 37, Bengal 1, Sikkim 1, Cachar 1, Manipur 10, S Shan States 3
P.s.barneyi: Burma in N Shan States 1
 [Given as a subspecies of Large Branded Swift, *Baoris sinensis subochracea*, in Evans, 1932]
340. *Pelopidas mathias* (Small Branded Swift)
P.m.mathias: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan lowlands in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP, and recorded from Baluchistan (Khuzdar). Nepal. Bangladesh (Chittagong region). Burma. Andamans. C. (= *julianus*, *chaya*, *consanguis*, *ella*, *flexilis*) – Ceylon 8, S India 36, C India 15, Mt Abu 3, Sind 19, Ganjam 3, NW Frontier 5, Kashmir 1, Punjab 17, United Prov. 3, Kumaon 1, Bengal 8, Sikkim 9, Assam 3, Burma 17, C Nicobars 1
 [Given as the nominate subspecies of *Baoris mathias*, Small Branded Swift, in Evans, 1932]
341. *Pelopidas assamensis* (Great Swift)
 S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa. HP (Kasauli in Solan) and Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. (= *alice*) – Kasauli 2, Sikkim 28, Assam 30, Burma 21
 [Given as *Baoris assamensis*, Great Swift, in Evans, 1932]
342. *Pelopidas conjunctus* (Conjoined Swift)
P.c.narooa: Sri Lanka. SW India to S and NE Gujarat. Jharkhand. NR – Ceylon 13, S India 43

- P.c.conjunctus*: Kangra and Garhwal to lower W Bengal, NE India, and Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. NR (= *javana*) – Assam 10, Burma 5, C Nicobars 1
[Given as *Baoris conjuncta*, Conjoined Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *javana* was considered the eastern subspecies]
343. *Polytremis lubricans* (Contiguous Swift)
P.l.lubricans: SW India to N Maharashtra. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *contigua*, *toona*, *scortea*) – S India (Coorg, Khandesh) 2, Bihar 4, Sikkim 18, Assam 16, Burma 26, Andamans 1
[Given as *Baoris contigua*, Contiguous Swift, in Evans, 1932]
344. *Polytremis minuta* (Baby Swift)
NE India (Assam in Sibsagar dist. and Manipur) and Burma. VR – Manipur 1, Karens 1, Tavoy 1
[Given as *Baoris minuta*, Baby Swift, in Evans, 1932]
345. *Polytremis discreta* (Himalayan Swift)
P.d.discreta: From Murree in Pakistan to NE India and Burma to Karens. NR (= *himalaya*) – NW Himalayas (Murree to Nepal) 13, Sikkim 25, Assam 22, Burma (to Papua [*sic*]) 33
[Given as *Baoris discreta*, Himalayan Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *himalaya* was considered the subspecies from Murree to Kumaon]
346. *Polytremis eltola* (Yellowspot Swift)
P.e.eltola: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR – NW Himalayas (Murree to Kumaon) 14, Sikkim 35, Assam 26, Burma (to Taok plateau) 16
[Given as *Baoris eltola*, Yellowspot Swift, in Evans, 1932]
347. *Baoris farri* (Paintbrush Swift)
B.f.farri: S India to S Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhatisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *sikkima*) – S India 16, C India 2, Kumaon 1, Bengal 3, Sikkim 45, Assam 40, Burma 40
B.f.scopulifera: Andamans. NR – Andamans 36, C Nicobars 3
[Given as subspecies of *B. oceia*, Paintbrush Swift, in Evans, 1932]
348. *Baoris oceia* (Rice Paintbrush Swift)
Burma from Tavoy to Mergui. (= *neophytes*, *simillima*, *jetavana*) – Burma (Tavoy, Mergui) 4
[Given under subspecies *B. oceia nirwana* of Paintbrush Swift in Evans, 1932, but *nirwana* itself has now been transferred to *Caltois brunnea brunnea* as a synonym]
349. *Baoris penicillata* (White Paintbrush Swift)
Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 3
[Given as the Sri Lanka subspecies of *B. oceia*, Paintbrush Swift, in Evans, 1932]
350. *Baoris unicolor* (Black Paintbrush Swift)
E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. – Sikkim 47, Assam 6
[Treated as a synonym of *B. oceia farri* in Evans, 1932, and as a subspecies of *B. penicillata* in Evans, 1949]
351. *Baoris chapmani* (Small Paintbrush Swift)
NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. – Assam 5, Burma (to Tavoy) 16
[Described by Evans in 1937, and treated as a subspecies of *B. penicillata* in Evans, 1949]

352. *Baoris pagana* (Figure-of-eight Swift)
C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR – Bengal 1, Sikkim 39, Burma (Karens, Dawnas) 22
353. *Caltoris brunnea* (Dark Branded Swift)
C.b.caere: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR – Assam 2, Burma 30
[Given as *Baoris brunnea*, Dark Branded Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *caere* was treated as a synonym]
354. *Caltoris canaraica* (Kanara Swift)
SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R (= *yatesi*) – S India (N Kanara, Coorg, Mysore, Madras) 58
[Given as *Baoris canaraica*, Kanara Swift, in Evans, 1932]
355. *Caltoris aurociliata* (Yellow-fringed Swift)
Sikkim to NE India (C Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). R – Sikkim 3, Manipur 3, Naga Hills 8
[Given as *Baoris aurociliata*, Yellow-fringed Swift, in Evans, 1932]
356. *Caltoris sirius* (Sirius Swift)
C.s.chimdroa: Arunachal (Abor Hills). R – Chimdro Valley, SE Tibet 3
C.s.sirius: E Nepal. NE India (C Assam, Khasi Hills, and Manipur). R. Burma from Karens to Dawnas. NR (= *sirina*) – Assam (some nearer *chimdroa*) 19, Burma (Karens, Dawnas) 30
[Given as *Baoris sirius*, Sirius Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *sirina* was treated as the Manipur subspecies, and where *chimdroa* was given as a separate species, *Baoris chimdroa*, Abor Swift]
357. *Caltoris cahira* (Colon Swift)
C.c.austeni: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *fallacina*, *onchisa*, *carna*, *cara*) – Sikkim 15, Assam 27, Burma 31
C.c.cahira: Andamans, Nicobars. R – Andamans 38, C Nicobars 4
[Given as *Baoris cahira*, Colon Swift, in Evans, 1932, in which subspecies *cara*, from Manipur and Assam, and *carna*, from Rangoon and Dawnas, are here given as synonyms of *austeni*, which was considered a separate species, *Baoris austeni*, Austen's Swift, in Evans, 1932]
358. *Caltoris tenuis* (Greenish-haired Swift)
Burma from Ataran to Tavoy. NR – Burma (Ataran to Tavoy) 14
[Given as a subspecies of Colon Swift, *Baoris cahira tenuis*, in Evans, 1932]
359. *Caltoris bromus* (Extraspot Swift)
C.b.bromus: NE India and Burma. (= *reducta*) – Assam 42, Burma 19
[*bromus* was considered a W Chinese subspecies of *Baoris cahira*, Colon Swift, in Evans, 1932, and *reducta* as the Bornean subspecies of *Baoris austeni*, Austen's Swift]
360. *Caltoris confusa* (Confusing Swift)
Sikkim to NE India and Burma to Tavoy. R – Sikkim 31, Assam 11, Ataran 6, Tavoy 1
[Given as *Baoris confusa*, Confusing Swift, in Evans, 1932]
361. *Caltoris cormasa* (Full Stop Swift)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *moolata*, *dravida*) – Assam 8, Burma 33
[Given as *Baoris cormasa*, Full Stop Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *moolata* was treated as the regional subspecies]
362. *Caltoris kumara* (Blank Swift)
C.k.lanka: Sri Lanka. NR – Ceylon 41
C.k.kumara: S India to N Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. NR – S India

- (N Kanara, Bombay to Trevandrum) 41
C.k.moorei: W Nepal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawnas. NR – Sikkim 31, Assam 26, Burma (S Shan States to Dawnas) 17
 [Given as *Baoris kumara*, Blank Swift, in Evans, 1932]
363. *Caltoris malaya* (Malayan Swift)
 Burma from Ataran to Mergui. (= *javana*) – Ataran 1, Mergui 6
 [Given as subspecies *Baoris kumara malaya* of Blank Swift in Evans, 1932]
364. *Caltoris tulsi* (Purple Swift)
C.t.tulsi: C Nepal to NE India and Burma to Karens. NR – Sikkim 9, Bhutan 1, Assam 22, Burma 29
 [Given as *Baoris tulsi*, Purple Swift, in Evans, 1932]
365. *Caltoris plebeia* (Tufted Swift)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. (= *mormo*) – Sikkim 23, Burma 13
 [Given as *Baoris plebeia*, Tufted Swift, in Evans, 1932]
366. *Caltoris philippina* (Philippine Swift)
C.p.philippina: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Kanara and Goa. Sikkim. NE India (C Assam). NR (= *seriata*, *belli*) – Ceylon 24, S India 32, Sikkim 2
 [Given as *Baoris philippina*, Philippine Swift, in Evans, 1932, where *seriata* was treated as the Sri Lanka subspecies and *belli* as the Indian subspecies]
367. *Iton semamora* (Common Wight)
I.s.semamora: Sikkim to NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *adamsoni*) – Sikkim 6, Burma 28
 [*barea*, here considered extralimital, was given as the subspecies from Assam to Burma in Evans, 1932]
368. *Iton watsonii* (Watson's Wight)
 Burma from Chin Hills to Dawnas. NR – Burma (Tilin Yaw to Thaungyin) 34

Family Papilionidae

Subfamily Papilioninae

Tribe Leptocircini

369. *Lamproptera curius* (White Dragontail)
L.c.curius: Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Leptocircus curius*, White Dragontail, in Evans, 1932]
370. *Lamproptera meges* (Green Dragontail)
L.m.indistincta: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India (Assam in Rani-Garbhanga Forest, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma to Shan States. NR
L.m.amplifascia: NE Burma.
L.m.virescens: Burma from Karens S. C
 [Given as *Leptocircus meges*, Green Dragontail, in Evans, 1932, where *amplifascia* was not yet separated, that population being included in *indistincta*]
371. *Graphium cloanthus* (Glassy Bluebottle)
G.c.cloanthus: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *cloanthulus*)
 [Given as *Zetides cloanthus*, Glassy Bluebottle, in Evans, 1932]

372. *Graphium sarpedon* (Common Bluebottle)
G.s.teredon: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. C (= *thermodusa*)
G.s.sarpedon: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *melas*)
 [Given as *Zetides sarpedon*, Common Bluebottle, in Evans, 1932]
373. *Graphium doson* (Common Jay)
G.d.doson: Sri Lanka. C (= *jason*, Auct.)
G.d.eleius: S India to N Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh. C
G.d.axion: Orissa to Jharkhand and lower W Bengal. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C
 [Given as *Zetides doson*, Common Jay, in Evans, 1932]
374. *Graphium evemon* (Lesser Jay)
G.e.albociliatis: E Arunachal (Dibang Valley), NE India (Assam), and Burma to Tavoy. R
G.e.eventus: S Burma in Mergui. R (= *orthia*)
 [Given as *Zetides evemon*, Lesser Jay, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *eventus* was given as *orthia*]
375. *Graphium eurypylus* (Great Jay)
G.e.acheron: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *cheronus*, *petina*)
G.e.macronius: Andamans. R
 [Given as *Zetides eurypylus*, Great Jay, in Evans, 1932]
376. *Graphium chironides* (Veined Jay)
G.c.chironides: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *chiron*, Auct., *ligyra*)
 [Given as *Zetides bathycles*, Veined Jay, in Evans, 1932, and as *Graphium bathycles* in Talbot, 1939]
377. *Graphium agamemnon* (Tailed Jay)
G.a.menides: Sri Lanka. S India to Saurashtra, NE Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. C
G.a.agamemnon: Kumaon, N Bihar, and Jharkhand to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *rufescens*, *rufoplenus*)
G.a.andamana: Andamans. NR
G.a.decoratus: Car and C Nicobars. NR
G.a.pulo: S Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *Zetides agamemnon*, Tailed Jay, in Evans, 1932]
378. *Graphium arycles* (Spotted Jay)
G.a.arycles: NE India (Assam) and Burma. R
 [Given as *Zetides arycles*, Spotted Jay, in Evans, 1932]
379. *Graphium macareus* (Lesser Zebra)
G.m.indicus: E Nepal to Arunachal and N Assam. NR (= *polynices*)
G.m.lioneli: NE India and W Burma. NR
G.m.burmensis: N Burma to Tavoy. R (= *gyndes*, Jordan, preoccupied, *dawna*)
G.m.perakensis: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [Given as *Paranticopsis macareus*, Lesser Zebra, in Evans, 1932]
380. *Graphium xenocles* (Great Zebra)
G.x.phrontis: Kumaon, E Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan. NR
G.x.xenocles: Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *theronus*)
G.x.kephisos: Burma. R (= *neronus*)
 [Given as *Paranticopsis xenocles*, Great Zebra, in Evans, 1932, and in Varshney, 2010]

381. *Graphium megarus* (Spotted Zebra)
G.m.megarus: NE India (Khasi Hills) and N Burma. R
G.m.megapenthes: Burma from Shan States S. R
 [Given as *Paranticopsis megarus*, Spotted Zebra, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *megapenthes* was given as *similis*, which is a homonym]
382. *Graphium eurous* (Sixbar Swordtail)
G.e.caschmirensis: Kashmir to Kumaon. NR
G.e.sikkimica: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India to Khasi Hills and Nagaland. NR
 [Given as *Pathysa eurous*, Sixbar Swordtail, in Evans, 1932]
383. *Graphium mandarinus* (Spectacled Swordtail)
G.m.garhwalica: Garhwal.
G.m.paphus: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and N Burma. NR. Burma in Shan States. R (= *glycerion*, Auct.)
 [Given as *Pathysa glycerion*, Spectacled Swordtail, in Evans, 1932, and as *Graphium glycerion* in Talbot, 1939]
384. *Graphium agetes* (Fourbar Swordtail)
G.a.ages: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to Dawnas. NR
G.a.iponus: Burma from Tavoy S. NR
 [Given as *Pathysa agetes*, Fourbar Swallowtail, in Evans, 1932]
385. *Graphium nomius* (Spot Swordtail)
G.n.nomius: Sri Lanka. S India to Saurashtra, Rajasthan, Simla to Sikkim, and W Bengal. NR
G.n.swinhoei: Arunachal, NE India (Assam), Bangladesh (Dhaka region), and Burma. NR (= *pernomius*)
 [Given as *Pathysa nomius*, Spot Swordtail, in Evans, 1932]
386. *Graphium aristeus* (Chain Swordtail)
G.a.anticrates: Sikkim to NE India and NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'). R
G.a.hermocrates: Burma. R (= *aristeoides*, *nigricans*)
 [Given as *Pathysa aristeus*, Chain Swordtail, in Evans, 1932]
387. *Graphium antiphates* (Fivebar Swordtail)
G.a.ceylonicus: Sri Lanka. VR (= *antiphanes*)
G.a.naira: SW India to N Maharashtra. R
G.a.pompilius: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *alcibiades*, Auct., *itamputi*, *nebulosus*, *continentalis*)
 [Given as *Pathysa antiphates*, Fivebar Swordtail, in Evans, 1932]
388. *Graphium epaminondas* (Andaman Swordtail)
 Andamans. NR (= *laestrygonum*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *Pathysa antiphates*, Fivebar Swordtail, in Evans, 1932, and of *Graphium antiphates* in Talbot, 1939]
 [Comment: Varshney placed *macareus*, *xenocles*, and *megarus* in *Paranticopsis*; *eurous* and *glycerion* in *Pazala*; and *ages*, *nomius*, *aristeus*, *antiphates*, and *epaminondas* in *Pathysa*]

Tribe Teinopalpini

389. *Teinopalpus imperialis* (Kaiserihind)
T.i.imperialis: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur). R (= *parryae*, *himalaicus*)
T.i.imperatrix: Burma from Shan States to Ataran. R

390. *Meandrusa lachinus* (Brown Gorgon)
M.l.lachinus: Garhwal. C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. R (= *gyas*, Auct., preoccupied)
M.l.aribbas: N Burma to Dawnas. VR
 [Given as *Meandrusa gyas*, Brown Gorgon, in Evans, 1932, and as *Graphium gyas* in Talbot, 1939]
391. *Meandrusa payeni* (Yellow Gorgon)
M.p.evan: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *evanides*)
M.p.ciminius: Burma from Karens S. R (= *amphis*)
 [Given as *Graphium payeni*, Yellow Gorgon, in Talbot, 1939; in Evans, 1932, *ciminius* was given as *amphis*, with range N Burma]

Tribe Papilionini

392. *Papilio polymnestor* (Blue Mormon)
P.p.parinda: Sri Lanka. NR
P.p.polymnestor: S India to S and NE Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and W Bengal. Kumaon (*vide* Peile). C and E Nepal and adjacent N Bihar. Sikkim. Bangladesh (Khulna, Dhaka). NR
393. *Papilio memnon* (Great Mormon)
P.m.agenor: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma, straggling to lower W Bengal and Dhaka. S Nicobars. C. Stragglers on Andamans and Car Nicobar. (= *depelchini*, *phoenix*, *polymnestoroides*, *primigenius*, *androgeus*, *aphrodite*, *phoeniciana*). v. *butlerianus* NR (= *rhetenorina*); v. *alcanor* NR
394. *Papilio mayo* (Andaman Mormon)
 Andamans. NR (= *decurio*)
395. *Papilio bootes* (Tailed Redbreast)
P.b.janaka: Garhwal to Arunachal. R (= *sikkimensis*, *kala*)
P.b.bootes: NE India (Khasi and Jainta Hills). R (= *echo*)
P.b.mixta: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and N Burma. R (= *mindoni*)
396. *Papilio alcmenor* (Redbreast)
P.a.alcmenor: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *rhetenor*, Auct., *publilius*, *turificator*). v. *albolunata*. v. *leucocelis* NR
 [Treated as the monotypic *Papilio rhetenor* in Evans, 1932, and with *publilius* as a subspecies from Karens and Dawnas in Talbot, 1939]
397. *Papilio protenor* (Spangle)
P.p.euprotenor: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR
 [In Evans, 1932, the population from Kashmir to Kumaon was given as *P.p.protenor*, the range of *euprotenor* then given as Sikkim to N Burma]
398. *Papilio elephenor* (Yellow-crested Spangle)
 Arunachal, NE India, and NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'). VR
 [Given as the nominate subspecies of *P. elephenor*, Yellow-crested Spangle, in Evans, 1932]
399. *Papilio dialis* (Black-crested Spangle)
P.d.doddsi: Burma in S Shan States. VR (= *schanus*)
 [Given as subspecies *schanus*, Black-crested Spangle, of *P. elephenor*, and as *P. dialis schanus* in Talbot, 1939]
400. *Papilio bianor* (Common Peacock)
P.b.polyctor: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kumaon. C (= *peeroza*)

- P.b.ganesa*: Nepal to Arunachal. C
P.b.gladiator: NE India and N Burma (= *triumphator*)
P.b.significans: Burma in Mandalay, Shan States, and Karens. NR (= *porphyria*)
P.b.stockleyi: Burma in Dawnas.
 [Given as *P. polycctor*, Common Peacock, in Evans, 1932, where three subspecies were given: *polycctor*, *ganesa*, with range Sikkim to N Burma, and *significans*, with range S Burma; *stockleyi* was described in 1936; *P. bianor*, Chinese Peacock, was given as VR in Burma as subspecies *gladiator*]
401. Papilio paris (Paris Peacock)
P.p.tamilana: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. NR – Tamil Peacock
P.p.paris: Andhra Pradesh, Orissa. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *decorosa*, *splendorifer*) – Paris Peacock
402. Papilio arcturus (Blue Peacock)
P.a.arius: Pakistan in Murree and adjacent Kaghan Valley. Kashmir to Kumaon. NR
P.a.arcturus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *privatus*, *dawna*)
403. Papilio krishna (Krishna Peacock)
P.k.krishna: C Nepal to Arunachal. NR
P.k.manipuri: NE India (Cachar hills in Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). NR
P.k.thawgawa: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
 [*manipuri* and *thawgawa* were described by Tytler in 1939]
404. Papilio crino (Common Banded Peacock)
 Sri Lanka. S India to S Karnataka, NE Maharashtra, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and lower W Bengal. NR. v. *montanus* R
405. Papilio buddha (Malabar Banded Peacock)
 SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R
406. Papilio palinurus (Burmese Banded Peacock)
P.p.palinurus: SE Bangladesh. Burma from Dawnas S. R
407. Papilio dravidarum (Malabar Raven)
 SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R
408. Papilio castor (Common Raven)
P.c.polias: E Nepal, Sikkim. NR
P.c.castor: Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR (= *mesites*)
P.c.mehala: Burma from Shan States to Karens. R
P.c.mahadeva: Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *maheswara*)
 [*mahadeva* was given as a separate species, Burmese Raven, in Evans, 1932, but with range Shan States to S Burma]]
409. Papilio helenus (Red Helen)
P.h.mooreanus: Sri Lanka. NR
P.h.daksha: S India to S Gujarat, NE Karnataka, and Andhra Pradesh. NR
P.h.helenus: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *rufatus*)
410. Papilio iswara (Great Helen)
P.i.iswara: S Burma in Mergui. VR
411. Papilio nephelus (Yellow Helen)
P.n.chaon: Orissa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Shan States. C (= *ducenarius*, *leucacantha*, *paryphanta*)
P.n.annulus: Burma from Karens S. NR

- [Given as *Papilio chaon*, Yellow Helen, in Evans, 1932, where *ducenarius* was given as the subspecies from S Burma]
412. *Papilio noblei* (Noble's Helen)
P.n.noblei: Burma from Myitkyina to Karens. VR (= *haynei*)
413. *Papilio prexaspes* (Andaman Helen)
P.p.andamanicus: Andamans. R
[Given as *P.fuscus andamanicus*, Andaman Helen, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939]
414. *Papilio pitmani* (Pitman's Helen)
P.p.pitmani: S Burma in Tavoy. R (= *leptosephus*)
[Given as *P.hipponous pitmani*, Pitman's Helen, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939]
[Talbot: Its occurrence in Assam is extremely doubtful; Fruhstorfer had described *leptosephus* from "Assam", but was himself very doubtful of this locality]
415. *Papilio polytes* (Common Mormon)
P.p.romulus: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan plains in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP, up to Islamabad. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. VC (= *pammon*, Auct., *sakontala*, *walkeri*, *astreans*, *cyroides*, *rubida*, *ceylanicus*) – v. *cyrus* R, *stichius* VC
P.p.stichioides: Andamans. C
P.p.nikobarus: All Nicobars. C
416. *Papilio liomedon* (Malabar Banded Swallowtail)
SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R
[Treated as subspecies *P.demolion liomedon*, Malabar Banded Swallowtail, of *P.demolion*, Banded Swallowtail, in Evans, 1932]
417. *Papilio demolion* (Banded Swallowtail)
P.d.demolion: Burma from Dawnas S. NR
[Treated as subspecies *P.demolion demolion*, Burmese Banded Swallowtail, of *P.demolion*, Banded Swallowtail, in Evans, 1932]
418. *Papilio demoleus* (Lime Butterfly)
P.d.demoleus: Sri Lanka. All India. All over plains of Pakistan, north into valleys of Chitral and Swat. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma to Rangoon and Shan States. C (= *erithonius*, *demoleinus*)
P.d.malayanus: Burma from Karens S. C
419. *Papilio alexanor* (Baluchi Yellow Swallowtail)
P.a.orientalis: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. VR
[Given as *P.alexanor alexanor*, Baluchi Yellow Swallowtail, in Evans, 1932]
420. *Papilio machaon* (Common Yellow Swallowtail)
P.m.centralis: Pakistan in N Baluchistan, NW Frontier, Gilgit. NR
P.m.asiaticus: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kumaon. C (= *chitralensis*, *pendjabensis*)
P.m.ladakensis: Pakistan in Pamirs in N Chitral and Khunjerab in N Hunza. Ladak to Lahoul and Spiti, at high elevations.
P.m.emihippocrates: W, C and E Nepal, 3600-6500 ft. – related to *asiaticus*
P.m.rinpoche: C and E Nepal, 5800-15200 ft. – related to *ladakensis*.
P.m.hookeri: Sikkim to Arunachal. NR (= *sikkimensis*, Moore, 1884, and Auct., antedated by *Papilio sikkimensis*, Wood-Mason, 1882, a synonym of *P.janaka*)
P.m.suroia: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur).
P.m.verityi: N Burma to S Shan States. R (= *birmanicus*)
[Evans, 1932, listed only four subspecies: *centralis*, *asiatica*, *sikkimensis*, and *verityi*; *ladakensis* was treated as a synonym of *asiatica*; *rinpoche*, *emihippocrates*, and *suroia* were not considered]

421. *Papilio xuthus* (Chinese Yellow Swallowtail)
P.x.xuthus: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills) and N Burma (Bhamo). VR (= *xuthulus*)
422. *Papilio agestor* (Tawny Mime)
P.a.chiraghshahi: W Kashmir (Jhelum River, 3600 m).
P.a.govindra: Kashmir to W Nepal. NR
P.a.agestor: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *creconius*, *senchalus*)
 [Given as *Chilasa agestor*, Tawny Mime, in Evans, 1932, which did not include *chiraghshahi*, described by Bang-Haas in 1933]
423. *Papilio epycides* (Lesser Mime)
P.e.epycides: Nepal to Arunachal and adjacent Assam, and NE India (Khasi Hills). R
P.e.curvatus: N Burma. R
P.e.hypochra: Burma from Shan States to Karens. R
 [Given as *Chilasa epycides*, Lesser Mime, in Evans, 1932, with *curvatus* as a synonym of *epycides*]
424. *Papilio slateri* (Blue-striped Mime)
P.s.slateri: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. R (= *jaintinus*)
P.s.marginatus: Burma in Shan States. R
P.s.tavoyanus: Burma from Karen Hills S. R (= *cnephas*)
 [Given as *Chilasa slateri*, Blue-striped Mime, in Evans, 1932]
425. *Papilio paradoxa* (Great Blue Mime)
P.p.telearchus: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R. v. *danisepa* R
 [Given as *Chilasa paradoxa*, Great Blue Mime, in Evans, 1932]
426. *Papilio clytia* (Common Mime)
P.c.lankeswara: Sri Lanka. NR (= *clytioides*) v. *dissimila* NR
P.c.clytia: All India to Himalayas from Kangra to Arunachal and NE India. Pakistan in Murree and Lahore region. Bangladesh. NR (= *papone*, *casyapa*, *lanata*) v. *dissimilis* (S India to NW Himalayas) NR; v. *dissimillima* (NE India to Burma) NR; v. *commixtus* (Sikkim and Assam) VR
P.c.panope: Burma. NR. v. *janus* R; v. *onpape* R
P.c.flavolimbatus: Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Chilasa clytia*, Common Mime, in Evans, 1932, where *panope* was given as *onpape*, and *panope* itself was considered a synonym of *clytia*]
 [Comment: Varshney placed *agestor*, *epycides*, *slateri*, *paradoxa*, and *clytia* in *Chilasa*]

Tribe Troidini

427. *Atrophaneura aidoneus* (Lesser Batwing)
 Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. R (= *erioleuca*)
 [Given as *Tros aidoneus*, Lesser Batwing, in Evans, 1932]
428. *Atrophaneura varuna* (Common Batwing)
A.v.astorion: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR
A.v.zaleucus: Burma from Shan States to Tavoy. NR. v. *punctata*. R
A.v.varuna: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [Given as *Tros varuna*, Common Batwing, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *zaleucus* was treated as a separate species, *Tros zaleucus*, Burmese Batwing]
429. *Atrophaneura sycorax* (Whitehead Batwing)
A.s.egertoni: NE India (Rani-Garbhanga Reserve Forest in SW Assam). S Burma in

- Tavoy and Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Tros sycorax*, Whitehead Batwing, in Evans, 1932]
430. *Atrophaneura neptunus* (Yellow-bodied Clubtail)
A.n.neptunus: S Burma from Tavoy S. VR
 [Given as *Tros neptunus*, Yellow-bodied Clubtail, in Evans, 1932]
431. *Atrophaneura coon* (Common Clubtail)
A.c.cacharensis: Arunachal, NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills, and Cachar in Assam).
 NR
A.c.doubledayi: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. C (= *putaoa*, *merguia*)
A.c.sambilanga: Great Nicobar Id. VR
 [Given as *Tros coon*, Common Clubtail, in Evans, 1932]
432. *Atrophaneura rhodifer* (Andaman Clubtail)
 Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Tros rhodifer*, Andaman Clubtail, in Evans, 1932]
433. *Atrophaneura jophon* (Ceylon Rose)
 Sri Lanka. R
 [Given as *Tros jophon jophon*, Ceylon Rose, in Evans, 1932]
434. *Atrophaneura pandiyana* (Malabar Rose)
A.j.pandiyana: SW India to N Maharashtra (Tamhini region). R
 [Given as *Tros jophon pandiyana*, Malabar Rose, in Evans, 1932]
435. *Atrophaneura hector* (Crimson Rose)
 Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, lower W
 Bengal, and SW Assam (Rani-Garbhanga Reserve Forest). Bangladesh. C. Andamans.
 VR
 [Given as *Tros hector*, Crimson Rose, in Evans, 1932]
436. *Atrophaneura aristolochiae* (Common Rose)
A.a.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. VC
A.a.aristolochiae: All India to Himalayas, west to Kangra and east to Arunachal and
 NE India. Pakistan plains in Sind and Punjab. Nepal. Bangladesh. VC. v *diphilus* NR
A.a.goniopeltis: Burma. Andamans. NR
A.a.sawi: Car Nicobar. NR
A.a.camorta: C Nicobars. NR
A.a.kondulana: S Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *Tros aristolochiae*, Common Rose, in Evans, 1932]
437. *Atrophaneura adamsoni* (Adamson's Rose)
A.a.adamsoni: Burma from Shan States to Dawnas. R (= *mineroides*)
 [Given as *Tros adamsoni*, Adamson's Rose, in Evans, 1932]
438. *Atrophaneura latreillei* (Rose Windmill)
A.l.latreillei: Garhwal to W Arunachal. R (= *minereus*)
A.l.kabrua: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and N Burma. R (= *ticona*)
 [Given as *Tros latreillei*, Rose Windmill, in Evans, 1932]
439. *Atrophaneura polla* (DeNicéville's Windmill)
 Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), and Burma to N Shan States. VR
 [Given as *Tros polla*, DeNicéville's Windmill, in Evans, 1932]
440. *Atrophaneura nevilli* (Nevill's Windmill)
 Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Assam in Cachar), and Burma to S Shan States.
 VR (= *chentsong*)
 [Given as *Tros nevilli*, Nevill's Windmill, in Evans, 1932]
441. *Atrophaneura polyeuctes* (Common Windmill)
A.p.punchi: Murree and adjacent NWFP (Kaghan Valley) in Pakistan. W Kashmir

- (Jhelum River, 11000 ft)
A.p.letincius: Kashmir to Nepal. NR (= *philoxenus*, Auct., preoccupied)
A.p.polyeuctes: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *hostilius*)
 [Given as *Tros philoxenus*, Common Windmill, in Evans, 1932, with two subspecies, *punchi* having been described by Bang-Haas in 1933; given as *Atrophaneura philoxenus* in Talbot, 1939; subspecies *letincius* was given as *philoxenus*]
442. *Atrophaneura dasarada* (Great Windmill)
A.d.ravana: Kashmir to Nepal. NR
A.d.dasarada: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR
A.d.barata: Burma. R
 [Given as *Tros dasarada*, Great Windmill, in Evans, 1932]
443. *Atrophaneura crassipes* (Black Windmill)
 Arunachal, NE India (Sadiya in Upper Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma to S Shan States. VR
 [Given as *Tros crassipes*, Black Windmill, in Evans, 1932]
444. *Atrophaneura plutonius* (Chinese Windmill)
A.p.pembertonii: W Nepal to Arunachal. VR – Pemberton's Chinese Windmill
A.p.tytleri: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma in Chin Hills. R (= *impediens*) – Tytler's Chinese Windmill
 [Given as *Tros alcinous*, Chinese Windmill, with subspecies *Tros alcinous pembertonii*, Pemberton's Chinese Windmill, and *Tros alcinous tytleri*, Tytler's Chinese Windmill]
 [Comment: Varshney placed *aristolochiae*, *hector*, *jophon*, and *pandiyana* in *Pachliopta*]
 [Comment: The latest treatment places *aidoneus*, *varuna*, and *sycorax* in *Atrophaneura*; *neptunus*, *coon*, and *rhodifer* in *Losaria*; *jophon*, *pandiyana*, *hector*, and *aristolochiae* in *Pachliopta*; and *adamsoni*, *latreillei*, *polla*, *nevilli*, *polyeuctes*, *dasarada*, *crassipes*, and *plutonius* in *Byasa*]
445. *Troides helena* (Common Birdwing)
T.h.cerberus: Orissa. C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR. v. *eumagos* (= *azelia*, *gypsothelia*)
T.h.heliconoides: Andamans. NR. v. *aphnea* NR (= *rhyparia*)
T.h.ferrari: S Nicobars. NR
446. *Troides minos* (Malabar Birdwing)
 S India to N Maharashtra, NE Karnataka, and Andhra Pradesh. NR
 [Given as a subspecies of *T. helena*, Common Birdwing, in Evans, 1932]
447. *Troides darsius* (Ceylon Birdwing)
 Sri Lanka. NR. v. *cambyses*. R
 [Given as a subspecies of *T. helena*, Common Birdwing, in Evans, 1932]
448. *Troides aeacus* (Golden Birdwing)
T.a.aeacus: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Mergui. NR (= *rhadamanthus*, Auct.)
449. *Troides amphrysus* (Malay Birdwing)
T.a.ruficollis: S Burma in S Mergui. VR

Subfamily Parnassiinae

Tribe Parnassini

450. *Hypermnestra helios* (Desert Apollo)
H.h.balucha: Pakistan in Baluchistan. VR
451. *Parnassius actius* (Pale Keeled Apollo)
 Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kirghizia, Tajikistan, NE Afghanistan, N Pakistan, NW India (Kashmir, W Himachal Pradesh), SW China (Sinkiang, Gansu)
P.a.sulla: Pakistan in Chitral (Baroghil Pass).
P.a.catilina: Pakistan in Gilgit (Doubounni Mts.) and Hunza (Shimshal Valley).
P.a.yelyangi: Ladak (Great Himalaya and Zaskar Mts).
P.a.lahulensis: C Lahoul (Baralacha, 5300 m).
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
452. *Parnassius jacquemontii* (Keeled Apollo)
 Uzbekistan, Tajikistan (Pamirs), NE Afghanistan, N Pakistan, NW India (Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand), SW China (Tibet, Sinkiang, Gansu, Sichuan)
P.j.shandura: Pakistan in Chitral (Shandur Pass). NR
P.j.chitralensis: Pakistan in N Chitral (Baroghil Pass) and Hunza (Misgar). NR (= *baroghila*, *hunzaica*)
P.j.nirius: Ladak (Zaskar Mts and C Ladak). R
P.j.jacquemontii: Kashmir, incl. W Ladak (Great Himalaya Mts and NW Zaskar Mts) to Kumaon, incl. Lahoul, Kullu, Kangra, Simla. R (= *kangraensis*, *himalayensis*, *rhodius*, *enderleini*, *strandii*)
 [*baroghila* and *hunzaica* were treated as subspecies of *P. tianschanica*, from resp. Baroghil Pass and Hunza, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *shandura* was not included, though it was in the index referring to this species, so he probably considered it a synonym of *chitralensis*; *nirius* was also not in Evans, 1932]
453. *Parnassius tianschanica* (Large Keeled Apollo)
 Uzbekistan, Kirghizia, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, Pakistan, ?India (Kashmir), W China (Sinkiang)
P.t.binghami: Pakistan in Chitral, 12000-13500 ft. R
P.t.gilgitensis: Pakistan in Gilgit, 3000-4000 m. R
 [Neither was in Evans, 1932]
454. *Parnassius epaphus* (Common Red Apollo)
 Afghanistan, Pakistan, N India (incl. Kashmir and Sikkim), Nepal, Bhutan, China (Tibet, Sinkiang, Sichuan, Gansu, Qinghai), and possibly Tajikistan.
P.e.hinducucica: Pakistan in Chitral. NR
P.e.epicus: Pakistan in Gilgit. NR
P.e.epaphus: From Astor and Baltistan in Pakistan through Ladak and Himachal Pradesh to Uttarakhand and far W Nepal. NR (= *sculptor*, *subtilis*, *rienki*, *gyaella*, *cachemiriensis*, *bashahricus*, *hillensis*)
P.e.chiddii: Mugu region, Nepal.
P.e.capdevillei: Dhaulagiri region, Nepal.
P.e.robertsi: Annapurna region, Nepal.
P.e.boschmai: Everest region, Nepal.
P.e.sikkimensis: Far E Nepal and Sikkim, at and above 16000 ft. C
P.e.phariensis: Bhutan (Phari-Jong).
 [Evans, 1932, recognized only two subspecies, viz. *nirius* and *sikkimensis*; *cachemiriensis* was considered a synonym of *nirius*, but has precedence; *hillensis* was considered a synonym of *nirius*; the others were not included]
455. *Parnassius orleans* (Burmese Apollo)
 Mongolia, S and W China (Tibet, Sinkiang, Qinghai, Gansu, Shensi, Sichuan, and Yunnan) and N Burma.

- P.o.mikamii*: Taluk Pass, North Kachin state, alt. 4000 m, Burma
[Not in Evans, 1932]
456. *Parnassius hardwickii* (Common Blue Apollo)
Himalayas from N Pakistan through N India to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, and China (Tibet).
P.h.hardwickii: From Chitral and Gilgit in Pakistan through Ladak, Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand to Nepal and Sikkim. C (= *charino*, *otos*, *natuposterior*, *punjabensis*, *baltistani*, *albicans*, *afar*, *parva*, *viridicans*)
[The Sikkim subspecies was given as *viridicans* in Evans, 1932]
457. *Parnassius hannyngtoni* (Hannyngton's Apollo)
NE India (Sikkim), China (Tibet) and Bhutan (?).
Sikkim to S Tibet, 15000-17000 ft. VR
[Given as *P. hannyngtoni*, Hannyngton's Apollo, in Evans, 1932]
458. *Parnassius acco* (Varnished Apollo)
N Pakistan, N India to Sikkim, Nepal, and China (Tibet)
P.a.acco: From Karakorum Mts. in Baltistan, in Pakistan, through Ladak and Himachal Pradesh (Spiti) to C Nepal. VR (= *transhimalayensis*, *tagalangi*, *hampsoni*, *baltorana*, *pundjabensis*)
P.a.gemmifer: Sikkim. VR (= *krausei*) – May also be a synonym of *P.a.acco*.
459. *Parnassius cephalus* (Dusky Apollo)
W China (Tibet, Gansu, Sichuan, and Qinghai) to N Nepal.
P.c.mraceki: Fejang Pass, 5000-5300 m, W Nepal.
P.c.horii: Dhaulagiri region, Mustang dist., C Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932]
460. *Parnassius maharaja* (Rupshu Apollo)
NW India (Ladak)
P.m.maharaja: C and CE Ladak. (= *erici*)
[Not in Evans, 1932]
461. *Parnassius staudingeri* (Karakoram Banded Apollo)
Pamirs-Alai, Hindu Kush, Karakorum, W Kuen-Lun, from Turkestan to N Pakistan and NW India (Ladak)
P.s.kafir: Pakistan from Safed Koh to Kafiristan. VR
P.s.chitralica: Pakistan in Chitral (Shandur Pass). R
P.s.tytlerianus: Pakistan in Gilgit (Yasin). VR
P.s.hunza: Pakistan in E Hindu Kush (Hunza, mountains of Kunjut, above 5000 ft). VR
P.s.affinis: Pakistan in Gilgit (Doubounni Mts, 13500 ft).
P.s.workmani: Pakistan in Baltistan (Saltoro Glacier).
P.s.shigarensis: Pakistan in Baltistan (Shagora Mts).
P.s.mamaievi: Ladak (N and C parts of Zanskar, Ladak, Karakorum; N Rupshu).
[Quite different from Evans, 1932, where this, *stoliczkanus*, and *acdestis* were included in *P. delphius*, in which Evans, 1932, included only 9 subspecies in all]
462. *Parnassius stenosemus* (Pir Panjal Banded Apollo)
N Pakistan (Astor and E Gilgit) through Ladak, Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand to W Nepal.
P.s.rileyi: Pakistan in Rupal Valley, Astor, and at Farsat Pass, leading into Chilas. NR
P.s.atkinsoni: Pakistan in E Gilgit (Haramosh Mt). Kashmir (Pir Panjal) and NW Ladak. VR (= *zogilaica*)
P.s.stenosemus: W and S Ladak and adjacent Himachal Pradesh (Lahaul: Bara-Lacha La, Singo La, Tempo La). (= *divinus*, *pensi*, *mulkilensis*, *nadiae*)

- P.s.kumaonensis*: N Kumaon (type locality: Shilluns, 12500 ft)
P.s.nobuko: W Nepal.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, where included in *P. delphius*]
463. *Parnassius stoliczkanus* (Ladak Banded Apollo)
 Afghanistan, N Pakistan, N India, W Nepal, and China (Tibet).
P.s.davidi: Pakistan in Baltistan (Bura-Deosai)
P.s.nicevillei: Pakistan in E Gilgit (Burzil Pass) (= *cardinalina*)
P.s.stoliczkanus: Most of Ladak, and Himachal Pradesh. (= *beate*, *gracilis*,
parangensis, *tenuis*, *thomas*, *obliterata*, *zanskarica*, *spitiensis*)
P.s.florencae: Garhwal and N Kumaon, Uttarakhand. VR (= *nandadevinensis*)
P.s.harutai: W Nepal.
 [Quite different from Evans, 1932, where *stoliczkanus* was included as a subspecies in
P. delphius, Banded Apollo]
464. *Parnassius accestis* (Banded Apollo)
 Kirghizia, N India (Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim), Nepal, Bhutan, and W China
 (Tibet, Sinkiang and Sichuan).
P.a.rupshuana: From C Ladak east through Himachal Pradesh to W Nepal (Dolpa –
 subspecies?). (= *ladakensis*, *takedai*)
P.a.katsuhikoi: C Nepal (Gorkha).
P.a.laurentii: C Nepal (Dhaulagiri region, N Mustang).
P.a.marki: C Nepal (Annapurna region, Manang).
P.a.whitei: E Nepal (Everest region) to W Sikkim. (= *horikatsuhikoi*, *macdonaldi*)
P.a.lucifer: Far N Sikkim (Gyamtsiona, 16500 ft).
P.a.lampidius: E Sikkim, Bhutan. (= *pundit*)
P.a.lathonius: Sikkim to Phari Jong. VR
 [Basically given as *P. delphius*, Banded Apollo, in Evans, 1932, but with quite some
 changes]
465. *Parnassius simo* (Black-edged Apollo)
 Kirghizia, Tajikistan, N Pakistan, N India (Kashmir to Sikkim), Nepal, W China
 (Tibet, Sinkians, and Gansu), and Mongolia.
P.s.lorimeri: Pakistan in Gilgit (Kine-Chish Pass, 14000 ft)
P.s.colosseus: Pakistan in Baltistan (Saltoro and Baltora Mts, 13500 to 15000 ft)
P.s.simo: Pakistan in S Baltistan (Bura-Deosai, 3500 m). Ladak and adjacent Kashmir,
 Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand, and W Nepal. (= *ganymedes*, *chenrezi*, *kangruensis*,
lanaki, *saserensis*, *zarraensis*, *simonides*, *simoides*, *peteri*)
P.s.acconus: E Nepal, Sikkim, 17000-19000 ft (= *moelleri*, *kangchenus*, *kanoi*)
 [Evans, 1932, recognized only two subspecies, *simo* and *acconus*, but included five
 synonyms under *simo*: *simonides*, *lorimeri*, *confusus*, *peteri*, *simoides*]
466. *Parnassius charltonius* (Regal Apollo)
 E. Uzbekistan, Kirghizia, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, N Pakistan, N India (Kashmir to
 Uttarakhand), and China (Tibet).
P.c.ducalis: Pakistan in Kohistan, Chitral. (= *flaugeri*, *robertjan*, *parnassiomimus*,
occidentalis)
P.c.serenissimus: W Ladak (Great Himalaya and W Zaskar) and adjacent parts of
 Kashmir. (= *haudei*, *sakai*)
P.c.deckerty: Pakistan in S Baltistan (Deosai region). Ladak (except west) and
 immediately adjacent parts of Himachal Pradesh. (= *chrysopicta*, *eisnerianus*, *ella*,
otto, *mendica*, *atroguttata*)
P.c.bryki: Himachal Pradesh to Garhwal and Kumaon. (= *amabilis*, *basharianus*,
gehleni)

[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, where the following were considered synonyms: *atrogutta*, *haudei*, *occidentalis*, *bryki*, *deckerti*, *ducalis*]

467. *Parnassius imperator* (Imperial Apollo)
NE India (Sikkim), W China (Tibet, Qinghai, Gansu, Sichuan, Yunnan) and N Burma.
P.i.augustus: Sikkim. VR
P.i.aungsani: N Burma (tl. Chakaka, N of Putao, Kachin)
[Only *augustus* was included in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Zerynthini

468. *Bhutanitis lidderdalii* (Bhutan Glory)
B.l.lidderdalii: Bhutan, W Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), and Burma in Chin Hills.
B.l.ochracea: NE Burma (Putao, Sadon).
[Given as *Armandia lidderdalii*, Bhutan Glory, in Evans, 1932, which did not include *ochracea*, described by Tytler in 1939]
469. *Bhutanitis ludlowi* (Ludlow's Bhutan Glory)
NE Bhutan (Trashiyangsi Valley), and adjacent Arunachal (West Kameng district).
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Gabriel in 1942]

Family Pieridae

Subfamily Pierinae

Tribe Pierini

470. *Aporia nabellica* (Dusky Blackvein)
A.n.hesba: Pakistan in Chitral, 9000 ft. VR
A.n.nabellica: Lower Kaghan Valley in NWFP, Pakistan. Kashmir to Kumaon, 9000 to 13000 ft. R (= *ferrari*)
471. *Aporia harrietae* (Bhutan Blackvein)
A.h.harrietae: Bhutan. VR
A.h.baileyi: Arunachal in Mishmi Hills (Dichu, 9000 ft) and NE India in Nagaland (near Jhakama)
472. *Aporia agathon* (Great Blackvein)
A.a.phryxe: Kashmir to C Nepal. NR (= *caphusa*, *ariaca*)
A.a.agathon: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and N Burma. R
A.a.bifurcata: Burma in S Shan States. R
[*ariaca* was considered a synonym of *caphusa* in Evans, 1932, but a separate subspecies in Talbot, 1939, from "Kumaon, chiefly from Naini Tal", with *caphusa* then given as range Garhwal; *bifurcata* was not in Evans, 1932, where the corresponding population was included in *agathon*]
473. *Aporia leucodice* (Himalayan Blackvein)
A.l.belucha: Pakistan from N Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to Murree and N Ladak, 8000-10000 ft. NR (= *leechii*, *sorex*) – Baluchi Blackvein
A.l.soracta: Kashmir and C Ladak to Garhwal. C (= *denigrata*)

- A.l.sara*: Kumaon and W Nepal. C
 [*belucha* was given as *balucha* in Evans, 1932, and Talbot, 1939]
 [Comment: *agathon* and *leucodice* are alternatively placed in *Metaporia*]
474. *Mesapia peloria* (Tibet Blackvein)
M.p.peloria: Kumaon to Tibet border, above 13000 ft. C Nepal (Mustang dist.). NR
 [Given as *Aporia peloria*, Tibet Blackvein, in Evans, 1932]
475. *Baltia shawi* (Shaw's Dwarf)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to Ladak, 15000 to 18000 ft. NR
476. *Baltia butleri* (Butler's Dwarf)
B.b.butleri: Pakistan in Baltistan (Karakoram range). Ladak to W Nepal, 15000 to 18000 ft. R
477. *Baltia sikkima* (Sikkim Dwarf)
 Sikkim, 12000 to 17000 ft. VR
 [Given as a subspecies of *B. butleri*, Butler's Dwarf, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939]
478. *Pieris brassicae* (Large Cabbage White)
P.b.nepalensis: Pakistan from higher elevations in Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States, descending to plains adjoining Himalayas in winter to as far as Lahore in Pakistan, to Delhi, Lucknow, and N Bihar, and to NE Bangladesh (Sylhet). VC (= *nipalensis*)
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
479. *Pieris melete* (Grey-veined White)
P.m.ajaka: From Swat and Kaghan valleys in NWFP and Murree in Pakistan to W Nepal. C (= *ajanta*)
P.m.melaina: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *montana*, *australis*)
 [Given as *Pieris napi*, Greenvein White, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939, where *montana* was treated as a separate subspecies, *melaina* then being confined to "Chumbi Valley, Sikkim, high elevations"]
480. *Pieris rapae* (Small Cabbage White)
P.r.rapae: Pakistan in Baluchistan above 4000 ft and in Chitral, thence to Kashmir and Ladak. VC (= *iranica*, Auct., *meleager*)
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, and as *P. rapae iranica* in Talbot, 1939; *meleager* is a replacement name for *iranica*, preoccupied]
481. *Pieris naganum* (Naga White)
P.n.naganum: NE India (Nagaland, 3000 ft) and N Burma (Sadon). VR
482. *Pieris canidia* (Indian Cabbage White)
P.c.canis: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh; migrant away from mountains. C
P.c.indica: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Shinghar Range in Zhob) and Chitral, thence to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawns, descending to plains adjoining Himalayas in winter to as far as Lahore in Pakistan, to Delhi, Lucknow, and N Bihar, and to N and E Bangladesh. VC
483. *Pieris deota* (Kashmir White)
 From Hunza and Baltistan in Pakistan to Kashmir and Ladak. R
484. *Pieris extensa* (Bhutan White)
P.e.bhutya: E Bhutan, 8000-10000 ft.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Talbot in 1939]

485. *Pieris krueperi* (Green-banded White)
P.k.devta: From N Baluchistan to Chitral and Baltistan in Pakistan, thence to Kashmir and Ladak. VR
486. *Pieris dubernardi* (Chumbi White)
P.d.chumbiensis: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim, 13500 ft. NR
 [Varshney placed this in *Synchloe*]
487. *Pontia callidice* (Lofty Bath White)
P.c.kalora: Pakistan from Safed Koh to Chitral, thence to W Nepal. C (= *magnomaculata*)
 [Given as *Pieris callidice kalora*, Lofty Bath White, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939 - Varshney placed this in *Synchloe*]
488. *Pontia daplidice* (Bath White)
P.d.moorei: Pakistan from Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to C Nepal. W Arunachal (Kameng dist.), NE India (C Assam, Nagaland, Manipur). NR
 [Given as *Pieris daplidice*, Bath White, in Evans, 1932]
489. *Pontia glauconome* (Desert Bath White)
P.g.iranica: Pakistan from Baluchistan to W Punjab (Derajat) and Chitral. Garhwal and Kumaon. R (= *vipasa*)
 [Given as *Pieris glauconome*, Desert Bath White, in Evans, 1932, and as *Pontia glauconome* in Talbot, 1939, both times with *iranica* as a synonym]
490. *Pontia chloridice* (Lesser Bath White)
P.c.alpina: Pakistan in N Baluchistan and Chitral, thence to Ladak. Kumaon. R
 [Given as *Pieris chloridice*, Lesser Bath White, in Evans, 1932, where *alpina* was treated as a synonym]
491. *Pontia sherpae* (Sherpa Bath White)
 C Nepal (Mustang and Manang districts), 13000-16000 ft).
492. *Belenois aurota* (Pioneer)
B.a.taprobana: Sri Lanka. C (= *fervidior*)
B.a.aurota: All India to Himalayas and W Bengal, but not in Northeast. All over plains of Pakistan, and into lower valleys of Chitral and Swat. Nepal. Bangladesh (one record from Dhaka). C. Straggler recorded from Great Nicobar. (= *mesentina*, Auct., *lordaca*, *auriginea*)
 [Given as *Belenois mesentina*, Pioneer, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *aurota* was given as *Belenois mesentina mesentina*; given as *Anaphaeis aurota* in Talbot, 1939]
493. *Cepora nadina* (Lesser Gull)
C.n.cingala: Sri Lanka, 2000-4000 ft. R
C.n.remba: SW India to N Maharashtra. R (= *liquida*)
C.n.nadina: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *nama*, *amboides*, *amba*)
C.n.andamana: Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Huphina nadina*, Lesser Gull, in Evans, 1932]
494. *Cepora nerissa* (Common Gull)
C.n.evagete: Sri Lanka. S India to most of Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. C (= *zeuxippe*, *cassida*, *pallida*)
C.n.phryne: From NE Punjab (Lahore region) in Pakistan through NW India from Rajasthan to Uttar Pradesh, and along Himalayas and adjacent plains from Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and W Burma. C (= *coronis*, *hira*)
C.n.dapha: Burma. C. Straggler on C Nicobars. (= *copia*)
C.n.lichenosa: Andamans. C
 [Given as *Huphina nerissa*, Common Gull, in Evans, 1932; given as *Cepora nerissa* in

- Talbot, 1939, but *evagete* was united with *phryne* under the latter name, but in the Himalayas ranging only to Nepal, with the population from Sikkim to Assam given as *nerissa*]
495. *Cepora iudith* (Orange Gull)
C.i.lea: Burma from Shan States S. C (= *continentalis*)
 [Given as *Huphina lea*, Orange Gull, in Evans, 1932, and as *Cepora lea* in Talbot, 1939]
496. *Delias agoranis* (Burmese Jezebel)
 Burma from Dawnas S. VR
 [Given as a subspecies of *D. singhapura*, Singapore Jezebel, in Evans, 1932]
497. *Delias singhapura* (Singapore Jezebel)
D.s.singhapura: Burma in Mergui. VR
498. *Delias patrua* (White-fringed Jezebel)
D.p.shan: Burma in S Shan States, 5000-6000 ft. R
 [Given as monotypic and only a possibility in NE Burma in Evans, 1932]
499. *Delias lativitta* (Broadwing Jezebel)
D.l.parva: Bhutan (6500 ft). Burma in NE (5000-8000 ft) and S Shan States (5000 ft). R
D.l.naga: NE India (Nagaland).
 [Given as monotypic and only a possibility in NE Burma in Evans, 1932; *naga* was described by Tytler in 1939]
500. *Delias sanaca* (Pale Jezebel)
D.s.sanaca: Kashmir (Banihal Pass) and Kangra to Kumaon. NR (= *flavalba*, *confusa*)
D.s.oreas: W Nepal to Sikkim, 6000-8000 ft. R
D.s.bhutya: Bhutan, 6000-9500 ft, and Arunachal.
D.s.perspicua: NE Burma, 5000-8000 ft. R
 [Subspecies *bhutya* was not in Evans, 1932]
501. *Delias berinda* (Dark Jezebel)
D.b.boyleae: Kumaon (Naini Tal). C Nepal. Sikkim to Arunachal and N Burma (Bhamo, Bernardmyo). R (= *amarantha*)
D.b.berinda: NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and NW Burma (Chin Hills). NR
D.b.yedanula: NE Burma (Htawgaw) to S Shan States. (= *cooperi*)
 [Subspecies *yedanula* was not in Evans, 1932]
502. *Delias belladonna* (Hill Jezebel)
D.b.horsfieldi: Murree and Poonch in Pakistan. VR. Kullu to Kumaon and Nepal, 2000-8500 ft. Sikkim (high elevations). NR (= *surya*, *hearseyi*)
D.b.ithiela: Far E Nepal, Sikkim (low elevations), Bhutan. NR
D.b.lugens: Arunachal, NE India, and NW Burma (Chin Hills), 2000-8500 ft. NR
D.b.belladonna: NE Burma (Bhamo district), 2200-5500 ft.
D.b.hedybia: Burma from Shan States to Ataran, 3000-5000 ft. NR (= *burmana*)
 [Subspecies *belladonna* was given as *zelima* in Evans, 1932, where *hebydia* was given as *burmana*, of which *hebydia* was considered a synonym]
503. *Delias pasithoe* (Redbase Jezebel)
D.p.pasithoe: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma, 2000-7000 ft. NR (= *aglaia*, Auct., *dione*)
D.p.beata: Mergui Is and Lower Tenasserim. R
 [Given as the monotypic *D. aglaia* in Evans, 1932, where *beata* was considered a further synonym; for change of name see Varshney, JBNHS 81 (2): 495-496]

504. *Delias acalis* (Redbreast Jezebel)
D.a.kandha: E Ghats in Madras and Andhra Pradesh. R
D.a.pyramus: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma, in some years west to Kumaon or even Simla (*vide* Smetacek). NR
 [Given as *D. thysbe*, Redbreast Jezebel, with the same subspecies, in Evans, 1932]
505. *Delias descombesi* (Redspot Jezebel)
D.d.descombesi: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma, 2000-5000 ft. NR (= *leucacantha*, *auriga*, *leucogaea*)
 [The local subspecies was given as *leucacantha* in Evans, 1932]
506. *Delias agostina* (Yellow Jezebel)
D.a.agostina: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas, 3000-5000 ft. NR (= *nesba*, *infumata*, *orita*)
507. *Delias eucharis* (Common Jezebel)
 Sri Lanka. All India to Himalayas from Kangra to Sikkim, and to W Bengal, Bangladesh (except E) and adjacent S Meghalaya (Dawki region), and N Burma to Rangoon and Shan States. C. Pakistan in NE Punjab. VR
508. *Delias hyparete* (Painted Jezebel)
D.h.ethire: E India from Tamilnadu to lower W Bengal. R
D.h.indica: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma, up to 6000 ft. C (= *devaca*, *ciris*)
D.h.metarete: S Burma in Mergui. C
 [Subspecies *indica* was given as *hierte* in Evans, 1932, where both *indica* and *metarete* were given as synonyms of *hierte*]
509. *Prioneris thestylis* (Spotted Sawtooth)
P.t.thestylis: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *watsoni*, *seta*, *jugurtha*)
510. *Prioneris sita* (Painted Sawtooth)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R
511. *Prioneris philonome* (Redspot Sawtooth)
P.p.clemanthe: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R (= *helferi*)
 [Given as *P. clemathe*, Redspot Sawtooth, in Evans, 1932]
512. *Appias libythea* (Striped Albatross)
A.l.libythea: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Simla, Garhwal, Kumaon, Delhi, NW Bihar, and Orissa. Pakistan in Hazara and NE Punjab (Lahore region). R (= *zelmira*, *ares*, *rexta*, *swinhoei*, *yaksha*)
513. *Appias olferna* (Eastern Striped Albatross)
A.o.olferna: E Nepal and W Bengal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Car Nicobar. R (= *irvinii*, *sopara*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *A. libythea*, Striped Albatross, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939]
514. *Appias lyncida* (Chocolate Albatross)
A.l.taprobana: Sri Lanka. R (= *aperta*)
A.l.latifasciata: SW India to S Gujarat. R
A.l.eleonora: Orissa, Chhattisgarh, Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow), and C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *vacans*, *hippoides*, *epicoena*, *lurida*)
A.l.nicobarica: Car and C and S Nicobars. NR (= *galbana*)
 [Subspecies *eleonora* was given as *hippoides* in Evans, 1932, where *galbana* was given as an additional subspecies from the S Nicobars]

515. *Appias albina* (Common Albatross)
A.a.swinhoei: Sri Lanka. NR. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Orissa. R (= *principalis*, *norma*). v. *flava*. NR. v. *semiflava*. R
A.a.darada: Kumaon (?). Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow), Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, and C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. R (= *confusa*)
 [The Sri Lanka population was given as *principalis* in Evans, 1932, with *norma* as a synonym, and the S India population was included in *darada*]
516. *Appias galene* (Ceylon Lesser Albatross)
 Sri Lanka. NR (= *venusta*). v. *lankapura* NR
517. *Appias paulina* (Lesser Albatross)
A.p.adamsoni: NE India (Assam in Cachar) and Burma. NR
A.p.galatheae: All Nicobars. NR (= *roepstorffii*)
 [Given as *A. paulina*, Lesser Albatross, in Evans, 1932, which included *A. galene* and *A. wardii*]
518. *Appias wardii* (Ward's Albatross)
 SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R (= *arida*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *A. paulina*, Lesser Albatross, in Evans, 1932]
519. *Appias nero* (Orange Albatross)
A.n.galba: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R (= *nebo*)
520. *Appias lalage* (Spot Puffin)
A.l.lalage: SW India in W Ghats S of Palghat Gap (*fide* Kunte et al.). Simla to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *argyridina*, *durvasa*, *pseudolalage*, *confluens*)
521. *Appias pandione* (Banded Puffin)
A.p.lagela: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [*lagela* was given as a subspecies of *A. lalage*, Spot Puffin, in Evans, 1932]
522. *Appias indra* (Plain Puffin)
A.i.narendra: Sri Lanka, 2000-4000 ft. R
A.i.shiva: SW India to S Gujarat; Madhya Pradesh. R (= *statilia*)
A.i.indra: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma, and recorded from lower W Bengal and SW Bangladesh (Khulna). NR (= *imbecilis*, *mahana*, *indigis*)
523. *Appias lalassis* (Burmese Puffin)
 Burma from S Shan States S. R (= *indroides*)
524. *Saletara panda* (Nicobar Albatross)
S.p.chrysea: S Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *Appias panda chrysea*, Nicobar Albatross, in Evans, 1932]
525. *Leptosia nina* (Psyche)
L.n.nina: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Delhi region, and Himalayas west to Kangra, and to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Pakistan in S Sind and N Punjab (Lahore and Sialkot regions). Andamans. C (= *xiphia*)
L.n.nicobarica: S Nicobars. NR
526. *Euchloe charlonia* (Lemon White)
E.c.doveri: Pakistan in W Baluchistan (Ormara on Mekran coast to Nushki and Toba regions). R
E.c.pila: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Zhob). R
527. *Euchloe lucilla* (Pale Lemon White)
 Pakistan in Himalayan foothills of NWFP (W to Khyber and Waziristan) and NW Punjab. R (= *lucillides*)

528. *Euchloe belemia* (Striped White)
E.b.palaestinensis: Pakistan in S and W Baluchistan (Ormara on Mekran coast and Robat in extreme NW). VR
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
529. *Euchloe ausonia* (Pearl White)
E.a.daphalis: N Baluchistan (near Quetta and Zhob) to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to Kumaon; only one old record from Kumaon, and none from HP. R
 [Evans, 1932, gave two subspecies, treating the W Baluchistan (near Quetta) population as subspecies *E. ausonia pulverata*]
 [Comment: Sometimes treated as a separate species, *E. daphalis*]

Tribe Colotini

530. *Ixias marianne* (White Orangetip)
 Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Simla, Kumaon, Nepal terai (?), and W Bengal. C (= *agniverna*, *depalpura*, *cumballa*, *meridionalis*, *nola*)
531. *Ixias pyrene* (Yellow Orangetip)
I.p.cingalensis: Sri Lanka. C (= *connectens*, *nivescens*)
I.p.sesia: S India to Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and lower W Bengal. C (= *pirenassa*, *frequens*, *ganduca*, *jhoda*, *colaba*, *alana*)
I.p.evipe: Pakistan from N Baluchistan and Chitral to N Punjab, and through Rajasthan to Uttar Pradesh, and along Himalayas east to Kumaon. C (= *kausala*, *satadra*, *dharmisalae*, *watti*, *pygmaea*)
I.p.latifasciata: Nepal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Karens, Martaban, and lower Salween. C (= *familiaris*, *meipona*, *moulmeinensis*)
I.p.verna: Burma from Dawnas to Mergui. R (= *citrina*, *pallida*)
I.p.andamana: Andamans. C (= *lena*)
 [In Evans, 1932, subspecies *sesia* was given as *frequens*, subspecies *kausala* was given as *satadra*, and subspecies *familiaris* was given as *pirenassa*, while *meipona* was given as a separate subspecies, range Dawnas to S Burma, with range of *latifasciata* then given as N Burma to Dawnas, and *verna* was treated as a synonym of *latifasciata*; later, in 2000, subspecies *familiaris*, with range Nepal to Assam, was synonymized with *latifasciata*, and subspecies *kausala* was given as *evippe*]
532. *Hebomoia glaucippe* (Great Orangetip)
H.g.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. C
H.g.australis: SW India to S Gujarat, and NW Andhra Pradesh (Hyderabad region), Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. C
H.g.glaucippe: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *aturia*)
H.g.roepstorffi: Andamans. C
533. *Colotis amata* (Small Salmon Arab)
C.a.modesta: Sri Lanka. S India to S Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and lower W Bengal. NR. v. *albina*. NR
C.a.amata: N Maharashtra and Gujarat to Uttar Pradesh and Rajasthan, and in Pakistan in Sind and Punjab (except N), and adjacent Baluchistan (Sibi district). NR (= *calais*, *cypraea*, *carnifer*, *dynamene*, *kennedii*)
534. *Colotis protractus* (Blue-spotted Arab)
 N Gujarat to Rajasthan, and in Pakistan in Sind and Punjab (north to Lahore region),

- and adjacent Baluchistan (Sibi district). NR (= *phisadia*, Auct.)
 [Given as a subspecies of *C. phisadia* in Talbot, 1939]
535. *Colotis vestalis* (White Arab)
C.v.vestalis: Gujarat and Rajasthan to W Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, and Delhi region. Pakistan in Sind and Punjab, and adjacent Baluchistan (Sibi district). NR (= *intermissus*, *ochreipennis*, *puellaris*, *dubius*, *peelus*, *rorus*)
536. *Colotis danae* (Crimson tip)
C.d.danae: Sri Lanka. S India to S and NE Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. NR (= *sanguinalis*, *taplini*)
C.d.dulcis: NW Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region. Pakistan in Sind and S Punjab, and adjacent Baluchistan (Sibi district). NR (= *dirus*, *eboreoides*, *alberta*, *immaculatus*, *subroseus*)
537. *Colotis aurora* (Plain Orangetip)
C.a.aurora: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. C (= *eucharis*, Auct., *titea*, *pallens*, *pseudevanthe*)
 [Given as *C. eucharis*, Plain Orangetip, in Evans, 1932, but that taxon is preoccupied]
538. *Colotis etrida* (Little Orangetip)
C.e.limbata: Sri Lanka. C
C.e.etrída: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Haryana, Delhi, W Himalayas from Kashmir to Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. Pakistan in Sind and Punjab (north to Salt Range), and adjacent Baluchistan (Sibi district; also Quetta region). C (= *bimbura*, *casimirus*, *farrinus*, *pernotatus*, *purus*)
539. *Colotis fausta* (Large Salmon Arab)
C.f.fulvia: N Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. NR (= *palliseri*, *tripuncta*, *surya*, *rosaceus*, *solaris*)
C.f.faustina: Pakistan in Sind and Punjab. N Gujarat to Rajasthan and Delhi region. NR (= *oriens*)
C.f.fausta: Pakistan from N Baluchistan to Waziristan (Tochi Valley). NR
 [*faustina* was given as a synonym of *fausta* in Evans, 1932]
540. *Colotis liagore* (Desert Orangetip)
 S Baluchistan (one male from Pasni, 1935)
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
541. *Pareronia avatar* (Pale Wanderer)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. R (= *tarina*)
 [Given as *Valeria avatar* in Talbot, 1939]
542. *Pareronia paravatar* (Burmese Wanderer)
 Burma from S Shan States S. R
 [Given as a subspecies of *P. avatar*, Pale Wanderer, in Evans, 1932, and as *Valeria avatar paravatar* in Talbot, 1939]
543. *Pareronia ceylanica* (Dark Wanderer)
P.c.ceylanica: Sri Lanka. NR (= *spiculifera*)
P.c.pingasa: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. NR. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). R (= *compacta*, *fraterna*)
P.c.naraka: Andamans. C
 [*pingasa* was included in *ceylanica* in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939, and in the latter the species was given as *Valeria ceylanica*]
544. *Pareronia hippia* (Common Wanderer)
 All India. Pakistan in NE Punjab (Lahore region). Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C (= *anais*, *gaea*).

- [Given as *Pareronia valeria hippia*, Common Wanderer, in Evans, and as *Valeria valeria hippia* in Talbot, 1939]
545. *Pareronia valeria* (Malayan Wanderer)
P.v.lutescens: S Burma. R (= *philomela*)
 [Included in *P. valeria*, Common Wanderer, together with *P. hippia*, in Evans, 1932]

Subfamily Coliadae

546. *Catopsilia pomona* (Common/Lemon Emigrant)
C.p.pomona: Two forms:
Catopsilia crocale (Common Emigrant)
 Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan lowlands and into the main Himalayan valleys. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans. R (= *alcmeone*, *jugurtha*, *jugurthina*, *heera*, *flavescens*)
Catopsilia pomona (Lemon Emigrant)
 Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan lowlands and into the main Himalayan valleys. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans, Nicobars. R (= *aserrata*, *siscia*, *citronella*, *nivescens*, *serrata*) v. *catilla*. C
 [Considered two separate species in Evans, 1932]
547. *Catopsilia scylla* (Orange Emigrant)
C.s.cornelia: S Burma. C
 [The subspecies was given as *scylla* in Evans, 1932]
548. *Catopsilia pyranthe* (Mottled Emigrant)
C.p.minna: Sri Lanka. C. Andamans. R
C.p.pyranthe: All India. Pakistan lowlands and into the main Himalayan valleys. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C (= *alcyone*)
 [*minna* was included in *pyranthe* in Evans, 1932]
Catopsilia florella (African Emigrant) = dry season form of *C. pyranthe*
C.f.gnoma: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan lowlands. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans. R (= *philippina*, *ilea*, *thisorella*, *chryseis*)
 [Considered two separate species in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1939]
549. *Dercas verhuelli* (Tailed Sulphur)
D.v.doubledayi: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *pallidus*, *naganum*, *shania*)
D.v.parva: Burma from Dawns S. R
550. *Dercas lycorias* (Plain Sulphur)
D.l.lycorias: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. R (= *wallichii*, *urania*) v. *decipiens* (= *brindaba*)
 [Given as *D. licorias*, Plain Sulphur, in Evans, 1932]
551. *Gonepteryx rhamni* (Common Brimstone)
G.r.rhamni: Pakistan in N Baluchistan and S Waziristan. NR
G.r.gilgitica: Pakistan in Gilgit, Astor, Chilas. C
G.r.nepalensis: From Chitral in Pakistan to Arunachal and N Burma. C
G.r.burmensis: Burma in S Shan States. NR
552. *Gonepteryx mahaguru* (Lesser Brimstone)
G.m.mahaguru: Pakistan in Murree and adjacent lower Kaghan valley. Kashmir to Nepal. NR (= *zaneka*)
G.m.zanekoides: Burma in S Chin Hills. R

- [Given as *G. aspasia*, Lesser Brimstone, in Evans, 1932, and subspecies *mahaguru* was then given as *G. aspasia zaneka*]
553. *Gonepteryx farinosa* (Chitral Brimstone)
G.f.chitralensis: Pakistan in Chitral. R
554. *Gandaca harina* (Tree Yellow)
G.h.assamica: Orissa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR
G.h.burmana: Burma from Shan States S. NR
G.h.andamana: Andamans. NR
G.h.nicobarica: All Nicobars. R
555. *Eurema brigitta* (Small Grass Yellow)
E.b.rubella: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in NE Punjab (Lahore region, rare). Nepal. Bangladesh (Dhaka). Burma. Nicobars. VC (= *libythea*, Auct., *drona*)
[Given as *Terias libythea*, Small Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932, with *rubella* as a synonym]
556. *Eurema laeta* (Spotless Grass Yellow)
E.l.rama: Sri Lanka. VC (= *cingala*)
E.l.laeta: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, W Himalayas from Kangra to Kumaon, Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand. Pakistan in lower Sind, NE Punjab (Lahore region), and Murree. VC (= *santana*, *vagans*, *pallitana*, WSF *venata*)
E.l.sikkima: Nepal to lower W Bengal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. VC
E.l.pseudolaeta: Burma from Tavoy S. VC
[Given as *Terias laeta*, Spotless Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932, where *rama* was included in *laeta* and *pseudolaeta* was considered to be the DSF of *sikkima*]
557. *Eurema ada* (Talbot's Grass Yellow)
E.a.indosinica: Burma from Rangoon and Karens to Dawnas.
[Not in Evans, 1932, and subspecies given as *iona* in Talbot, 1939]
558. *Eurema andersonii* (Onespot Grass Yellow)
E.a.shimai: S India (Nilgiris, Palnis, Javad Hills). R
E.a.jordani: Garhwal (Mussoorie, one old record). Sikkim to Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India (Shillong and Garo Hills in Meghalaya, Kaziranga region in Assam), NE Bangladesh, and N Burma (Bhamo). NR
E.a.andersonii: S Burma in Mergui. NR
E.a.evansi: S Andamans. NR
[Given as *Terias andersoni*, Onespot Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932, where the Andaman subspecies was given as *T. andersoni andamana*; *jordani* and *shimai* were described later for populations included in *andersonii* and *ormistoni*, resp., earlier; *jordani* was considered a separate species, Jordan's Grass Yellow, in Talbot, 1939]
559. *Eurema nilgiriensis* (Nilgiri Grass Yellow)
S India (Nilgiris).
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Yata in 1990]
560. *Eurema ormistoni* (Ceylon Grass Yellow)
Sri Lanka. R (= *rotundalis*, Auct.)
[Given as a subspecies of *Terias andersonii*, Onespot Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932]
561. *Eurema sari* (Chocolate Grass Yellow)
E.s.sodalis: Burma from Dawnas S. NR
[Given as *Terias sari*, Chocolate Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932]
562. *Eurema nicevillei* (Malay Grass Yellow)
E.n.nicevillei: S Burma in Mergui. VR

- [Given as monotypic *Terias tilaha* in Evans, 1932, and as *Eurema tilaha nicevillei* in Talbot, 1939]
563. *Eurema novapallida* (Pale Grass Yellow)
C Burma (Maymyo). (= *pallida*, Shirôzu & Yata)
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Yata in 1992]
564. *Eurema simulatrix* (Scarce Grass Yellow)
E.s.grandis: Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills and C Assam). R
E.s.sarinoides: Burma to Mergui. R (= *stockleyi*)
[Given as *Terias lacteola sarinoides*, Scarce Grass Yellow, with range Sikkim to Burma, in Evans, 1932, where *grandis* was treated as a synonym of *silhetana*]
565. *Eurema blanda* (Threespot Grass Yellow)
E.b.citrina: Sri Lanka. C (= *rotundalis*, *uniformis*, *templetoni*)
E.b.davidsoni: SW India to S Gujarat. C
E.b.silhetana: Madhya Pradesh, Chhatisgarh, Jharkhand, W Bengal, and Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C. Pakistan in NE Punjab (Lahore region). VR (= *heliophila*)
E.b.roepstorffi: Andamans. (= *cadelli*)
E.b.moorei: Car and C Nicobars. R
E.b.grisea: S Nicobars. NR
[Given as *Terias blanda*, Threespot Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932, where *citrina*, *davidsoni*, and *roepstorffi* were included in *silhetana*]
566. *Eurema hecabe* (Common Grass Yellow)
E.h.hecabe: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Punjab and in lower Himalayas west to Chitral. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. VC (= *rahel*, *suava*, *fimbriata*, *simulata*, *excavata*, *purreea*, *apicalis*, *irregularis*, *asphodelus*, *narcissus*, *curiosa*, *simplex*, *contubernalis*, *patruelis*, *fraterna*, *merguiana*, *kana*, *swinhoei*, *aesiopioides*, *blairiana*, *andamana*, *nicobariensis*)
[Given as *Terias hecabe*, Common Grass Yellow, in Evans, 1932, and as *Eurema hecabe* in Talbot, 1939, with the following subspecies: *simulata*, with range Sri Lanka, S India, Central Provinces; *fimbriata*, with range Punjab to Chitral to Kumaon; *contubernalis*, with range Bengal to Sikkim to Burma; *blairiana*, with range Andamans; and *nicobariensis*, with range Nicobars; in Evans, 1932, subspecies *contubernalis* was given as *T. hecabe hecabe*, and the Andaman subspecies was treated as a synonym of *hecabe*]
567. *Colias marcopolo* (Marcopolo's Clouded Yellow)
C.m.marcopolo: Thui Nullah, Gilgit, Pakistan. VR
568. *Colias alpherakii* (Green Clouded Yellow)
C.a.chitralensis: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit. NR
569. *Colias wiskotti* (Broad-bordered Clouded Yellow)
C.w.aurea: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit. VR (= *tirichmirensis*)
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, and as nominate subspecies in Talbot, 1939]
570. *Colias cocandica* (Pamir Clouded Yellow)
C.c.hinducucica: Pakistan in Hindu Kush, Gilgit (Misgah, Hunza). R (= *kunjerabi*)
571. *Colias thrasibulus* (Lemon Clouded Yellow)
C.t.thrasibulus: Ladak, 15000-17000 ft. VR (= *elwesi*, *leechii* Elwes, *zanskarensis*)
[Talbot, 1939, included *thrasibulus* as a subspecies in *C. cocandica*]
572. *Colias tibetana* (Tibetan Clouded Yellow)
E Nepal (Solukhumbu district), 11000-15800 ft.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or Talbot, 1939]

573. *Colias ladakensis* (Ladak Clouded Yellow)
Pakistan in Chitral (Tirich Mir). Kashmir to C Nepal. R (= *shipkee*). ab. *flava*.
Kumaon.
574. *Colias berylla* (Everest Clouded Yellow)
C.b.berylla: Nepal (one old record). Sikkim to Tibet border. Bhutan. NR
[Given as monotypic, with range Sikkim, in Evans, 1932; *irma* was given as *C. montium irma*, with range Bhutan, in Talbot, 1939]
575. *Colias nina* (Fawcett's Clouded Yellow)
C.n.nina: Sikkim to Tibet border. NR (*hingstoni* is Everest race)
576. *Colias erate* (Pale Clouded Yellow)
N Baluchistan to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to C Nepal. C. (= *lativitta*, *glicia*). v. *pallida*. C. v. *chrysodona*. Baluchistan to Chitral. R
[Given as *C. hyale*, Pale Clouded Yellow, in Evans, 1932, where *erate* was known as *C. hyale hyale* and *nilagiriensis* was treated as another subspecies]
577. *Colias nilagiriensis* (Nilgiri Clouded Yellow)
SW India to S Karnataka. C
[Given as a subspecies of *C. erate* in Evans, 1932 (as *C. hyale nilagiriensis*) and in Talbot, 1939]
578. *Colias eogene* (Fiery Clouded Yellow)
C.e.eogene: Pakistan in Chitral, Gilgit, and Hunza, in W Karakoram. NR. E Karakoram, Ladak, along interior Himalayas to Kumaon. R (= *shandura*)
C.e.francesca: Pakistan in Baltistan. Kashmir. NR. v. *cana*. v. *mahdii*.
[In Evans, 1932, *shandura* was treated as a separate subspecies, with range Chitral, Hunza, W Karakoram]
579. *Colias leechi* (Glaucous Clouded Yellow)
Pakistan in Chitral. N Ladak. R
580. *Colias stoliczkana* (Orange Clouded Yellow)
C.s.stoliczkana: Pakistan in Gilgit. Kashmir, Ladak. NR (= *alba*, an ab.)
C.s.cathleena: C Nepal (Manang district).
C.s.miranda: E Nepal (Taplejung district). Sikkim (Chumbi Valley). VR
[*cathleena* was not in Evans, 1932, or Talbot, 1939, but described in 1979]
581. *Colias dubia* (Dwarf Clouded Yellow)
Sikkim, Chumbi Valley. VR
582. *Colias fieldii* (Dark Clouded Yellow)
C.f.fieldii: N Baluchistan to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to Nepal, migrating to adjacent plains, e.g., to Lahore in Pakistan, and to Delhi, Lucknow, and N Bihar. C. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and N Burma. NR (= *edusina*)
[Given as *C. croceus*, Dark Clouded Yellow, in Evans, 1932, where *edusina* was considered a separate subspecies occurring from Baluchistan to Kumaon, and as *C. electo fieldii* in Talbot, 1939]

Family Lycaenidae

Subfamily Riodininae

Tribe Hamearini

583. *Zemerus flegyas* (Punchinello)
Z.f.indicus: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. VC
Z.f.allica: Burma. VC
[*allica* was treated as a synonym of *indicus* in Evans, 1932]
584. *Dodona durga* (Common Punch)
D.d.durga: From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal. VC
585. *Dodona dipoea* (Lesser Punch)
D.d.nostia: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. R
D.d.dipoea: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Nagaland). R
D.d.putaoa: N Burma. VR
D.d.dracon: Burma from N Shan States to Dawnas. VR
[*putaoa* was not in Evans, 1932, but described in 1940]
586. *Dodona eugenes* (Tailed Punch)
D.e.eugenes: From Murree in Pakistan to Nepal. NR
D.e.venox: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). Burma in Shan States and Dawnas. NR
587. *Dodona egeon* (Orange Punch)
D.e.egeon: Garhwal. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to Dawnas. R
588. *Dodona ouida* (Mixed Punch)
D.o.phlegra: Garhwal to Nepal. NR
D.o.ouida: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Upper Assam, Khasi Hills, and Nagaland), and Burma to Dawnas. NR
[Comment: Smith made no subspecific distinction among the Nepal populations]
589. *Dodona adonira* (Striped Punch)
D.a.adonira: C Nepal to Arunachal. R
D.a.naga: NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur). R
D.a.kala: NE Burma (Htawgaw). VR
D.a.argentea: N Burma (Ruby Mines). VR
D.a.learmondi: Burma in S Shan States. VR
[In Evans, 1932, only two subspecies were given, viz. *adonira*, with range Nepal to Assam, and *argentea*, with range N Burma; the other subspecies were described later]
590. *Dodona deodata* (White Punch)
D.d.longicaudata: NE India (Upper Assam, Garo and Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma to N Shan States. VR
D.d.deodata: Burma from Shan States S. R (= *angela*, *binghami*)
[Given as *D. henrici*, White Punch, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Riordini

591. *Abisara fylla* (Dark Judy)
A.f.fylla: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *fyllaria*)
592. *Abisara neophron* (Tailed Judy)
A.n.neophronides: C Nepal to Sikkim. NR
A.n.neophron: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR
A.n.chelina: Burma from Karens S. NR
[Subspecies *chelina* was given as *gratius*, with *chelina* as a synonym, in Evans, 1932]
593. *Abisara chela* (Spot Judy)
A.c.chela: Sikkim. VR
A.c.amplifascia: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and N

- Burma (Sadon). VR
A.c.kalawna: Burma in S Shan States (Kalaw). VR
 [The population from Assam was included in *chela* in Evans, 1932; *amplifascia* was described by Tytler in 1940]
594. Abisara savitri (Malay Tailed Judy)
A.s.attenuata: NE India (Manipur). VR
A.s.albisticta: S Burma in Mergui (Lenya Valley). VR
 [Subspecies *albisticta* was given as nominate in Evans, 1932]
595. Abisara echerius (Plum Judy)
A.e.prunosa: Sri Lanka. SW India to Palnis. C (= *fraterna*)
A.e.paionea: NE India (C and SE Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Tavoy. R
 [*paionea* was given as a subspecies of *A. kausambi*, Straight Plum Judy, in Evans, 1932, where *abnormis*, here a separate species, and *suffusa*, *angulata*, and *bifasciata*, here considered races of *A. bifasciata*, were included as subspecies]
596. Abisara abnormis (Abnormal Judy)
 NE India (Assam) and Burma. C
 [Given as a subspecies of *A. echerius*, Plum Judy, in Evans, 1932]
597. Abisara bifasciata (Twospot Plum Judy)
A.b.suffusa: Kanara and Tamilnadu to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, Dakha region in Bangladesh, and in Himalayas from Chamba to Arunachal and NE India (Assam, Garo Hills). C
A.b.angulata: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to Karens. C (= *jhana*)
A.b.bifasciata: Andamans. NR
 [All three were given as subspecies of *A. echerius*, Plum Judy, in Evans, 1932]
598. Abisara kausambi (Straight Plum Judy)
A.k.kausambi: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [*paionea*, here treated as a race of *A. echerius*, was included as another subspecies in Evans, 1932]
599. Abisara saturata (Malayan Plum Judy)
A.s.baraka: NE India in Manipur.
A.s.maya: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [Given as a separate monotypic species, *A. kausambioides*, Malayan Plum Judy, then known only from Mergui to S Burma, in Evans, 1932; both *baraka* and *maya* were described in 1950]
600. Abisara burnii (Burn's Judy)
A.b.burnii: NE India (Assam) and N Burma. VR
601. Abisara freda (Lesser Judy)
A.f.freda: E Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
602. Parallaxita telesia (Red Harlequin)
P.t.boulleti: S Burma in S Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Laxita telesia*, Red Harlequin, in Evans, 1932]
603. Parallaxita orphna (Banded Red Harlequin)
P.o.laocoon: S Burma. (= *lyncestis*)
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
604. Laxita thuisto (Lesser Harlequin)
L.t.thuisto: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *sawaja*)
 [Given as *Taxila thuisto*, Lesser Harlequin, in Evans, 1932, with *sawaja* as name for the local subspecies]

605. *Taxila haquinus* (Harlequin)
T.h.fasciata: NE India (Manipur), SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *moulmeinus*)

Tribe Euselasiini

606. *Stiboges nymphidia* (Columbine)
S.n.nymphidia: Bhutan, Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma.
VR

Subfamily Poritiinae

Tribe Poritiini

607. *Cyaniriodes libna* (Emerald)
C.l.andersonii: S Burma in Mergui (Kisseraing Id, Moore). VR
608. *Poritia sumatrae* (Sumatran Gem)
P.s.sumatrae: S Burma in Mergui. VR
609. *Poritia philota* (Malay Gem)
P.p.philota: S Burma in Mergui. VR
610. *Poritia manilia* (Dawna Gem)
P.m.dawna: Burma from Dawnas S. R
P.m.evansi: S Burma in Mergui. VR
[Given as *P. dawna*, Dawna Gem, in Evans, 1932; *evansi* was described by Corbet in 1939]
611. *Poritia hewitsoni* (Common Gem)
P.h.hewitsoni: Similipal Hills, Orissa. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR (= *interjecta*, *nigrita*, *palilia*, *principalis*)
P.h.tavoyana: C Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *geta*, *ampsaga*)
P.h.regia: S Burma in Mergui. NR
[Given as two species in Evans, 1932: *P. pleurata* (later changed into *P. phama*), Green Gem, with subspecies *P.p.geta*, range Manipur to Dawnas, and *P.p.regia*, with range Tavoy to S Burma; and *P. hewitsoni*, Common Gem, with subspecies *P.h.hewitsoni*, range Dehra Dun to Assam, and *P.h.tavoyana*, range Burma]
612. *Poritia karenia* (Karen Gem)
Burma from Karens to Dawnas. R
613. *Poritia erycinoides* (Blue Gem)
P.e.trishna: Arunachal, NE India (C Assam, Khasi Hills, and Manipur), and Burma to N Shan States. R (= *elsiei*)
P.e.phraatica: Burma from S Shan States S. NR
[Subspecies *trishna* was given as *elsiei* in Evans, 1932]
614. *Simiskina phalena* (Broad-banded Brilliant)
S.p.harterti: NE India (Patkoi Hills in Arunachal and Moreh in Manipur) and Burma.
VR
S.p.phalena: S Burma. VR
[Only *harterti* was recognized in Evans, 1932]
615. *Simiskina pediada* (Narrow-banded Brilliant)
Burma in Mergui. VR

616. Simiskina pharyge (Blueline Brilliant)
S.p.deolina: Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
617. Simiskina proxima (Green Brilliant)
S.p.dohertyi: Burma from Tavoy S. R
 [Given as *S. pasira dohertyi*, Green Brilliant, in Evans, 1932, and as *S. dohertyi dohertyi* in Cantlie, 1962]
618. Simiskina pasira (Green-blue Brilliant)
 Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). VR
 [Given as *S. pasira dohertyi*, Green Brilliant, in Evans, 1932; separated from *dohertyi* by Corbet, 1940]
619. Simiskina phalia (Blue Brilliant)
S.p.potina: Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *binghami*)
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, where *binghami* was treated as a synonym, and as *S. phalia binghami* in Cantlie, 1962]
620. Deramas jasoda (Silver-marked Bluejohn)
D.j.jasoda: Burma from Karens S. R (= *zanella*)
 [Included in *D. livens jasoda*, Bluejohn, in Evans, 1932]
621. Deramas livens (Common Bluejohn)
D.l.evansi: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [Included in *D. livens jasoda*, Bluejohn, in Evans, 1932; *evansi* was described by Eliot in 1964]
622. Deramas nolens (Orange-crowned Bluejohn)
D.n.nolens: Burma from Dawnas S. VR
 [Included in *D. livens jasoda*, Bluejohn, in Evans, 1932; *nolens* was described by Eliot in 1964]

Subfamily Miletinae

Tribe Liphyrini

623. Liphya brassolis (Moth Butterfly)
L.b.brassolis: C Nepal to NE India (Assam) and Burma. VR

Tribe Miletini

624. Miletus chinensis (Common Brownie)
M.c.assamensis: Kumaon to Arunachal, most of NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. C (= *milvius*)
M.c.longeana: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to Dawnas. NR
M.c.learchus: Burma from Tavoy S. NR (= *irroratus*, *kelantanus*)
 [Given as *Gerydus boisduvali assamensis*, Common Brownie, in Evans, 1932, where *longeana* was considered a separate species, *Gerydus longeana*, Long's Brownie, which included all Burma as *learchus* was not included]
625. Miletus croton (Plain Brownie)
M.c.corus: Burma in Shan States.
M.c.karennia: Burma in Karens. R
M.c.croton: Burma from Dawnas to Tavoy. R (= *tavoyana*)

- [Given as *Gerydus croton*, Plain Brownie, in Evans, 1932, where *tavoyana* was considered the Tavoy subspecies; *corus* was described by Eliot in 1961]
626. *Miletus mallus* (Narrowband Brownie)
M.m.shania: Burma from Bhamo to Dawnas. NR
 [Given as *Gerydus gethusus shania*, Shan Brownie, in Evans, 1932]
627. *Miletus nymphis* (Squareband Brownie)
M.n.porus: Coorg (single female in BM). VR. NE India (Nagaland) and Burma from N Shan States to Mergui. R
 [Given as *Gerydus biggsii*, Biggs's Brownie, in Evans, 1932; *porus* was described by Eliot in 1961]
628. *Miletus biggsii* (Biggs's Brownie)
M.b.biggsii: S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). VR
 [Given as *Gerydus biggsii*, Biggs's Brownie, in Evans, 1932, though there this name did not cover the same populations as here]
629. *Miletus symethus* (Great Brownie)
M.s.petronius: NE India (Nagaland) and Burma. VR (= *diopethes*)
 [Given as *Gerydus symethus diopethes*, Great Brownie, in Evans, 1932; here Evans gave as range Naga Hills, based on Elwes, and Burma, probably due to de Nicéville citing Butler as giving Moulmein for it, but as there are no specimens in the BM, this remains uncertain. The BM does have two specimens from Ranong province, Thailand, opposite Victoria Point]
630. *Miletus ancon* (Divided Brownie)
M.a.ancon: Burma from Shan States to Tavoy. NR
 [Given as *Gerydus ancon*, Divided Brownie, in Evans, 1932]
631. *Allotinus subviolaceus* (Blue Darkie)
A.s.subviolaceus: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. R (= *manyclus*)
 [Given as *A. subviolaceus manyclus*, Blue Darkie, in Evans, 1932]
632. *Allotinus taras* (Brown-tipped Darkie)
 NE India (Nagaland), SE Bangladesh (Chittagong), and Burma from Karens to Mergui. R (= *panormis*)
 [*panormis* was given as a subspecies of *A. fabius*, Angled Darkie, in Evans, 1932, with range Nagas (*fide* Lepidoptera Indica) to Karens!!!]
633. *Allotinus sarrastes* (Peninsular Darkie)
 Burma from Tavoy S.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
634. *Allotinus unicolor* (Common Darkie)
A.u.continentalis: Arunachal, NE India (Assam, Khasi Hills, and Manipur), SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Rangoon and Karens. C (= *atacinus*)
A.u.unicolor: Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *eurytanus*, *dilutus*)
 [In Evans, 1932, subspecies *continentalis* was given as *A. horsfieldi continentalis*, Common Darkie, and subspecies *unicolor* was given as *A. posidion atacinus*, Lesser Darkie]
635. *Allotinus substrigosus* (Small Darkie)
A.s.substrigosus: Burma from Karens S. R (= *magaris*)
 [Given as *A. nivalis substrigosa*, Small Darkie, in Evans, 1932]
636. *Allotinus drumila* (Great Darkie)
A.d.drumila: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and SE Bangladesh. R (= *insignis*, *multistrigatus*)
A.d.aphthonius: Burma except extreme S of Tenasserim. R (= *grisea*)
 [*A. drumila* was considered a separate species, Crenulate Darkie, in Evans, 1932,

where *multistrigatus* and *aphthonius* were treated as subspecies of *A. multistrigatus*, Great Darkie; *multistrigatus* is now deemed the WSF of *drumila*]

637. *Logania regina* (Striped Mottle)
L.r.sriwa: S Burma in Mergui. VR
[Given as *Logania sriwa*, Striped Mottle, in Evans, 1932]
638. *Logania marmorata* (Pale Mottle)
L.m.marmorata: Burma from Karens to Mergui. VR
639. *Logania distanti* (Dark Mottle)
L.d.massalia: S India (male, Thantipandal, 60 mi NNW Madras; S Karnataka). C
Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Upper Assam, Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur),
and Burma. R (= *luca*)
[Given as two separate species in Evans, 1932, viz. *L. massalia*, Dark Mottle, range
Assam to Burma, and *L. luca*, Yellow Mottle, range N Shan States to S Burma]
640. *Logania watsoniana* (Watson's Mottle)
NE India (Manipur). VR. Burma to Tavoy. R (= *subfasciata*)
[Evans, 1932, recognized two subspecies, viz. *subfasciata*, range Manipur, and
watsoniana, range N Shan States to Dawnas]

Tribe Tarakini

641. *Taraka hamada* (Forest Pierrot)
T.h.mendesia: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR

Tribe Spalgini

642. *Spalgis epeus* (Apefly)
S.e.epeus: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. S and NW Andhra Pradesh. Kumaon to
lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. Nicobars,
with *nubilus*. NR
S.e.nubilus: Andamans. Nicobars.
[Given as *S. epius*, Apefly, in Evans, 1932]
643. *Spalgis baiongus* (Assam Apefly)
NE India (Sibsagar in Assam and Nagaland). Nicobars. VR
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Cantlie and Norman in 1960]

Subfamily Curetinae

644. *Curetis thetis* (Indian Sunbeam)
Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat and Saurashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, and lower W
Bengal. NR. Recorded Bangladesh (Dhaka). (= *thetys*, Auct., *cinyra*, *phaedrus*,
aesopus, *terricola*, *arcuata*)
645. *Curetis saronis* (Burmese Sunbeam)
C.s.gloriosa: NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
C.s.saronis: Andamans. NR
C.s.obscura: Car Nicobar. NR
C.s.nicobarica: C Nicobars. NR
C.s.kondula: Kondula Id. Great and Little Nicobar.
[Subspecies *kondula* was not in Evans, 1932, but was described by Evans in 1954]

646. *Curetis regula* (Regal Sunbeam)
S Burma in Mergui.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1954]
647. *Curetis insularis* (Narrow-banded Sunbeam)
S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). (= *pseudoinsularis*, *tagalina*)
[Not in Evans, 1932, where then considered extralimital]
648. *Curetis sperthis* (Rounded Sunbeam)
C.s.sperthis: Burma from Karens to Mergui. R (= *minima*)
[Treated as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
649. *Curetis siva* (Shiva's Sunbeam)
SW India to N Kanara.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1954; this is the *bulis* of Davidson, Bell and Aitken 1896, and of Bell 1918]
650. *Curetis santana* (Malayan Sunbeam)
C.s.malayica: N Burma to Mergui. NR (= *honestata*)
[Given as the monotypic *C. malayica*, Malayan Sunbeam, in Evans, 1932]
651. *Curetis tonkina* (Tonkin Sunbeam)
N Burma (Htawgaw, Sadon).
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Evans in 1954]
652. *Curetis bulis* (Bright Sunbeam)
C.b.bulis: Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa. Simla to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *discalis*, *angulata*)
C.b.stigmata: S Burma. NR (= *nisias*)
[Treated as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
653. *Curetis acuta* (Toothed Sunbeam)
C.a.dentata: SW India to S Gujarat. Madhya Pradesh (Pachmarhi). Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Jharkhand. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
[*dentata* was given as the regional subspecies of *C. acuta*, Angled Sunbeam, in Evans, 1932]
654. *Curetis naga* (Angled Sunbeam)
NE India (Phesima in Nagaland, 5 fem.) and N Burma (Htawgaw, 3 males]
[*naga* was not in Evans, 1932, and described by Evans in 1954; Angled Sunbeam was given in Evans, 1932, as *C. acuta dentata*, but *naga* is closely related and only recognized later]

Subfamily Lycaeninae

Tribe Polyommataini

Subtribe Polyommatina

655. *Una usta* (Una)
U.u.usta: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (not recorded Khasi Hills), and Burma. R
656. *Orthomiella pontis* (Straightwing Blue)
O.p.pontis: E Nepal, Sikkim. R
[Included *putaoica* as a form in Evans, 1932, and the range was then given as Sikkim to NE Burma]
657. *Orthomiella rantaizana* (Burmese Straightwing Blue)
O.r.rovorea: NE India (Manipur) and N Burma (Chin Hills, Putao). VR (= *putaoica*)

- [Given as a subspecies of *O. pontis*, Straightwing Blue, with range given as Chin Hills, in Evans, 1932, but *putaica* was then treated as a form of *pontis*]
658. *Orthomiella ronkayana* (Nepal Straightwing Blue)
Taplejung area, far E Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962; described by Bálint in 1997]
659. *Petrelaea dana* (Dingy Lineblue)
Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. Jharkhand. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *dima*)
[Given as *Nacaduba dana*, Dingy Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
660. *Nacaduba angusta* (White Lineblue)
N.a.albida: Burma in Karens. R
N.a.kerriana: S Burma. R
[In Evans, 1932, only *kerriana* was given as subspecies, with range Karens to S Burma]
661. *Nacaduba pactolus* (Large Fourlineblue)
N.p.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. R
N.p.continentalis: SW India to Goa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
N.p.odon: S Burma in Mergui. R
N.p.andamanica: Andamans. NR
N.p.macrophthalma: C and S Nicobars. R (= *varia*)
662. *Nacaduba pavana* (Small Fourlineblue)
N.p.vajuva: NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. R
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, and as *N. pavana singapura* in Cantlie, 1962; the name *vajuva* was then given as *N. vajuva vajuva*, now *N. subperusia lysa*]
663. *Nacaduba hermus* (Pale Fourlineblue)
N.h.sidoma: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa. R
N.h.nabo: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R
N.h.vicania: S Nicobars. R (= *major*, Evans)
[*sidoma* was given as a synonym of *nabo* in Evans, 1932, where *vicania* was given as *major*, but the latter is preoccupied]
664. *Nacaduba subperusia* (Violet Fourlineblue)
N.s.lysa: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. Andamans. R (= *intricata*, *vajuva*) [Range given as Sikkim to Burma, NR, under *N.v.vajuva*, in Evans, 1932]
N.s.nadia: Great Nicobar, unique male. R
[Given as *N. vajuva*, Violet Fourlineblue, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *lysa* was given as *vajuva*, and subspecies *nadia* was given as *varia*, which is now treated as a synonym of *N. pactolus macrophthalma*]
665. *Nacaduba sanaya* (Jewel Fourlineblue)
N.s.naevia: NE India (Assam) and Burma. Nicobars. (= *elioti*, *thalia*)
[Not in Evans, 1932, though there included in what Evans called *N. vajuva*; given as *N. sanaya elioti* in Cantlie, 1962]
666. *Nacaduba ollyetti* (Woodhouse's Fourlineblue)
Sri Lanka. R
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Corbet in 1947]
667. *Nacaduba berenice* (Rounded Sixlineblue)
N.b.ormistoni: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Karnataka. NR
N.b.plumbeomicans: NE India (Assam) and SE Bangladesh. VR. Burma from Tavoy S. Andamans. NR
N.b.nicobaricus: All Nicobars. C

668. *Nacaduba sinhala* (Pale Ceylon Sixlineblue)
Sri Lanka. C (= *atrata*, invalid, *ceylonica*)
[Given as *N. ceylonica* in Evans, 1932, but this name is a homonym]
669. *Nacaduba kurava* (Transparent Sixlineblue)
N.k.prominens: Sri Lanka. C
N.k.canaraica: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR (= *belli*, DSF)
N.k.euplea: Kumaon to lower W Bengal (rarely), Arunachal, NE India, NE
Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans, Car and C Nicobars. NR (= *ataranica*, *evansi*,
DSF)
N.k.sambalanga: S Nicobars. R (= *nicobarica*)
[In Evans, 1932, subspecies *sambalanga* was given as *nicobarica*, but this is a
homonym]
670. *Nacaduba beroe* (Opaque Sixlineblue)
N.b.minima: Sri Lanka. NR
N.b.gythion: SW India to N Maharashtra. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma.
NR (= *akaba*, in error)
671. *Nacaduba calauria* (Dark Ceylon Sixlineblue)
N.c.toxopeusi: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Karnataka. R (= *evansi*, preoccupied)
672. *Prosotas aluta* (Barred Lineblue)
P.a.coelestis: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. Andamans. R
[Given as *Nacaduba aluta*, Barred Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
673. *Prosotas nora* (Common Lineblue)
P.n.ardates: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Margallas and Murree foothills, also
recorded from Peshawar in NWFP. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C (= *kodi*)
P.n.fulva: Andamans. NR
P.n.dilata: All Nicobars. NR
[Given as *Nacaduba nora*, Common Lineblue, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies
ardates was given as *nora*, and subspecies *fulva* was given as a subspecies of Tailless
Lineblue, *Nacaduba dubiosa fulva*]
674. *Prosotas pia* (Margined Lineblue)
P.p.marginata: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma.
[Not in Evans, 1932; description of *marginata* is based on material (102 males, 19
females) from numerous localities in Sikkim, Assam, and Burma, so a race of *pia* was
found occurring together with *P. nora* over a large range]
675. *Prosotas bhutea* (Bhutya Lineblue)
P.b.bhutea: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Garo Hills and Nagaland). Burma in
Karens. NR
[Given as *Nacaduba bhutea*, Bhutya Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
676. *Prosotas gracilis* (De Niceville's Lineblue)
P.g.ni: Burma from Karens S. R
[Given as *Nacaduba ni*, De Niceville's Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
677. *Prosotas dubiosa* (Tailless Lineblue)
P.d.indica: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W
Bengal. Pakistan in Murree foothills. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, C and E
Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C
[Given as *Nacaduba dubiosa*, Tailless Lineblue, in Evans, 1932, where three
subspecies were recognized: *indica* in Sri Lanka and India, *sivoka* in Sikkim to Burma,
and *fulva* in the Andamans; *sivoka* is now treated as a subspecies of *P. lutea*, and *fulva*
as a subspecies of *P. nora*]

678. *Prosotas lutea* (Banded Lineblue)
P.l.sivoka: C Nepal to NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
 [*lutea* was not in Evans, 1932, but *sivoka* was there treated as a subspecies of *P. dubiosa*, Tailless Lineblue]
679. *Prosotas noreia* (White-tipped Lineblue)
P.n.noreia: Sri Lanka. VR
P.n.hampsoni: SW India to N Maharashtra. Tamilnadu, Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh. Garhwal, Kumaon. Arunachal (Abor Hills), NE India (Nagaland), and Burma to N Shan States and N Tavoy (*vide* Sanders). VR (= *topa*)
 [Given as *Nacaduba noreia*, White-tipped Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
680. *Ionolyce helicon* (Pointed Lineblue)
I.h.viola: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. R
I.h.merguiana: “Nepal”. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR
I.h.brunnea: Andamans. NR
I.h.kondulana: Kondul, S Nicobars. R
681. *Catopyrops ancyra* (Felder’s Lineblue)
N.a.aberrans: Burma from Karens S. Tillanchong, Nicobars. R
 [Given as *Nacaduba ancyra aberrans*, Felder’s Lineblue, in Evans, 1932]
682. *Caleta decidia* (Angled Pierrot)
C.d.decidia: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and Orissa. Kumaon (*vide* Peile). Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to W Bengal (Malda dist.), Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), C and NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *hamatus*, *interruptus*)
 [Given as *Castalius caleta*, Angled Pierrot, in Evans, 1932, with subspecies *hamatus*, range Sri Lanka, and *decidia*, rest of range]
683. *Caleta elna* (Elbowed Pierrot)
C.e.noliteia: Andhra Pradesh, Orissa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *elina*)
 [Given as *Castalius elna noliteia*, Elbowed Pierrot, in Evans, 1932]
684. *Caleta roxus* (Straight Pierrot)
C.r.roxana: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India (Upper Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma. NR
C.r.roxus: Andamans. NR
C.r.mauluena: Nicobars. R
 [Given as *Castalius roxus*, Straight Pierrot, in Evans, 1932]
685. *Discolampa ethion* (Banded Blue Pierrot)
C.e.ethion: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. Kumaon (*vide* Peile). Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *colmus*, *vavasana*)
C.e.airavati: Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *Castalius ethion*, Banded Blue Pierrot, in Evans, 1932]
686. *Jamides bochus* (Dark Cerulean)
J.b.bochus: Sri Lanka. All India. “Pakistan” (recorded by Cantlie, 1962, but without details). Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C (= *plato*, *nava*)
J.b.nicobaricus: Nicobars. C
687. *Jamides coruscans* (Ceylon Cerulean)
 Sri Lanka. R
688. *Jamides philatus* (Burmese Cerulean)
J.p.subditus: S Burma. NR

689. *Jamides pura* (White Cerulean)
J.p.pura: NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R
 [Given as *Jamides cleodus pura*, White Cerulean, in Evans, 1932]
690. *Jamides celeno* (Common Cerulean)
J.c.tissama: Sri Lanka. C
J.c.aelianus: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. In Pakistan recorded from Islamabad region. C (= *alexis*, *conferenda*)
J.c.blairana: Andamans. C
J.c.kinkurka: Car and C Nicobars. C
J.c.nicevillei: S Nicobars. C
 [Subspecies *aelianus* was given as *J. celeno celeno*, of which *aelianus* was considered an additional synonym, in Evans, 1932]
691. *Jamides lacteata* (Milky Cerulean)
 Sri Lanka. R
692. *Jamides ferrari* (Ferrari's Cerulean)
J.f.ferrari: C and S Nicobars. VR
 [Considered monotypic in Evans, 1932]
693. *Jamides elpis* (Glistening Cerulean)
J.e.pseudelpis: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. NR (= *atina*, *croculana*, *paliassa*, DSF)
 [Given as *Jamides kankena*, Glistening Cerulean, in Evans, 1932, where the second subspecies, *J. kankena kankena*, is now treated as a separate species; Cantlie, 1962, recognizes three subspecies: *atina*, range Sikkim to Assam; *pseudelpis*, range Burma; and *croculana*, range Andamans]
694. *Jamides kankena* (Frosted Cerulean)
 All Nicobars. R (= *rogersi*)
 [Given as a subspecies of Glistening Cerulean in Evans, 1932, where named *J. kankena kankena*]
695. *Jamides alecto* (Metallic Cerulean)
J.a.meilichius: Sri Lanka. C (= *elpis*, Auct.)
J.a.alocina: SW India to N Maharashtra. NW Andhra Pradesh to Chhattisgarh and Jharkhand. C Nepal, adjacent N Bihar, and lower W Bengal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *eurysaces*, WSF, *ozea*, *chinee*)
J.a.fusca: Andamans. NR
J.a.kondulana: C and S Nicobars. R
 [Subspecies *alocina* was given as *J. alecto eurysaces* in Evans, 1932]
696. *Jamides caeruleus* (Royal Cerulean)
J.c.caeruleus: NE India (Panbari Forest in C Assam, Khasi Hills, and Nagaland) and Burma. R (= *bochides*)
697. *Jamides virgulatus* (Dusky Cerulean)
J.v.nisanca: Burma from Karens S. R (= *purpura*)
 [Given as *J. cunilda nisanca*, Dusky Cerulean, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
698. *Jamides cyta* (Pale Cerulean)
J.c.minna: S Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]
699. *Catochrysops strabo* (Forgetmenot)
C.s.strabo: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Sind. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. C (= *asoka*, *riama*)

700. *Catochrysops panormus* (Silver Forgetmenot)
C.p.lithargyria: Sri Lanka. R
C.p.exiguus: SW India to S Karnataka. C Nepal (Kathmandu Valley). Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
C.p.andamanica: Andamans. Nicobars. NR
 [Given as the monotypic *Catochrysops lithargyria*, Silver Forgetmenot, in Evans, 1932, where *exiguus* was not included; *andamanica* was described later]
701. *Lampides boeticus* (Pea Blue)
 Sri Lanka. All India. All over lowland Pakistan. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans. Nicobars. R. v. *obsoleta*. Andamans. VR
702. *Leptotes plinius* (Zebra Blue)
 Sri Lanka. All India, in Himalayas west to Kangra. Pakistan in Sind and S Punjab. Nepal. Burma. C
 [Given as *Syntarucus plinius*, Zebra Blue, in Evans, 1932]
703. *Castalius rosimon* (Common Pierrot)
C.r.rosimon: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat and Saurashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Pakistan in Himalayan foothills in Islamabad area. Andamans. C. S Nicobars. VR (= *approximatus*, *chota*, *alarbus*)
 [In Evans, 1932, *alarbus* was recognized as the subspecies of the Andamans and Nicobars]
704. *Tarucus balkanicus* (Black-spotted Pierrot)
T.b.nigra: From N Baluchistan to NWFP (Peshawar) and the Sind hilly tracts in Pakistan, east to Gujarat and through N Indian plains to Bihar, W Bengal (Maldah) and NW and C Bangladesh (Dinajpur, Dhaka), north to Himalayas from Simla to Kumaon. NR
 [Given as *T. nigra*, Spotted Pierrot, in Evans, 1932]
705. *Tarucus nara* (Striped Pierrot)
 Sri Lanka. Most of India north to Gujarat, Delhi region, Himalayas from Kangra east to Nepal and Sikkim, and W Bengal. Pakistan in Sind, NWFP to Peshawar, and NW Punjab (Attock district). NR (= *alteratus*, a DSF, *extricatus*, a DSF, *bengalensis*)
 [Evans (1932) considered as separate species *T. nara*, Striped Pierrot, with *bengalensis* as a synonym and with range Sri Lanka. S India to Sind, Mussoorie and Bengal, *T. alteratus*, Rusty Pierrot, with range Peshawar. Campbellpore. Kangra. Kullu. Central India, and *T. extricatus*, Rounded Pierrot, with range Sind, Punjab. NWF Province. Kathiawar. Rajputana. Bombay]
706. *Tarucus indicus* (Indian Pointed Pierrot)
 Very locally in India from Tamilnadu and Karnataka north to Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, Assam in Brahmaputra Valley, NW Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, Kumaon, Delhi region, Rajasthan, and Gujarat. Pakistan from Sind and Baluchistan to NWF Province (Peshawar) and N Punjab (Lahore region). C
 [Given as *T. theophrastus indica*, Pointed Pierrot, in Evans, 1932, but *theophrastus* is now treated as confined to Africa]
707. *Tarucus rosaceus* (Mediterranean Pierrot)
 NW and N Baluchistan (Dalbandin, Takht-i-Suleiman). NR (= *mediterraneae*)
 [Given as *T. mediterraneae*, Mediterranean Pierrot, in Evans, 1932, and as *T. rosacea* in Cantlie, 1962]
708. *Tarucus callinara* (Spotted Pierrot)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa. Chhattisgarh and Jharkhand. Simla to Burma, incl.

- adjacent lowlands to Delhi region, lower W Bengal, and C Bangladesh (Dhaka). Not in Arunachal or NE India. Pakistan from N Baluchistan to NWFP, and in Murree hills. R
709. *Tarucus venosus* (Himalayan Pierrot)
From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. NR
710. *Tarucus hazara* (Hazara Pierrot)
Pakistan in Hazara and Murree. Kashmir. NR
[Given as a subspecies of Himalayan Pierrot, *T. venosus hazara*, in Evans, 1932]
711. *Tarucus ananda* (Dark Pierrot)
SW India to N Maharashtra. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawns. NR
712. *Tarucus waterstradti* (Assam Pierrot)
T.w.dharta: C Nepal to NE India (Upper Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). NR
[Given as *T. dharta*, Assam Pierrot, in Evans, 1932]
713. *Zizeeria karsandra* (Dark Grass Blue)
Sri Lanka. All India. All of Pakistan, north into the lower Himalayan valleys up to Chitral. Nepal. Bangladesh (Dhaka region). Burma. Andamans. (= *lysimon*, Auct., *mora*)
[Given as *Z. lysimon*, Dark Grass Blue, in Evans, 1932, where *karsandra* was considered a synonym, and as *Z. knysna karsandra* in Cantlie, 1962]
714. *Zizeeria maha* (Pale Grass Blue)
Z.m.ossa: S India to Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh. VC
Z.m.maha: India from Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand to Himalayas, thence east to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh and Burma. Pakistan from Chitral east, straggling to Baluchistan and ranging out in foothills to Punjab Salt Range. VC (= *chandala*, *diluta*, *squalida*)
[Comment: Recently mostly given as *Pseudozizeeria maha*]
715. *Zizina otis* (Lesser Grass Blue)
Z.o.indica: Sri Lanka. All India except range of *sangra*. In Pakistan only recorded from Chitral, but probably overlooked elsewhere. Nepal. C (= *decreta*)
Z.o.sangra: Sikkim and W Bengal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. Car and C Nicobars. C (= *dryina*)
[Given as *Zizeeria otis*, Lesser Grass Blue, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *indica* was known as *Z. otis decreta*, with range S to C India, and subspecies *sangra* as *Z. otis otis*, with *sangra* and *indica* as synonyms and range including all of N India]
716. *Zizula hylax* (Tiny Grass Blue)
Z.h.hylax: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in S Sind. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. All Nicobars. C (= *gaika*, *pygmaea*)
[Given as *Zizeeria gaika*, Tiny Grass Blue, in Evans, 1932]
717. *Everes buddhista* (Shandur Cupid)
E.b.shandura: Pakistan in Chitral (Shandur Pass, Ispodagh). R
718. *Everes argiades* (Tailed Cupid)
E.a.tibetanus: Sikkim interior, Bhutan, Arunachal (Mishmi Hills). NR
E.a.diporides: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and Burma to Karens. NR
[In Evans, 1932, *diporides* was considered a separate species, *E. diporides*, Chapman's Cupid, and *E. argiades tibetanus* was there given as *E. argiades hellotia*]
719. *Everes huegelii* (Dusky-blue Cupid)
E.h.huegelii: From Chitral in Pakistan to C Nepal. NR (= *indica*)
E.h.dipora: Himalayas to NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and N Burma. NR

- [In Evans, 1932, *E. huegelii huegelii* was known as *E. argiades indica*, and *dipora* was known as a separate species, *E. dipora*, Dusky Blue Cupid. Evans, 1932, mistakenly described *diporides* for *dipora* and vice versa!!!]
- [Note: Not to be confused with *Celastrina huegelii* Moore, as has been done in funet.fi, where *dipora* cannot, of course, be a subspecies of *Celastrina huegelii*!!!]
720. *Everes lacturnus* (Indian Cupid)
E.l.syntala: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat and Saurashtra, and NW Andhra Pradesh (Hyderabad region). NR (= *parrhasius*, Auct.)
E.l.assamica: Delhi region. Simla. Garhwal (Hardwar). Uttar Pradesh (Kanpur). W and C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar. Sikkim. NE India (C Assam, Khasi Hills, and Nagaland), SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *rileyi*)
E.l.pila: All Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *E. parrhasius*, Indian Cupid, in Evans, 1932, where the Sri Lanka and S Indian subspecies was known as *E. parrhasius parrhasius* and *rileyi*, from S Burma, was treated as a synonym of *assamica*; Cantlie considers all Burmese specimens to be *assamica*]
721. *Bothrinia chennellii* (Hedge Cupid)
B.c.chennellii: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and Burma to Karens. R
722. *Tongeia potanini* (Banded Cupid)
T.p.umbriel: N Burma to Dawns. R
 [Given as *Everes potanini*, Banded Cupid, in Evans, 1932, where *umbriel* is given as a synonym]
723. *Tongeia kala* (Black Cupid)
 NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and Burma to S Shan States. R
 [Given as *Everes kala*, Black Cupid, in Evans, 1932]
724. *Tongeia pseudozuthus* (False Tibetan Cupid)
 Arunachal (upper Dibang Valley).
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962; described only in 2001]
725. *Shijimia moorei* (Moore's Cupid)
S.m.moorei: Assam (Manas region) and Meghalaya (Khasi Hills). VR
 [Given as *Everes moorei*, Moore's Cupid, in Evans, 1932]
726. *Talicauda nyseus* (Red Pierrot)
T.n.nyseus: Sri Lanka, S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and Andhra Pradesh. NR. Garhwal to Kumaon. (= *delapolei*, an ab.)
T.n.delhiensis: Delhi region.
T.n.khasiana: NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and N Burma. NR
T.n.burmana: Burma in Shan States. R
 [*delhiensis* was described in 2012]
727. *Pithecopus fulgens* (Blue Quaker)
P.f.fulgens: E Arunachal and NE India (Upper Assam and Manipur). R
728. *Pithecopus corvus* (Forest Quaker)
P.c.correctus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
 [Given as *P. hylax* in Evans, 1932, and Auct.]
729. *Azanus ubaldus* (Bright Babul Blue)
 Sri Lanka. S India to Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Garhwal and Kumaon, Uttar Pradesh, and N Bihar. Pakistan in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP to Peshawar. N Burma. C (= *zena*)
730. *Azanus uranus* (Dull Babul Blue)
 S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Kumaon, Uttar Pradesh, N Bihar, and

- lower W Bengal. Pakistan in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP to Peshawar. Nepal (W terai). NW Bangladesh (Dinajpur). C
731. *Azonus urios* (Siam Babul Blue)
Burma. R
732. *Azonus jesous* (African Babul Blue)
A.j.gamra: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Delhi region, Kumaon, Uttar Pradesh, and Orissa. Pakistan in Punjab and N Sind. Burma. NR (= *crameri*)
733. *Lycaenopsis haraldus* (Felder's Hedge Blue)
L.h.renonga: S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). VR
[Given as *L. haraldus ananga*, Felder's Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932]
734. *Neopithecops zalmora* (Quaker)
N.z.dharma: Sri Lanka, SW India to S Gujarat. C (= *gaura*, *todara*)
N.z.zalmora: Orissa, W Bengal. Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C
N.z.andamanus: Andamans. C
[Given as the monotypic *N. zalmora*, Quaker, with *dharma* as one of the synonyms, in Evans, 1932; *andamanus* was described later]
735. *Megisba malaya* (Malayan)
M.m.thwaitesi: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. NR (= *ganga*, *hampsoni*)
M.m.sikkima: Kumaon to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR. Nicobars. R (= *albidisca*)
M.m.presbyter: Andamans. NR
[In Evans, 1932, the Andamans were included under *sikkima*, and *presbyter* was given for the Nicobars]
736. *Cebrella pellecebra* (Three-spotted Hedge Blue)
C.p.pellecebra: S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point, 1 fem.)
[Not in Evans, 1932, and given as *Celastrina pellecebra moultoni* in Cantlie, 1962]
737. *Celastrina argiolus* (Hill Hedge Blue)
C.a.kollari: From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal. C (= *coelestina*, *kasmira*, *trita*)
C.a.iynteana: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. C (= *sikkima*, *albocaeruleoides*, *bothrinoides*, *puspargiolus*, *victoria*)
[Given as *Lycaenopsis argiolus*, Hill Hedge Blue, with subspecies *kollari*, range Chitral to Kumaon, and *sikkima*, range Sikkim to Karens, in Evans, 1932, where *iynteana* was considered a separate species, *Lycaenopsis iynteana*, Jynte tea Hedge Blue, range Sikkim to Dawnas]
738. *Celastrina hersilia* (Naga Hedge Blue)
C.h.vipia: C Nepal, Sikkim, Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), and NE India (Nagaland), 2000-13000 ft.
[Not in Evans, 1932; *vipia* was described as a separate species by Cantlie and Norman in 1960, and the species has in the past been confused with *C. argiolus iynteana*]
739. *Celastrina gigas* (Silvery Hedge Blue)
From Murree in Pakistan to C Nepal. NR
[Given as *Lycaenopsis ladonides gigas*, Silvery Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932]
740. *Celastrina huegelii* (Large Hedge Blue)
C.h.huegelii: Kashmir to Kumaon. C (= *argiolus*, sensu Kollar)
C.h.oreoides: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Assam). NR (= *oreas*, sensu Evans, 1915)
[Given as *Lycaenopsis huegelii*, Large Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932]
741. *Celastrina oreas* (Khasi Hedge Blue)
C.o.oreana: Confined to Khasi and Jaintia Hills of Meghalaya. (= *C. huegelii oreana*,

- sensu Cantlie, 1962)
C.o.yunnana: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
 [oreana was given as a subspecies of *C. huegelii*, Large Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932]
742. *Celastrina lavendularis* (Plain Hedge Blue)
C.l.lavendularis: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. NR (= *limbata*, Auct.,
amitra)
C.l.limbata: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *placida*)
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis lavendularis*, Plain Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, where *limbata*
 was given as the subspecies of S India and *lavendularis* was confined to Sri Lanka,
 while the present subspecies *limbata* was there given as *placida*]
743. *Lestranicus transpectus* (White-banded Hedge Blue)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *latimargo*)
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis transpecta*, White-banded Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as
Celastrina transpecta in Cantlie, 1962]
744. *Celatoxia albidisca* (Whitedisc Hedge Blue)
 SW India to S Gujarat (mountains). NR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis albidisca*, Whitedisc Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as
Celastrina carna albidisca in Cantlie, 1962]
745. *Celatoxia marginata* (Margined Hedge Blue)
C.m.marginata: Garhwal (Mussoorie, *fide* Peile) and Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India,
 and Burma to Karens. NR (= *victoria*, in error, *marata*)
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis marginata*, Margined Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as
Celastrina carna marata in Cantlie, 1962]
746. *Notarthrinus binghami* (Chapman's Hedge Blue)
 NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and N Burma. VR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis binghami*, Chapman's Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as
Celastrina binghami in Cantlie, 1962]
747. *Acytolepis puspa* (Common Hedge Blue)
A.p.felderi: Sri Lanka. SW India to Maharashtra. C (= *lavendularis*, Auct.)
A.p.gisca: India except range of *felderi* and drier northwestern regions, in Himalayas
 west to Murree, Pakistan. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma to Mergui. Andamans. C (= *artena*,
telis)
A.p.lambi: S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). C (= *imperatrix*)
A.p.cyanescens: Car and C Nicobars. R
A.p.prominens: S Nicobars. VR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis puspa*, Common Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, where S India
 was included in the range of *L. puspa gisca*, and most of Burma (Karens to S Burma)
 was given as belonging to a separate subspecies, *L.p.imperatrix*, while also the
 Andaman population was given its own subspecies, *L.p.telis*]
748. *Acytolepis lilacea* (Hampson's Hedge Blue)
A.l.moorei: Sri Lanka. R
A.l.lilacea: SW India to S Karnataka. R (= *crissa*)
A.l.indochinensis: Burma in Pegu Yomas.
 [Given as the monotypic *Lycaenopsis lilacea*, Hampson's Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932,
 where *moorei* was considered to be a synonym; in Cantlie, 1962, *lilacea* was united
 with *puspa* as *Celastrina puspa*; *indochinensis* was described later]
749. *Oreolyce dohertyi* (Naga Hedge Blue)
 NE India (Nagaland). VR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis quadriplaga dohertyi*, Naga Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and
 as *Celastrina dohertyi dohertyi* in Cantlie, 1962]

750. *Oreolyce vardhana* (Dusky Hedge Blue)
O.v.vardhana: From Murree in Pakistan to W Nepal. NR
O.v.nepalica: C and E Nepal.
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis vardhana*, Dusky Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Arletta vardhana* in Cantlie, 1962; *nepalica* was described by Forster in 1980]
751. *Plautella cossaea* (Chalky Hedge Blue)
P.c.pambui: S Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis cossaea distanti*, Chalky Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina cossaea distanti* in Cantlie, 1962]
752. *Callenya melaena* (Metallic Hedge Blue)
C.m.melaena: NE India (SE Assam, Khasi Hills, and Manipur) and Burma from Shan States to Mergui. R (= *melaenoides*, *minima*, smaller DSF)
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis melaena*, Metallic Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, where the Manipur population was treated as a separate subspecies, *L.m.parrishii*, with *melaenoides* as a synonym, and where *minima* was treated as a separate species, *L. minima*, Tiny Hedge Blue, with range Manipur and Dawnas; given as *Celastrina melaena* in Cantlie, 1962]
753. *Callenya lenya* (Pointed Hedge Blue)
C.l.lenya: S Burma in Mergui (Lenya Valley and Victoria Point). VR (= *cowani*)
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis chelaka lenya*, Pointed Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina melaena cowani* in Cantlie, 1962]
754. *Monodontides musina* (Swinhoe's Hedge Blue)
M.m.musinoides: Arunachal, NE India (SE Assam, Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and Burma to S Shan States. NR. Sikkim (Teesta Valley), once.
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis musina*, Swinhoe's Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina musina* in Cantlie, 1962]
755. *Udara dilecta* (Pale Hedge Blue)
U.d.dilecta: Simla to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis cardia dilecta*, Pale Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina dilectus* in Cantlie, 1962]
756. *Udara placidula* (Narrow-bordered Hedge Blue)
U.p.howarthi: NE India (Assam and Manipur) and Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Cantlie and Norman in 1960 as *Celastrina howarthi*, based on one male from the plains of Sibsagar district, Assam]
757. *Udara singalensis* (Singhalese Hedge Blue)
 Sri Lanka. SW India in Kerala and adjacent Tamilnadu. R
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis singalensis*, Singhalese Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina singalensis* in Cantlie, 1962]
758. *Udara cyma* (Dark Hedge Blue)
U.c.cyma: S Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis cyma*, Dark Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina cyma* in Cantlie, 1962]
759. *Udara akasa* (White Hedge Blue)
U.a.mavisa: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Karnataka. NR
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis akasa*, White Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina akasa* in Cantlie, 1962]
760. *Udara lanka* (Ceylon Hedge Blue)
 Sri Lanka. R
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis lanka*, Ceylon Hedge Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina lanka* in Cantlie, 1962]

761. Udara selma (Bicoloured Hedge Blue)
U.s.cerima: NE India (Assam in Jorhat and Sibsagar districts) and Burma to Mergui. VR
 [Not in Evans, 1932, and given as *Celastrina ceyx cerima* in Cantlie, 1962]
762. Udara albocaerulea (Albocerulean)
U.a.albocaerulea: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. R
 [Given as *Lycaenopsis albocaerulea*, Albocerulean, in Evans, 1932, and as *Celastrina albocaerulea* in Cantlie, 1962]
763. Glaucoopsyche alexis (Western Green Underwing)
G.a.alexis: Pakistan in N Baluchistan and N Waziristan. NR (= *aeruginosa*)
 [Given as *Polyommatus cyllarus aeruginosus*, Western Green Underwing, in Evans, 1932, and as *Glaucoopsyche alexis aeruginosa* in Cantlie, 1962]
764. Pseudophilotes vicrama (Eastern Baton Blue)
P.v.astabene: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R (= *hylax* and *baton*, Auct., in error)
P.v.cashmirensis: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. Ladak. NR
P.v.vicrama: Kinnaur, Shipki, Bashahr. R
 [Given as *Polyommatus vicrama*, Chequered Blue, in Evans, 1932, where the Baluchistan subspecies was given as *clara*, preoccupied; given as *Philotes vicrama* in Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Recently often placed in the genus *Scolitantides*, of which *Pseudophilotes* is then a subgenus]
765. Turanana cytis (Spotted Argus Blue)
T.c.laspura: Pakistan in Chitral. R
 [Given as *Polyommatus cytis*, Spotted Argus Blue, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Recently often treated as *T. laspura laspura*]
766. Iolana gigantea (Gilgit Mountain Blue)
I.g.gilgitica: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit. VR (= *iolas*, in error)
 [Given as *Polyommatus gigantea*, Gilgit Mountain Blue, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Recently often treated as monotypic]
767. Phengaris atroguttata (Great Spotted Blue)
P.a.lampra: NE India (Nagaland) and NW Burma (Chin Hills). R
 [Given as monotypic *Polyommatus atroguttata*, Great Spotted Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as monotypic *Phengaris atroguttata* in Cantlie, 1962]
768. Euchrysops cnejus (Gram Blue)
E.c.cnejus: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in N Punjab. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans. NR. C and S Nicobars. R (= *theseus*)
769. Polyommatus loewii (Large Jewel Blue)
P.l.chamanica: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C
P.l.sanoga: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit (Astor). NR (= *baroghila*, an ab.)
P.l.laura: Ladak. NR
 [Comment: For this and the following genera in this subtribe I have followed Varshney, 2012; these genera are in great flux, the present species, for instance, having been variously placed in *Polyommatus*, *Plebejus*, *Albulina*, and *Plebejidea* in various recent publications]
770. Polyommatus sieversi (Pale Jewel Blue)
P.s.felicia: Pakistan in NW Baluchistan. VR
771. Polyommatus sarta (Brilliant Meadow Blue)
P.s.sartoides: Pakistan in Chitral. R
P.s.rupala: Pakistan in Gilgit (Yasin, Astor, Rupal). R
P.s.gooraisica: NW Kashmir (Goorais). R

- [Comment: In recent literature, *sartoides* is considered a separate species, *P. sartoides*, Brilliant Meadow Blue; *rupala* is given as a subspecies of *P. devanica*, Dusky Meadow Blue; and *gooraisica* is considered a synonym of *devanica*]
772. *Polyommatus devanica* (Dusky Meadow Blue)
P.d.gracilis: Pakistan in N Chitral. R
P.d.devanica: Pakistan in S Chitral, Gilgit (Yasin), and Baltistan (Deosai). Kashmir, Ladak. R
 [Comment: In recent literature, *rupala* was added as a subspecies and *gooraisica* was entered in the synonymy of *devanica*; the name *gracilis*, preoccupied, was changed to *evansi*, also preoccupied, and eventually to *tshikolovetsi*]
773. *Polyommatus bogra* (Baluchi Meadow Blue)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan, above 7000 ft. R
 [Given as *P. actis bogra*, Baluchi Meadow Blue, in Evans, 1932]
774. *Polyommatus icarus* (Violet Meadow Blue)
P.i.fugitiva: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C
P.i.chitralensis: Pakistan from Chitral to Gilgit and Murree. C
 [Comment: In recent literature, *chitralensis* is considered a separate species, *P. chitralensis*, Chitral Meadow Blue]
775. *Polyommatus eros* (Common Meadow Blue)
P.e.bilucha: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Hanna, Bogra, Torghar), at 6000-8000 ft. NR
P.e.shingara: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Ziarat and Shingarh), at 8000 ft. R
P.e.wazira: Pakistan in Waziristan (Razmak). C
P.e.drunela: Pakistan in NWFP (Kurram, Samana, Khyber). NR
P.e.droshana: Pakistan in Chitral. C
P.e.janetae: Pakistan in Hunza (Batura, Khunjerah, and Ghujerab glaciers), Baltistan. NR
P.e.hunza: Pakistan in Hunza (Shimshal Glacier, Pamirs). R
P.e.stoliczkana: Ladak. NR (= *drasula*)
P.e.pseuderis: Pakistan in Gilgit (Astor) and Murree. Kashmir. At 6000-8000 ft. NR
P.e.ariana: Kashmir, Kinnaur, Spiti, Kangra, Kullu. Nepal. Above 8000 ft. NR (= *utleja*)
P.e.dux: N Kumaon, 11000 ft. NR
P.e.arena: Sikkim, Chumbi. NR
 [Comment: This species has been divided in several species: monotypic *P. bilucha* (with *shingara*, *wazira* and *drunela* as synonyms), monotypic *P. ariana* (with *droshana* and *drasula* as synonyms), *P. stoliczkanus* (with *janetae* and *arena* as subspecies), monotypic *P. hunza*, *P. pseuderis* (with *nepalensis* as a subspecies), monotypic *P. sutleja*, and monotypic *P. dux*. But as there is no unanimity as to the correct placing of the various names, and as the species name as it stands here is still widely used in Indian literature, I prefer to leave it as it was for the time being]
776. *Polyommatus florenciae* (Silvery Meadow Blue)
 Pakistan in Chitral and Hunza. VR
 [Given as *P. poseidon florenciae*, Silvery Meadow Blue, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: In recent literature often treated as another synonym of *P. bilucha*]
777. *Polyommatus nepalensis* (Nepal Meadow Blue)
 C Nepal.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Forster in 1961]
 [Comment: Recently often considered a subspecies of *P. pseuderis*]

778. *Polyommatus fraterluci* (Kangra Meadow Blue)
Kangra district.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Bálint in 1995]
779. *Polyommatus pierino* (Manang Meadow Blue)
Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Bálint in 1995]
780. *Plebejus beani* (Baluchi Jewel Blue)
Pakistan in N Baluchistan and Waziristan, straggling to Sind (Karachi). NR (= *indica*, preoccupied)
[Given as *Polyommatus pylaon indica*, Baluchi Jewel Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Plebejus sephirus indica* in Cantlie, 1962]
781. *Plebejus eversmanni* (Tibetan Jewel Blue)
P.e.eversmanni: N Kumaon, 3000 m. (see Smetacek, 1992, JBNHS 89 (3): 385-386)
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]
782. *Plebejus baroghila* (Baroghil Jewel Blue)
Pakistan at Baroghil Pass, Chitral-Gilgit.
[Considered a synonym of *Polyommatus loewii sanoga*, Large Jewel Blue, in Evans, 1932]
783. *Lycaeides christophi* (Small Jewel Blue)
L.c.bracteata: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR
L.c.lesliei: Pakistan in Chitral. NR
L.c.samudra: Pakistan in Gilgit and Baltistan. Kashmir and Ladak. NR
[Given as *Polyommatus christophi*, Small Jewel Blue, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Now normally placed in *Plebejus*, and *samudra*, with *lesliei*, is often considered a separate species]
784. *Cyaniris semiargus* (Chumbi Argus)
C.s.annulata: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim. NR
[Given as *Polyommatus semiargus*, Chumbi Argus, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Recently usually placed in *Polyommatus* again, or even as a separate species, *Aricia annulata*]
785. *Agrodiaetus caerulea* (Caspian Blue Argus)
A.c.evansi: Chitral.
[Not in Evans, 1932; *evansi* was described by Forster in 1956, with type locality Chitral at 12000 ft; not in Varshney, 2012]
[Comment: Recently mostly given as *Polyommatus evansi*]
786. *Aricia agestis* (Orange-bordered Argus)
A.a.nazira: From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal. NR (= *medon*, Auct., *astrarche*)
[Given as *Polyommatus astrarche*, Orange-bordered Argus, in Evans, 1932]
787. *Aricia astorica* (Astor Argus)
Pakistan in Gilgit and Baltistan. R
[Given as *Polyommatus astorica*, Astor Argus, in Evans, 1932]
788. *Agriades pheretiades* (Tien Shan Blue)
A.p.walli: Pakistan in Chitral and Kohistan. R
[Given as subspecies *walli* of *Polyommatus orbitulus*, Greenish Mountain Blue, in Evans, 1932; the other subspecies are now placed in *Agriades jaloka*]
789. *Agriades jaloka* (Greenish Mountain Blue)
A.j.marlane: From Gilgit (Astor, Chilas) in Pakistan to Gurais, just inside Kashmir. VR (= *astorica*, Tytler, preoccupied)
A.j.jaloka: Kashmir in Tragbal, Scinde and Liddar Valleys. R
A.j.leela: Ladak. VR

- A.j.ellisi*: Kinnaur (Pangi). VR
 [All were given as subspecies of *Polyommatus orbitulus*, Greenish Mountain Blue, in Evans, 1932, where the present subspecies *marlane* was given as *astorica*]
 [Comment: Now often placed in *Polyommatus*, with both *leela* and *ellisi* treated as separate species]
790. *Agriades* *dis* (Tibetan Argus)
A.d.luana: Nepal.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]
791. *Vacciniina kwaja* (Dark Jewel Blue)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R
 [Given as *Polyommatus hyrcana kwaja*, Dark Jewel Blue, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Now often placed in *Plebejus*]
792. *Vacciniina iris* (Jewel Argus)
Vi.hanna: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R
Vi.ashretha: Pakistan in Chitral. NR
 [Given as *Polyommatus iris*, Jewel Argus, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Now often placed in *Albulina*, with *hanna* treated as a separate species]
793. *Albulina lehanus* (Common Mountain Blue)
A.l.lehanus: Chitral in Pakistan. Ladak to Kumaon and C Nepal, above 12000 ft. NR
A.l.pharis: Sikkim (Khambajong on Tibet border). NR
A.l.arcaseia: Sikkim (Teesta Valley at 14000 ft)
A.l.subsp.: Arunachal (Dichu in Mishmi Hills, 9000 ft)
 [Given as *Polyommatus pheretes*, Mountain Blue, in Evans, 1932, where *arcaseia* was not included; *asiatica* was included as a subspecies in Cantlie, 1962; *pheretes* is now considered a synonym of *orbitulus*]
 [Comment: The first three of these subspecies are now usually treated as separate species, and *major* is included in *A. orbitulus*]
794. *Albulina asiatica* (Azure Mountain Blue)
 Mostly in Tibet but a few enter our area in Chitral in Pakistan, W and E Nepal, Sikkim (Chumbi Valley), and Bhutan, and there are several in the BM from N Burma at 15000 ft.
 [Given as *Polyommatus asiatica*, Azure Mountain Blue, in Evans, 1932, and as *Albulina pheretes asiatica* in Cantlie, 1962]
795. *Albulina orbitulus* (Alpine Blue)
A.o.lobbichleri: C Nepal.
 [This is not the *orbitulus* given by Evans, 1932, which is here given as *Agriades jaloka*; *lobbichleri* was described in 1961]
 [Comment: *lobbichleri* is often treated as a separate species, *Albulina lobbichleri*, Nepal Mountain Blue]
796. *Albulina younghusbandi* (Chumbi Green Underwing)
 Sikkim, Chumbi. R
 [Given as *Polyommatus younghusbandi*, Chumbi Green Underwing, in Evans, 1932]
797. *Albulina omphisa* (Dusky Green Underwing)
 Pakistan in Hunza, Astor, and Baltistan. Kashmir and Ladak to Lahoul. NR
 [Given as *Polyommatus omphisa*, Dusky Green Underwing, in Evans, 1932]
798. *Albulina metallica* (Small Green Underwing)
A.m.chitralensis: Pakistan in Chitral (Madaglasht, Shishi, Warsangol, etc). NR
A.m.gilgitica: Pakistan in Chitral (Shandur, Baroghil), Gilgit (Astor, Chilas), and Baltistan (Deosai plateau). NR
A.m.metallica: Himachal in Kullu, Koksar, Lahoul, Rupshu. R

- [Given as *Polyommatus metallica*, Small Green Underwing, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: *gilgitica* is now mostly treated as a synonym of *Albulina chrysopsis*]
799. *Albulina galathea* (Large Green Underwing)
A.g.chitralica: Pakistan in Chitral, Kohistan, and Gilgit (Chilas). NR
A.g.galathea: Kashmir to Kumaon. Nepal. NR (= *nycula*)
A.g.depreei: Ladak. NR
 [Given as *Polyommatus galathea*, Large Green Underwing, in Evans, 1932]
800. *Eumedonia eumedon* (Streaked Argus)
E.e.antiqua: Pakistan from Chitral to Gilgit and Baltistan. R (= *chiron*, preoccupied, *jermyni*)
 [Given as *Polyommatus epiron jermyni*, Streaked Argus, in Evans, 1932, and as *Aricia chiron jermyni* in Cantlie, 1962; *epiron* was probably just a lapsus calami for *chiron*]
 [Comment: Often placed in *Aricia* again]
801. *Chilades lajus* (Lime Blue)
C.l.lajus: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in N Punjab (Lahore region), and one record from Quetta. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma to Moulmein. C (= *kandura*, *varunana*)
C.l.tavoyanus: Burma in Tavoy. R
 [Given as *Chilades laius*, Lime Blue, in Evans, 1932]
802. *Chilades pandava* (Plains Cupid)
C.p.lanka: Sri Lanka. C
C.p.pandava: All India except desert regions. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Nicobars. C (= *bengalia*, *nicola*)
 [Given as *Euchrysops pandava*, Plains Cupid, in Evans, 1932, where *minuta* was included as a subspecies, but the latter was transferred to *C. parrhasius* in Cantlie, 1962]
803. *Chilades parrhasius* (Small Cupid)
C.p.nila: Sri Lanka. NR
C.p.parrhasius: S India to Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Simla (*fide* Wynter Blyth), and Uttar Pradesh. Pakistan in Sind, Baluchistan, NWF Province to Peshawar, and Punjab (Kanpur). Nepal (old record from "terai"). C
C.p.minuta: Pakistan in Sind, Baluchistan (Sibi region), and plains regions of Punjab and NWFP. NR
 [Given as *Euchrysops contracta*, Small Cupid, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *parrhasius* was given as *E. contracta contracta*; *minuta* has been transferred from *E. pandava*, and is perhaps only a DSF of *parrhasius*]
804. *Freyeria trochylus* (Grass Jewel)
F.t.trochylus: W India, from N Kerala and NE Maharashtra to Uttar Pradesh, and in Himalayas east to Kumaon. Most of lowland Pakistan, north rarely to Chitral. C
F.t.orientalis: W and C Nepal. Burma in Chin Hills
 [Given as *Zizeeria trochilus*, Grass Jewel, in Evans, 1932, and as *Freyeria trochilus* in Cantlie, 1962, in both cases including *putli* as a subspecies; *orientalis* was described by Forster in 1980]
 [Comment: Recently often placed in *Chilades*]
805. *Freyeria putli* (Small Grass Jewel)
 Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Jharkhand, and N India west to Kangra and east to Arunachal. Nepal. Burma. C
 [Given as a subspecies of *Zizeeria trochilus*, Grass Jewel, in Evans, 1932, and of *Freyeria trochilus* in Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Recently often placed in *Chilades*]

806. *Freyeria galba* (Persian Grass Blue)
F.g.phiala: Pakistan in Waziristan (Idak). R
[Given as *Zizeeria galba*, Persian Grass Blue, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Recently often placed in *Chilades*]

Subtribe Niphandina

807. *Niphanda asialis* (Fawcett's Pierrot)
N.a.marcia: NE India (Assam) and Burma. R
[Given as *N. marcia*, Fawcett's Pierrot, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
808. *Niphanda tessellata* (Tessellate Pierrot)
N.t.tessellata: Burma from N Shan States S. R
809. *Niphanda cymbia* (Pointed Pierrot)
N.c.cymbia: E Nepal to NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and Burma to Dawnas. R
(= *plinioides*)

Subtribe Lycaenesthina

810. *Anthene emolus* (Ciliate Blue)
A.e.emolus: SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. Orissa, Jharkhand, Bihar, and Nepal to W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *bengalensis*)
A.e.andamanicus: Andamans. NR
[Given as *Lycaenesthes emolus*, Ciliate Blue, in Evans, 1932]
811. *Anthene lycaenina* (Pointed Ciliate Blue)
A.l.lycaenina: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. E India from S Andhra Pradesh to Jharkhand and lower W Bengal. R (= *orissica*)
A.l.lycambes: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh (Dhaka region), and Burma. NR
A.l. miya: Andamans. NR
[Given as *Lycaenesthes lycaenina*, Pointed Ciliate Blue, in Evans, 1932, where the Andaman population was included in *lycambes*]

Tribe Lycaenini

Subtribe Lycaenina

812. *Lycaena panava* (White-bordered Copper)
From Murree in Pakistan to C Nepal. C (= *pavana* Kollar)
[Given as *L. pavana*, White-bordered Copper, in Evans, 1932; for change of name, see Varshney, JBNHS 81 (2): 493-494]
813. *Lycaena phlaeas* (Common Copper)
L.p.stygiana: Pakistan from Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to Ladak. C (= *eleus*, *timeus*)
L.p.baralacha: Outer Himalayas, Kashmir to C Nepal. C (= *indicus*)
L.p.flavens: Interior Himalayas to Sikkim, SE Tibet. C
[Subspecies *baralacha* was given as *indicus* in Evans, 1932, where *baralacha* was treated as a synonym of *stygianus*]
814. *Lycaena tseng* (Chinese Copper)
L.t.mandersi: NE Burma to Shan States. VR
815. *Lycaena lampon* (Persian Fiery Copper)
Pakistan in N Baluchistan. VR
[Given as a subspecies of *L. thetis*, Golden Copper, in Evans, 1932, and of *L. solskyi* in

- Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Varshney placed it in genus *Thersamonia*]
816. *Lycaena solskyi* (Golden Copper)
L.s.aditya: From Chitral in Pakistan to Ladak. R
 [*aditya* was given as a subspecies of *L. thetis*, Golden Copper, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: *aditya* is also often considered a separate species; Varshney placed it in the genus *Thersamonia*]
817. *Lycaena phoenicura* (Baluchi Copper)
L.p.phoenicura: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R
 [Given as *L. phoenicurus*, Baluchi Copper, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
818. *Lycaena caspia* (Purple Copper)
L.c.susana: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R (= *transiens*, Auct.)
L.c.evansii: Pakistan in Chitral. R
 [Given as *L. caspius*, with subspecies *susanus* and *evansii*, in Evans, 1932 and Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Both of these subspecies are sometimes considered separate species]
819. *Lycaena kasyapa* (Green Copper)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to Garhwal. NR. v. *zariaspa*. NR
 [Comment: *zariaspa* is sometimes considered a separate species]
820. *Heliophorus sena* (Sorrel Sapphire)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to C Nepal. W Arunachal. C
821. *Heliophorus epicles* (Common Purple Sapphire)
H.e.latilimbata: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *rufonotata*, var.)
 [Given as *H. epicles indicus*, Purple Sapphire, in Evans, 1932, where *latilimbata* was treated as a synonym of *indicus*]
822. *Heliophorus ila* (Restricted Purple Sapphire)
H.i.pseudonexus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Burma (Htawgaw area).
H.i.nolus: Burma from NE (Ruby Mines) S.
 [Included in *H. epicles indicus*, Purple Sapphire, in Evans, 1932; *pseudonexus* and *nolus* were described by Eliot in 1963]
823. *Heliophorus indicus* (Indian Purple Sapphire)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. Middle Andaman.
 [Included in *H. epicles indicus*, Purple Sapphire, in Evans, 1932]
824. *Heliophorus kohimensis* (Naga Sapphire)
H.k.kohimensis: NE India (Nagaland) to NE Burma. NR
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
825. *Heliophorus cantliei* (Cantlie's Sapphire)
 Burma (Loimwe in Shan States only).
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Eliot in 1965]
826. *Heliophorus bakeri* (Western Blue Sapphire)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to Kullu. W Nepal. NR (= *vernalis*, DSF)
827. *Heliophorus oda* (Eastern Blue Sapphire)
 Chamba and Kangra to Bhutan. NR
828. *Heliophorus brahma* (Golden Sapphire)
H.b.brahma: Kumaon to Sikkim. NR
H.b.major: Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). NR
H.b.mogoka: N Burma to S Shan States (Kalaw). NR
829. *Heliophorus hybrida* (Hybrid Sapphire)
 Sikkim. NE India (Nagaland). VR

830. *Heliophorus moorei* (Azure Sapphire)
H.m.coruscans: Kashmir to Nepal. NR (= *langii*, DSF)
H.m.moorei: Darjeeling, Sikkim (Teesta and Chumbi valleys), and Bhutan. R
H.m.tytleri: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). NR
 [All were given as subspecies of *H. androcles*, Green Sapphire, in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
831. *Heliophorus androcles* (Green Sapphire)
H.a.rubida: Arunachal and NE Burma. R
H.a.androcles: NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and NW Burma (Mt Victoria in Chin Hills). NR (= *viridis*)
 [In Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962, the subspecies now given under *H. moorei* were included in *H. androcles*]
832. *Heliophorus tamu* (Powdery Green Sapphire)
H.t.tamu: Pakistan in Murree. Garhwal (Mussoorie, *fide* Peile) and Kumaon to Sikkim and W Arunachal. (= *viridipunctata*, *hewitsoni*)
H.t.kala: NE India (Nagaland) and N Burma (Htawgaw). NR (*birmana*, described in error = *marica* – Tibet)
833. *Heliophorus forficatus* (Nepal Sapphire)
 Nepal.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or Cantlie, 1962; described in 2003]

Tribe Aphnaeini

834. *Apharitis epargyros* (Yellow Silverline)
A.e.epargyros: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C
 [Comment: genera *Apharitis* and *Spindasis* are now often subsumed in *Cigaritis*]
835. *Apharitis acamas* (Tawny Silverline)
A.a.hypargyros: Most of Gujarat and Rajasthan. Pakistan in Sind, Baluchistan, and Punjab. NR
A.a.chitralensis: Pakistan in Chitral. NR
836. *Apharitis lilacinus* (Lilac Silverline)
 E Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh (Palmaner, Nagalapuram Hills), N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh (Mhow), Haryana (Chandigarh), Himachal Pradesh (Kasauli), Kumaon (Haldwani), W Bengal (Malda), Assam. R (= *aestivus*)
837. *Spindasis vulcanus* (Common Silverline)
S.v.fusca: Sri Lanka. C (= *minima*, an ab.)
S.v.vulcanus: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, lower Himalayas E to Nepal (C and E terai), and W Bengal. Pakistan in Himalayas from Chitral east, ranging out to the Lahore region in N Punjab. C (= *etolus*, *bracteatus*, *tigrinus*)
S.v.tavoyana: Tavoy. R
838. *Spindasis schistacea* (Plumbeous Silverline)
S.s.schistacea: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. NR
S.s.gabriel: E Nepal (Ilam district, 2000 ft). N Burma. R
 [*gabriel* was considered a separate species, *S. gabriel*, Grey Silverline, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
839. *Spindasis abnormis* (Abnormal Silverline)
 SW India to N Maharashtra. VR
840. *Spindasis nubilus* (Clouded Silverline)
 Sri Lanka. R

841. *Spindasis ictis* (Common Shot Silverline)
S.i.ceylanica: Sri Lanka. C
S.i.ictis: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Simla, Garhwal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, and lower W Bengal. Pakistan in Murree. C
842. *Spindasis greeni* (Ceylon Shot Silverline)
Sri Lanka (Horton Plains, Great Western Mountain) (*vide* George and Nancy van der Poorten, 2012)
[Considered a synonym of *S. ictis*, Common Shot Silverline, in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
843. *Spindasis elima* (Scarce Shot Silverline)
S.e.fairliei: Sri Lanka. NR
S.e.elima: S India to Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Jharkhand, W Bengal, and E Himalayas (Sikkim). NE India (Panbari Forest in Assam). Pakistan, recorded in SE Baluchistan (Hab river). Bangladesh (Dhaka region). R (= *khurdanus*, *lunulifera*, *trifurcata*)
S.e.uniformis: From Chitral in Pakistan to Nepal. NR
844. *Spindasis maximus* (Karen Silverline)
Burma from Shan States to Dawnas. NR
845. *Spindasis nipalicus* (Silver-grey Silverline)
S.n.nipalicus: Kullu to C Nepal. R (= *zaffra*)
[Included *sani* (= *rukma*) and *evansii* as subspecies in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
846. *Spindasis rukma* (Silver-red Silverline)
S.r.rukma: Sikkim, Bhutan. R (= *sani*)
[Given as a subspecies of Silver-grey Silverline, *S. nipalicus sani*, with *rukma* as a synonym, in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
847. *Spindasis evansii* (Evans's Silverline)
S.e.evansii: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), and Burma from Shan States to Karens. R
[Given as a subspecies of Silver-grey Silverline, *S. nipalicus evansii*, in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
848. *Spindasis rukmini* (Khaki Silverline)
Sikkim to Arunachal (Mishmi Hills) and NE India (Nagaland). VR
849. *Spindasis learmondi* (Pale-banded Silverline)
Burma in S Shan States.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]
850. *Spindasis elwesi* (Elwes's Silverline)
Kumaon to NE India (Assam). VR
851. *Spindasis syama* (Club Silverline)
S.s.peguanus: Orissa, Jharkhand. Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh (Dhaka region), and Burma. C (= *orissanus*)
852. *Spindasis lohita* (Long-banded Silverline)
S.l.lazularia: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. R (= *concanus*, *zebrinus*, M var.)
S.l.himalayanus: Garhwal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma to Rangoon region. C
S.l.senama: S Burma.
S.l.zoilus: Andamans. R
[Subspecies *senama* was not in Evans, 1932]
853. *Spindasis seliga* (Large Long-banded Silverline)
S.s.seliga: Burma from Karens S. C
[Considered a subspecies of *S. lohita*, Long-banded Silverline, in Evans, 1932]

854. *Spindasis kutu* (Malayan Long-banded Silverline)
S Burma.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Corbet in 1940]
855. *Spindasis mishmisensis* (Mishmi Silverline)
Arunachal (Mishmi Hills).
[Not in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Theclini

Subtribe Theclina

856. *Chaetoprocta odata* (Walnut Blue)
C.o.odata: From Chitral in Pakistan to Simla. C
C.o.peilei: Garhwal and Kumaon. C
[Monotypic in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962; *peilei* was described in 1980]
857. *Chaetoprocta baileyi* (Bailey's Walnut Blue)
Kumaon to C Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or Cantlie, 1962; described in 1980]
858. *Chaetoprocta kurumi* (Nepal Walnut Blue)
C Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or Cantlie, 1962; described in 1970]
859. *Euaspa milionia* (Water Hairstreak)
E.m.milionia: From Murree in Pakistan to C Nepal. N Burma. NR
860. *Euaspa pavo* (Peacock Hairstreak)
Bhutan, Arunachal, and NE India (Nagaland). VR
[Given as *Thecla pavo*, Peacock Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
861. *Euaspa ziha* (White-spotted Hairstreak)
From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. R
[Given as *Thecla ziha*, White-spotted Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
862. *Euaspa mikamii* (Arunachal Hairstreak)
Arunachal (Lohit, 2400 m).
[Not in Evans, 1932, or Cantlie, 1962; described in 2002]
863. *Euaspa miyashitai* (Darjeeling Hairstreak)
Darjeeling (Tiger Hill)
[Not in Evans, 1932, or Cantlie, 1962; described in 2002]
864. *Esakiozephyrus tsangkie* (Suroifui Hairstreak)
NE India (Manipur, one male on Suroifui Mountain, 8000-9000 ft). VR (= *doni*)
[Given as *Thecla doni*, Suroifui Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and as *Teratozephyrus tsangkie* in Cantlie, 1962, and in Varshney]
865. *Esakiozephyrus icana* (Dull-green Hairstreak)
E.i.icana: Kullu to C Nepal. R
[Given as *Thecla icana*, Dull-green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
866. *Esakiozephyrus mandara* (Indian Purple Hairstreak)
E.m.dohertyi: Kullu to Garhwal. R
E.m.mandara: Kumaon, Nepal. VR
E.m.irma: Bhutan. R
[Given as *Thecla bieti*, Indian Purple Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932; *bieti* is now treated as a subspecies of *mandara*, or even as a separate species]
867. *Esakiozephyrus camurius* (Crooked Hairstreak)
E.c.camurius: Bhutan.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962; described in 1986]

868. *Chrysozephyrus suroia* (Cerulean Hairstreak)
C.s.suroia: C and E Nepal. NE India (Manipur, on Suroifui Mountain at 8000-9000 ft).
 R
 [Given as *Thecla suroia*, Cerulean Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and as *Neozephyrus suroia* in Cantlie, 1962, and in Varshney]
869. *Chrysozephyrus sikkimensis* (Sikkim Hairstreak)
 C Nepal. Sikkim. VR
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Howarth in 1957, as *Neozephyrus sikkimensis*]
870. *Chrysozephyrus kabrua* (Kabru Hairstreak)
C.k.kabrua: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). R
 [Given as *Thecla kabrua*, Kabru Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
871. *Chrysozephyrus watsoni* (Evans's Hairstreak)
C.w.watsoni: Burma in S Shan States (Loimwe). VR
 [Given as *Thecla lethia*, Watson's Hairstreak, part, from S Shan States, in Evans, 1932]
872. *Chrysozephyrus lethia* (Watson's Hairstreak)
 Burma in Chin Hills (one male). VR
 [Given as *Thecla lethia*, Watson's Hairstreak, part, from Assam and Chin Hills, in Evans, 1932; the specimen from Assam (Khasi Hills) was misidentified and later, in 1957, described by Howarth as *Neozephyrus disparatus pseudoletia*]
873. *Chrysozephyrus vittatus* (Tytler's Hairstreak)
C.v.vittatus: Sikkim (Chungthang, 5500 ft, *fide* Sanders). NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). R
 [Given as *Thecla vittata*, Tytler's Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
874. *Chrysozephyrus zoa* (Powdered Green Hairstreak)
C.z.zoa: "Nepal", Darjeeling, and NE India (Manipur). R
 [Given as *Thecla zoa*, Powdered Green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, where the range is given as Sikkim to Manipur]
875. *Chrysozephyrus tytleri* (Manipur Hairstreak)
C.t.tytleri: NE India (Manipur on Kabru Peak, 8400 ft). VR
 [Not given in Evans, 1932; given as *Zephyrus zoa* in Tytler, 1915]
876. *Chrysozephyrus sandersi* (Sanders's Hairstreak)
C.s.sandersi: Sikkim (four males from Sanders collection).
 [Not given in Evans, 1932]
877. *Chrysozephyrus intermedius* (Intermediate Hairstreak)
C.i.intermedius: NE India (Nagaland at Kirbari, 7000 ft, and Manipur on Mt Kabru and Mt Suroifui, 8000-9000 ft).
 [Given as a variety of *Thecla duma dumoides*, Metallic Green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
878. *Chrysozephyrus dumoides* (Broad-bordered Hairstreak)
 Sikkim. NE India (Manipur on Mt Kabru, 8400 ft). N Burma. NR
 [*dumoides* was given as a subspecies of *Thecla duma*, Metallic Green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and as a subspecies of *C. desgodinsi*, Desgodin's Hairstreak, in Cantlie, 1963]
879. *Chrysozephyrus duma* (Metallic Green Hairstreak)
 C Nepal to NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). NR
 [Given as the nominate subspecies of *Thecla duma*, Metallic Green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
880. *Chrysozephyrus disparatus* (Howarth's Hairstreak)
C.d.interpositus: Nepal (Godavari in Kathmandy Valley), Sikkim (one male taken by Antram).

- C.d.pseudoletha*: NE India (Khasi Hills) and N Burma.
[Not in Evans, 1932; all were described by Howarth in 1957]
881. *Chrysozephyrus birupa* (Fawn Hairstreak)
Kangra to Nepal. NR
[Given as *Thecla birupa*, Fawn Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
882. *Chrysozephyrus bhutanensis* (Bhutan Hairstreak)
Nepal (W to E), Sikkim, Bhutan (Trongsa).
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Hogarth in 1957]
883. *Chrysozephyrus triloka* (Kumaon Hairstreak)
Kumaon (2 males, 3 females). Nepal. (see “Butterflies” 57, 2011, p. 57)
[Given as a synonym of *Thecla syla syla*, Silver Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
884. *Chrysozephyrus jakamensis* (Jakama Hairstreak)
NE India (Nagaland at Phesima, 7000 ft, and Manipur on Mt Suroifui, 8000 ft). R
[Given as *Thecla jakamensis*, Jakama Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
885. *Chrysozephyrus syla* (Silver Hairstreak)
Pakistan in Safed Koh and Chitral, thence to W Nepal. C
[Given as the nominate subspecies of *Thecla syla*, Silver Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
886. *Chrysozephyrus assamicus* (Assamese Hairstreak)
C.a.assamicus: Nepal to NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). R
[Given as subspecies *assamica* of *Thecla syla*, Silver Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
887. *Chrysozephyrus kirbariensis* (Kirbari Hairstreak)
C.k.shakunage: E Nepal.
C.k.kirbariensis: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur, 6000-8400 ft). R
[Given as *Thecla kirbariensis*, Kirbari Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932; *shakunage* was described in 1970]
888. *Chrysozephyrus paona* (Paona Hairstreak)
C.p.paona: C Nepal (Kaski district, 6500 ft). NE India (Nagaland on Paona Peak above Kirbari, 8000 ft, and Manipur on Kabrua Mountain, 8400 ft). VR
[Given as *Thecla paona*, Paona Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
889. *Chrysozephyrus khasia* (Tailless Metallic Green Hairstreak)
NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur). R
[Given as *Thecla khasia*, Tailless Metallic Green Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]
890. *Thermozephyrus ataxus* (Wonderful Hairstreak)
T.a.ataxus: From Murree in Pakistan to C Nepal. R (= *katura*)
T.a.zulla: Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland on Paona Hills above Kirbari, 7000 ft), and NE Burma. VR
[Given as *Thecla ataxus*, Wonderful Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and as *Chrysozephyrus ataxus* in Cantlie, 1963, and in Varshney]

Subtribe Arhopalina

891. *Arhopala anthelus* (Multispotted Oakblue)
A.a.anthelus: Burma in Dawnas. NR – Ataran 38
A.a.anthea: Burma from Tavoy S. NR – Tavoy 8, Mergui 34, Victoria Point 22
[Comment: The genus *Arhopala* was given as *Narathura* in Varshney, except *A. ganesa*, *A. paraganesa*, *A. aberrans*, *A. birmana*, *A. ammonides*, and *A. ariel*, which were placed in *Panchala*]
892. *Arhopala ijanensis* (White-banded Oakblue)
Burma from Dawnas S. NR (= *subfasciata*, *simonea*) – Ataran 32, Tavoy 52, Mergui 15, Victoria Point 9
[Given as *A. subfasciata*, White-banded Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]

893. Arhopala anarte (Magnificent Oakblue)
A.a.anarte: NE India (Assam in Magherita, Golaghat dist., and Cachar, and Manipur) and Burma. VR (= *morphicolor*) – Upper Assam 3, Ataran 20, Tavoy 4
894. Arhopala achelous (Corbet's Oakblue)
A.a.malu: S Burma in Mergui. VR – Mergui 1
 [Not in Evans, 1932; given as *A. brooksiana*, with *malu* as a synonym, in Evans, 1957]
895. Arhopala varro (Uprightband Oakblue)
A.v.varro: Burma from Karens to Ataran. R (= *karennia*) – Karens 6, Ataran 1
 [Given as subspecies *varro* of *A.camdeo*, Lilac Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
896. Arhopala dispar (Frosted Oakblue)
A.d.dispar: NE India (Assam in Margherita and at Nambar RF in Golaghat dist., *fide* Norman, as *A. dispar diluta*). Burma from N Shan States to Ataran. R – N Shan States 52, S Shan States 4, Karens 5, Ataran 2; also “Margherita, Assam” 1 (under *fracta*) (= *diluta, fracta, chota*)
 [Given as *A. dispar diluta*, with range Maymyo to Ataran, in Evans, 1932, and in Evans, 1957, as *A. dispar* with four subspecies: *diluta* from N Shan States, *dispar* from S Shan States, *fracta* from Karens, and *chota* from Ataran]
897. Arhopala camdeo (Lilac Oakblue)
A.c.camdeo: Sikkim to NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Ataran. R (= *sebonga*) – Sikkim 24, Assam 54, Manipur 5, N Burma 6, Ataran 4
 [*sebonga* was given as a subspecies in Evans, 1932 and 1957, with range Manipur (5 ex.) to N Burma (3 ex.)]
898. Arhopala opalina (Opal Oakblue)
A.o.opalina: Burma from Karens to Ataran. VR – “Assam” 1, Karens 8, Ataran 6
 [Described from Khasi Hills, but type probably came from Siam, *fide* Corbet]
A.o.azata: Burma from Tavoy S. VR – Tavoy 4, Victoria Point 1
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932; subspecies *azata* was given as *fruhstorferi* with range Karens to Tavoy, with *opalina* confined to Assam, in Evans, 1957, where *azata* itself was given as a separate species with range Victoria Point]
899. Arhopala aedias (Large Metallic Oakblue)
A.a.yendava: Burma from Karens to Ataran. R (= *pallida*) – Karens 12, Ataran 20
A.a.meritatas: Burma from Tavoy S. R – Tavoy 1, Mergui 13, Victoria Point 2
 [Subspecies *yendava* was given as *A. yendava*, Singapore Oakblue, in Evans, 1932, and these populations are here given under *A. silhetensis* and *A. zambra*; subspecies *meritatas* was given as *A. agnis*, Large Metallic Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
900. Arhopala allata (Tytler's Rosy Oakblue)
A.a.suffusa: NE India (E Manipur at Sebong). R – Manipur 4
A.a.atarana: N Burma to Ataran. R – N Burma 1, N Shan States 1, S Shan States 1, Ataran 8
 [Given as *A. suffusa*, Tytler's Rosy Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
901. Arhopalia atosia (Tailed Disc Oakblue)
A.a.aria: Burma from Pegu Yomas and Karens S. C – Karens 17, Ataran 36, Tavoy 38, Mergui 8
A.a.malayana: S Burma in S Mergui. C (= *jahara, udapa*) – Mergui 8
 [Evans, 1932, recognized three subspecies: *aria*, range Pegu Yoma to Karens; *aricia*, range Karens to S Burma; and *atosia*, range S Mergui to Malaya]
902. Arhopala epimuta (Tailless Disc Oakblue)
A.e.elsiei: Burma from Tavoy S. NR – Tavoy 11, Mergui 36, Victoria Point 8

903. *Arhopala hypomuta* (Violet Oakblue)
A.h.hypomuta: S Burma. VR
 [Not recorded from Burma in Evans, 1957, though included in Evans, 1932]
904. *Arhopala muta* (Mute Oakblue)
A.m.merguiana: Burma from Karens S. R – Karens 8, Ataran 28, Tavoy 9, Mergui 18, Victoria Point 4
 [Prob. included under *A. metamuta*, Bicolor Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
905. *Arhopala agesilaus* (Dark Arched Oakblue)
A.a.gesa: S Burma in Mergui. VR – Mergui 9
906. *Arhopala amphimuta* (Malay Arched Oakblue)
A.a.milleriana: S Burma in Mergui. VR – Mergui 5, Victoria Point 1
 [Given under *A. amphimuta*, Malay Arched Oakblue, in Evans, 1932, and as *A. catori milleriana* in Evans, 1957]
907. *Arhopala moolaiana* (Pale Arched Oakblue)
A.m.moolaiana: Burma from Karens to Tavoy. R (= *pastorella*, *pagaiensis*) – Karens 22, Ataran 40, Tavoy 36
A.m.maya: S Burma in Mergui. R – Mergui 29, Victoria Point 7
908. *Arhopala belphoebe* (Doherty's Oakblue)
A.b.belphoebe: NE India (Upper Assam in Margherita and SE Manipur in Kabaw Valley). Burma in Tavoy. VR – Assam 1, Tavoy 1
909. *Arhopala abseus* (Aberrant Bushblue)
A.a.mackwoodi: Sri Lanka. R – Ceylon 15
A.a.indicus: SW India to N Kanara. VR. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. NR – Coorg 1, N Kanara 1, Sikkim 36, Assam 14, N Burma to Mergui 47
A.a.ophiala: Burma from Tavoy S. R – Karens 8, Ataran 14, Tavoy 9, Mergui 7, Victoria Point 3
910. *Arhopala cleander* (Large Mergui Oakblue)
A.c.regia: Burma from Tavoy S. R – Tavoy 7, Mergui 16, Victoria Point 7
 [Given as *A. adatha regia*, Large Mergui Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
911. *Arhopala nicevillei* (Large-spotted Oakblue)
 Sikkim to NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and N Burma. – Bhutan 1, Jalpaiguri 2, E Manipur 2, Bhamo (N Burma) 1
 [Given as a synonym of *A. s. silhetensis*, Sylhet Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
912. *Arhopala athada* (Vinous Oakblue)
A.a.apha: NE India (Assam in Sibsagar district and Kaziranga region), NE Bangladesh, and Burma. VR – Assam 1, N Shan States 4, Ataran 1, Tavoy 5, Mergui 9, Victoria Point 5
 [Given as *A. apha*, Vinous Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
913. *Arhopala silhetensis* (Sylhet Oakblue)
A.s.silhetensis: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *arama*) – Sikkim 1, Cachar 1, Sylhet 2, Manipur and Naga Hills 24, Bhamo 1, N Shan States 10, Karens 4, Ataran 16, Tavoy 6, Mergui 8, Victoria Point 2
 [*arama* was given as a subspecies, range Karens to S Burma, in Evans, 1932, the range of *silhetensis* then given as Sikkim to N Burma, though it included *nicevillei* as a synonym]
914. *Arhopala zambra* (Zambra Oakblue)
A.z.zambra: Burma from Karens S. (= *antura*) – Karens 12, Ataran 18, Tavoy 2, Mergui 27, Victoria Point 7
 [Listed as a synonym of *A. yendava*, Singapore Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]

915. *Arhopala ace* (Tytler's Dull Oakblue)
A.a.arata: NE India (SE Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Ataran. VR – Manipur 4, Ruby Mines (N Burma) 1, Ataran 2
916. *Arhopala agrata* (De Nicéville's Dull Oakblue)
A.a.binghami: NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma. R – Manipur 16, N Shan States 2, Karens 1, Ataran 17, Tavoy 1, Mergui 6, Victoria Point 6
917. *Arhopala aurelia* (Grey-washed Oakblue)
 NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma. R – Manipur 30, Upper Chindwin 1, Karens 4, Ataran 12, Tavoy 1, Victoria Point 1
 [Given as *A. agaba aurelia*, a subspecies of Purple-glazed Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
918. *Arhopala selta* (Rosy Oakblue)
A.s.selta: Burma from Karens S. NR – Karens 19, Ataran 20, Tavoy 43, Mergui 25, Victoria Point 11
A.s.constanceae: Andamans. VR – Andamans 7
 [Given as *A. alea*, Rosy Oakblue, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *selta* was called *alea*, with *selta* as a synonym]
919. *Arhopala ralanda* (Bright Oakblue)
A.r.ralanda: Burma from Karens S. NR – “Assam” 1, Karens 40, Ataran 33, Tavoy 23, Mergui 13
 [Described by Corbet, 1941; in Evans, 1932, probably given as *A. aroa*, Bright Oakblue]
 [Comment: Now sometimes placed as a subspecies of *A. sublustris* of the Sunda region]
920. *Arhopala aroa* (Deep-purple Oakblue)
A.a.esava: Burma from Dawnas S. R – Ataran 4, Mergui 43, Victoria Point 8
 [This population was probably given as *A. brookei*, Roundwing Bright Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
921. *Arhopala alea* (Kanara Oakblue)
 SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R (= *canaraica*) – Mysore 4, Coorg 4, Nilgiris 2, N Kanara 58
 [Given as *A. canaraica*, Kanara Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
922. *Arhopala oenea* (Hewitson's Dull Oakblue)
 Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), NE Bangladesh, and Burma to N Shan States. R – Mussoorie 1, Sikkim 32, Assam 26, N Burma 1, N Shan States 5
923. *Arhopala khamti* (Doherty's Dull Oakblue)
 Sikkim to NE India, SE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR – Sikkim 8, Assam 10, Chittagong 1
 [United with *A. oenea* in Evans, 1957]
924. *Arhopala atrax* (Indian Oakblue)
 S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Pakistan in Murree. Simla to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawnas. C (= *alemon*, *hewitsoni*) – Nilgiris 1, Poona 14, Pachmarhi 10, Orissa 12, Bengal 8, Murree 6, Mussoorie 10, Simla 1, Kumaon 6, Nepal 6, Sikkim 16, Assam 2, Burma to Ataran 58
 [Given as *A. alemon*, Indian Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
925. *Arhopala alax* (Silky Oakblue)
 NE India (C Assam and Manipur) and Burma to Dawnas. C – Manipur 35, N Burma 16, N Shan States 19, S Shan States 14, Karens 2, Ataran 14

926. *Arhopala democritus* (White-spotted Oakblue)
A.d.democritus: Burma from Karens S. C (= *albopunctata*) – Karens 21, Ataran 11, Tavoy 17, Mergui 14, Victoria Point 16
 [Given as *A. albopunctata*, White-spotted Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: According to Gaonkar, in Vane-Wright and Gaonkar, 2006, also occurs in Orissa and NE India.]
927. *Arhopala alitaeus* (Purple Brokenband Oakblue)
A.a.mirabella: Burma from Karens S. R (= *valika*) – Karens 1, Ataran 16, Tavoy 18, Mergui 17, Victoria Point 16
928. *Arhopala aida* (Dark Brokenband Oakblue)
A.a.aida: Burma from Shan States S. NR – S Shan States 9, Ataran 3, Tavoy 22, Mergui 15, Victoria Point 4
 [Given as *A. atrax*, Dark Brokenband Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
929. *Arhopala ariana* (Pale Brokenband Oakblue)
A.a.ariana: Burma from Dawngas S. R – Ataran 5, Tavoy 15, Mergui 7, Victoria Point 4
 [Given as subspecies *ariana* of *A. pseudomuta* in Evans, 1957, but as *A. ariana*, Pale Brokenband Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
930. *Arhopala elopura* (Yellow Tailed Oakblue)
A.e.dama: Burma from Ataran S. R – Ataran 5, Tavoy 5, Mergui 48, Victoria Point 11
 [Given as subspecies *dama* of *A. rafflesii*, Raffles's Oakblue, in Evans, 1932, and as subspecies *dama* of *A. pseudomuta* in Evans, 1957]
931. *Arhopala bazaloides* (Tamil Oakblue)
A.b.lanka: Sri Lanka. – Ceylon 1
A.b.bazaloides: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. “Nepal” (?). NE India, NE Bangladesh, and N Burma. R – Travancore 1, Mysore 1, Coorg 8, N Kanara 31, Assam 25
932. *Arhopala amantes* (Large Oakblue)
A.a.amantes: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Maharashtra, and Andhra Pradesh. NR – Ceylon 30, S India 12, N Kanara 26, Poona 12
A.a.apella: Madhya Pradesh through Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal to C Bangladesh (Dhaka). Garhwal to Sikkim. NR – C India 16, Orissa 30, Ganjam 3, Bengal 23, Mussoorie to Kumaon 18, Sikkim 8
A.a.amatrix: Arunachal, NE India (Margherita in Upper Assam and Manipur), and Burma to Tavoy. NR – Tilin Yaw (N Burma) 11, Pegu Yoma 15, S Shan States 2, Karens 6, Bassein 2, Ataran 16, Tavoy 1
933. *Arhopala singla* (Yellowdisc Oakblue)
 Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR – Mussoorie 1, Kumaon 2, Nepal 1, Sikkim 13, Bhutan 4, Assam 32, N Burma to Karens 39
934. *Arhopala bazalus* (Powdered Oakblue)
A.b.teesta: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India and Burma to Karens. NR. Burma in Mergui. – Kumaon 2, Sikkim 32, Assam 34, N Burma to Karens 15, Mergui 1
935. *Arhopala horsfieldi* (Peacock Oakblue)
A.h.eurysthenes: Burma from Karens S. R – Karens 2, Ataran 5, Mergui 36, Victoria Point 7
936. *Arhopala eumolphus* (Green Oakblue)
A.e.eumolphus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Ataran. NR (= *bupola*, *elis*, *tagora*) – Sikkim 54, Assam 22, N Burma 6, S Shan States 5, Karens 22, Bassein 9, Ataran 4
A.e.maxwelli: Burma from Ataran S. R (= *farquhari*) – Ataran 2, Tavoy 1, Mergui 18

937. Arhopala hellenore (Pointed Green Oakblue)
A.h.hellenore: NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *viridissima*) – Assam 36, N Burma 6, Shan States 32, Karens 11, Ataran 18, Tavoy 9, Mergui 1
 [Given as *A. eumolphus hellenore*, a subspecies of Green Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
938. Arhopala corinda (Ultramarine Oakblue)
A.c.corestes: Burma from Ataran S. VR – Ataran 1, Mergui 10, Victoria Point 1
 [Given as *A. corinda aceses*, Ultramarine Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
939. Arhopala centaurus (Centaur Oakblue)
A.c.pirama: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. NR – Ceylon 26, N Kanara 26
A.c.pirithous: Kumaon to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, and Bangladesh. NR – Sikkim 52, Assam 26
A.c.nakula: Burma. NR (= *cervidius*) – N Burma to Victoria Point 82
A.c.coruscans: Andamans. NR – Andamans 26
 [Subspecies *nakula* was given as *centaurus*, with *nakula* as a synonym, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Sometimes given as *A. pseudocentaurus*, a replacement name for *centaurus*]
940. Arhopala vihara (Felder's Oakblue)
A.v.hirava: Burma from Ataran S. VR – Ataran 1, Mergui 4, Victoria Point 1
 [Given as monotypic *A. vihara*, Felder's Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
941. Arhopala barami (Wood's Oakblue)
A.b.woodii: Burma from Ataran S. R – Ataran 3, Tavoy 8, Mergui 22, Victoria Point 2
A.b.penanga: Extreme S Burma (Victoria Point) – Victoria Point 1
 [Given as *A. woodii*, Wood's Oakblue, in Evans, 1932; *penanga* normally occurs only further south]
942. Arhopala ormistoni (Ormiston's Oakblue)
 Sri Lanka. VR – Ceylon 3
943. Arhopala agaba (Purple-glazed Oakblue)
 Burma from Rangoon and Karens S. NR – Karens 6, Rangoon 6, Ataran 36, Tavoy 28, Mergui 7, Victoria Point 1
 [Included *A. aurelia*, Grey-washed Oakblue, as a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
944. Arhopala paralea (Glazed Oakblue)
 NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Ataran. R – Assam 3, N Shan States 10, S Shan States 4, Karens 1, Ataran 1
945. Arhopala buddha (Cooper's Oakblue)
A.b.cooperi: S Burma in N Shan States and Mergui. VR (= *gana*, *siberuta*, *whiteheadi*) – N Shan States 1, Mergui 1
 [Given as *A. cooperi*, Cooper's Oakblue, in Evans, 1932; N Shan States record is questionable]
946. Arhopala arvina (Purple-brown Tailless Oakblue)
A.a.ardea: NE India (Upper Assam and Khasi Hills). VR – Assam 10
A.a.aboe: Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *adala*, *adulans*) – Ataran 10, Tavoy 29, Mergui 1, Victoria Point 1
 [*A. adala*, Ladylike Tailless Oakblue, of Evans, 1932, is here considered a synonym of *A. arvina aboe*]
947. Arhopala alesia (Pallid Oakblue)
A.a.sacharja: NE India (SE Manipur in Kabaw Valley). Burma from Dawnas S. R – Manipur 1, Ataran 2
A.a.wimberleyi: Andamans. R – Andamans 3

948. *Arhopala alaconia* (Patchy Oakblue)
A.a. aloana: Burma from Karens to Tavoy. R – Karens 5, Ataran 7, Tavoy 6
A.a. media: S Burma in Mergui. – Mergui 1
949. *Arhopala labuana* (Labuan Oakblue)
 Burma from Ataran S. (= *etuna*) – Ataran to Victoria Point 4
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
950. *Arhopala aeeta* (Dawnas Tailless Oakblue)
 NE India (SE Manipur in Kabaw Valley) and Burma to Dawnas. R – Manipur 1, N
 Chin Hills 1, Ataran 10
951. *Arhopala zeta* (Andaman Tailless Oakblue)
 Andamans. VR (= *roona*) – Andamans 12
952. *Arhopala agelastus* (Green-edged Tailless Oakblue)
A.a. perissa: Burma from Shan States S. NR – Pegu Yoma 1, Karens 37, Ataran 27,
 Tavoy 16, Mergui 17, Victoria Point 3
953. *Arhopala asopia* (Plain Tailless Oakblue)
 NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong and Moreh) and Burma to Tavoy. NR – Assam 30, N
 Burma to S Shan States 12, Ataran 18, Tavoy 15
954. *Arhopala asinarus* (Broad-banded Oakblue)
A.a. tounguva: Burma from Rangoon to Karens. NR. Andamans. VR – Karens 2,
 Bassein 3, Rangoon 27, “Andamans” 1
A.a. asinarus: Burma from Ataran to Tavoy. – Ataran 6, Tavoy 1
 [Given as *A. asopia tounguva*, a subspecies of Plain Tailless Oakblue, in Evans, 1932,
 though there with range Manipur to Karens]
955. *Arhopala paramuta* (Hooked Oakblue)
A.p. paramuta: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *newara*) –
 Sikkim 64, Nepal 1, Assam 40, N Burma 1, N Shan States 26, S Shan States 2, Karens
 9
956. *Arhopala rama* (Dark Himalayan Oakblue)
A.r. rama: From Murree in Pakistan to Sikkim. C (= *querceti*, *violacea*) – Kashmir to
 Nepal 44, Sikkim 16
A.r. ramosa: Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India (Upper Assam and Manipur), and
 Burma to Dawnas. NR – Assam 18, N Burma 4, N Shan States 18, S Shan States 26,
 Ataran 8
957. *Arhopalia dodonaea* (Pale Himalayan Oakblue)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to Sikkim. C – Chitral 6, Kashmir to Kumaon 98, Sikkim 2
958. *Arhopalia curiosa* (Bhutan Oakblue)
 Known only from type specimen from Dokyong La, Bhutan, 10000 ft.
 [Described by Evans in 1957]
959. *Arhopala comica* (Comic Oakblue)
 NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma to S Shan States. VR (= *learmondi*) –
 Manipur 2, S Shan States 3
960. *Arhopala perimuta* (Yellowdisc Tailless Oakblue)
A.p. perimuta: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to
 Tavoy. NR – Sikkim 26, Assam 46, N Burma to Tavoy 60
A.p. regina: S Burma in Mergui. NR (= *regia*, *linta*) – Mergui 46, Victoria Point 5
961. *Arhopala epimete* (Violetdisc Oakblue)
A.e. duessa: Burma from Dawnas S. R – Ataran 18, Tavoy 4, Mergui 3, Victoria Point 1
962. *Arhopala antimuta* (Small Tailless Oakblue)
A.a. antimuta: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *davidsonii*, *tana*) – Karens 4, Ataran 18,
 Tavoy 47, Mergui 14, Victoria Point 4

963. *Arhopala fulla* (Spotless Oakblue)
A.f.ignara: E Nepal and Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R – N Shan States 7, Ataran 7, Tavoy 1, Mergui 10, Victoria Point 8
A.f.andamanica: Andamans. NR (= *subfasciata*) – Andamans 38
964. *Arhopala ganesa* (Tailless Bushblue)
A.g.ganesa: From Chitral in Pakistan to Sikkim. C – Chitral to Kumaon 82, Sikkim 1
A.g.watsoni: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to Shan States. R – Assam 8, Chin Hills 1, S Shan States 1
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
965. *Arhopala paraganesa* (Dusky Bushblue)
A.p.paraganesa: Kumaon to Bhutan. NR – Kumaon 2, Nepal 3, Sikkim 39
A.p.zephyretta: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Ataran. R – Assam 37, Chin Hills 1, N Shan States 22, S Shan States 20, Karens 1, Ataran 1
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
966. *Arhopala aberrans* (Pale Bushblue)
Sikkim to NE India and Burma to Ataran. R (= *ellisi*) – Sikkim 1, Assam 16, N Burma to Ataran 96
[*A. ellisi*, Ellis's Bushblue, with range Manipur to Shan States, of Evans, 1932, is here considered a synonym]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
967. *Arhopala birmana* (Burmese Bushblue)
A.b.birmana: Nepal (W to E). Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *arisba*, *corthatha*, *dascia*, *maymoica*) – Manipur 47, N Burma to Ataran 69
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
968. *Arhopala ammonides* (Dark Bushblue)
A.a.elira: NE India. – Assam 20
A.a.ammonides: Burma from Dawnas S. R – Ataran 11, Tavoy 10, Mergui 9, Victoria Point 4
[*ammonides* was given as a subspecies *A. ammon*, Malayan Bushblue, in Evans, 1932; *elira* was described later]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
969. *Arhopala ariel* (Chocolate Bushblue)
NE India and Burma to N Shan States. VR (= *antis*) – Assam 1
[*ariel* was given as a subspecies of *A. ammon*, Malayan Bushblue, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Panchala* in Varshney]
970. *Thaduka multicaudata* (Many-tailed Oakblue)
T.m.kanara: SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. R
T.m.multicaudata: S Burma. R
971. *Apporasa atkinsoni* (Crenulate Oakblue)
NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma. R
[Given as *Mahathala atkinsoni*, Crenulate Oakblue, in Evans, 1932]
972. *Mahathala ameria* (Falcate Oakblue)
M.a.ameria: C and E Nepal, lower W Bengal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. R (= *kiangana*, f. *umbrina*)
M.a.burmana: From C Burma S. R
[Given as the monotypic *M. ameria*, Falcate Oakblue, in Evans, 1932; subspecies *kiangana* and *burmana* were described by Talbot in 1942, and *kiangana* later on referred to the synonymy of *ameria*]
973. *Flos diardi* (Bifid Plushblue)
F.d.diardi: Sikkim to NE India and Burma. NR – Sikkim 2, Assam 32, N Burma to

- Mergui 31
 [Given as *Amblypodia diardi* in Evans, 1932]
974. Flos fulgida (Shining Plushblue)
F.f.fulgida: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. NR – Sikkim 34, Assam 24, N Burma to Tavoy 37
 [Given as *Amblypodia fulgida* in Evans, 1932]
975. Flos anniella (Brilliant Plushblue)
F.a.artegal: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and Burma from Bhamo and Shan States S. R – Bhamo 5, Karens 13, Ataran 12, Tavoy 4, Mergui 14
 [Given as *Amblypodia anniella artegal* in Evans, 1932]
976. Flos adriana (Variegated Plushblue)
 Kumaon (near Kathgodam, *fide* Sanders). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR – Sikkim 58, N Burma to S Shan States 5
 [Given as *Amblypodia adriana* in Evans, 1932]
977. Flos asoka (Spangled Plushblue)
 Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *chola*, *vaya*) – Sikkim 48, Assam 2, N Burma to S Shan States 13
 [Given as *Amblypodia asoka* in Evans, 1932]
978. Flos chinensis (Chinese Plushblue)
 C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *moelleri*, *lazula*) – Sikkim 24, Bhutan 6, Assam 34
 [Given as *Amblypodia chinensis* in Evans, 1932]
979. Flos areste (Tailless Plushblue)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma to Ataran. R. (= *patuna*, *arestina*) – Nepal 2, Sikkim 16, Bhutan 2, Assam 30, N Burma to Ataran 25
 [Given as *Amblypodia areste areste*, Sikkim to Assam, and *A. areste arestina*, N and S Shan States, in Evans, 1932]
980. Flos apidanus (Plain Plushblue)
F.a.ahamus: NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. R – Chittagong 1, Assam 12, Bhamo 1, Karens 10, Ataran 7, Tavoy 4, Mergui 4
 [Given as *Amblypodia apidanus ahamus* and *A. apidanus kartaphilus* in Evans, 1932]
981. Semanga superba (Rededge)
S.s.siamensis: S Burma in Mergui. VR
982. Mota massyla (Saffron)
 Bhutan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
983. Surendra quercetorum (Common Acacia Blue)
S.q.discalis: Sri Lanka. C
S.q.biplagiata: SW India to S Gujarat. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). Madhya Pradesh (Pachmarhi). Jharkhand. C
S.q.quercetorum: Simla (*fide* Wynter-Blyth). Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
S.q.latimargo: Andamans. NR
984. Surendra vivarna (Burmese Acacia Blue)
S.v.amisena: Burma from Dawnas S. R
 [Given as *Surendra amisena*, Burmese Acacia Blue, in Evans, 1932, and united with *S. quercetorum*, under the name *S. vivarna*, Common Acacia Blue, in Cantlie, 1962]
985. Surendra florimel (Tailless Acacia Blue)
 Burma from Tavoy S. R (= *stimula*)

986. *Zinaspa todara* (Silver-streaked Acacia Blue)
S.t.todara: SW India to Goa. R
S.t.distorta: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. R
S.t.karennia: Burma from Karens to Dawns. VR
 [Given as *Surendra todara*, Silver-streaked Acacia Blue, in Evans, 1932, and Cantlie, 1962]
987. *Amblopala avidiena* (Chinese Hairstreak)
A.a.nepalica: C Nepal.
A.a.avidiena: NE India (Nagaland). VR
 [*nepalica* was described in 1987]

Subtribe *Zesiina*

988. *Zesius chrysomallus* (Redspot)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. Orissa, Jharkhand, W Bengal (Calcutta, Malda district). Uttarakhand and Nepal terai (W to E) and adjacent N Bihar. NR

Subtribe *Amblypodiina*

989. *Amblypodia anita* (Purple Leaf Blue)
A.a.naradoides: Sri Lanka. NR. v. *darana*. R
A.a.dina: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Bihar, lower W Bengal, and NE India (Assam and Garo Hills). NR
A.a.gigantea: NE India (Manipur). NR
A.a.anita: SE Bangladesh and Burma to Bassein. NR (= *arracana*)
A.a.andamanica: Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Horsfieldia anita*, Purple Leaf Blue, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *anita* was given as *arracana*]
990. *Amblypodia narada* (Blue Leaf Blue)
A.n.taooana: Burma from Dawns S. R (= *andersonii*)
 [Given as *Horsfieldia narada*, Blue Leaf Blue, in Evans, 1932]
991. *Iraota timoleon* (Silverstreak Blue)
I.t.nicevillei: Sri Lanka. R
I.t.arsaces: S India to S Gujarat and Madhya Pradesh. NR
I.t.timoleon: Chhattisgarh and Orissa to Uttar Pradesh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Chamba and Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NW Bangladesh (Dinajpur), and Burma to Shan States. NR. Andamans. R (= *maecenas*, *nila* Kollar)
992. *Iraota rochana* (Scarce Silverstreak Blue)
I.r.boswelliana: NE India (Khasi Hills at Nongpoh and SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma. R

Subtribe *Catapaecilmatina*

993. *Catapaecilma major* (Common Tinsel)
C.m.myosotina: Sri Lanka. R
C.m.callone: SW India to N Maharashtra. R
C.m.major: Chhattisgarh and Orissa. Garhwal to Sikkim. NR
C.m.anais: Arunachal and NE India. NR
C.m.albicans: Burma. R
 [Given as *Catapoecilma elegans*, Common Tinsel, in Evans, 1932, where two subspecies were given: *C. elegans myosotina* with range Sri Lanka and S India, and *C. elegans major* with range Orissa and Mussoorie to Burma]

994. *Catapaecilma subochracea* (Yellow Tinsel)
NE India (Nagaland) and Burma to Tavoy. R
[Given as *Catapoecilma subochracea*, Yellow Tinsel, in Evans, 1932]
995. *Acupicta delicatum* (Dark Tinsel)
Sikkim to NE India (Assam and Nagaland). R
[Given as *Catapoecilma delicatum*, Dark Tinsel, in Evans, 1932, and as *Catapaecilma delicatum* in Cantlie, 1962]

Subtribe *Loxurina*

996. *Loxura atymnus* (Yamfly)
L.a. arcuata: Sri Lanka. NR
L.a. atymnus: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR (= *surya*, WSF)
L.a. continentalis: S Andhra Pradesh to Jharkhand and lower W Bengal. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, N and E Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *mahara*, DSF, *xystus*, var.)
L.a. prabha: Andamans. C
L.a. nicobarica: All Nicobars. NR
997. *Yasoda tripunctata* (Branded Yamfly)
Y.t. tripunctata: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. R
[Given as the monotypic *Y. tripunctata*, Branded Yamfly, in Evans, 1932, and as *Y. pita tripunctata* in Cantlie, 1962]
998. *Yasoda pita* (Malayan Branded Yamfly)
Y.p. dohertyi: S Burma.
[Not in Evans, 1932]
999. *Eooxylides tharis* (Branded Imperial)
E.t. distanti: SE Bangladesh. Burma from Dawnas S. VR
[Monotypic in Evans, 1932]
1000. *Thamala marciana* (Cardinal)
T.m. miniata: Burma from Bhamo to Dawnas. R. Burma from Tavoy S. NR (= *petrella*, *sparanisa*)
[In Evans, 1932, three subspecies were recognized: *miniata*, range Bhamo to Karens; *petrella*, range Dawnas, Ataran; and *sparanisa*, range Tavoy to S Burma]
1001. *Neomyrina nivea* (White Imperial)
N.n. hiemalis: Burma from Dawnas S. NR
[Given as *N. hiemalis*, White Imperial, in Evans, 1932]
1002. *Drina donina* (Brown Yam)
D.d. donina: NE India (Lushai Hills), SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
1003. *Drina maneia* (Blue Yam)
S Burma in Mergui. R

Subtribe *Horagina*

1004. *Horaga onyx* (Common Onyx)
H.o. cingalensis: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa. R
H.o. onyx: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
H.o. rana: Andamans, Nicobars. R
1005. *Horaga syrinx* (Yellow Onyx)
H.s. sikkima: Sikkim to NE India and Bangladesh (mentioned in Cowan, 1966). NR
H.s. moulmeina: Burma from Dawnas to Mergui. NR

- [Given as *H. moulmeina*, Yellow Onyx, in Evans, 1932, where *sikkima* was treated as a synonym of *moulmeina*]
1006. *Horaga albimacula* (Brown Onyx)
H.a.viola: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa. Kangra to NE India (Manipur), Bangladesh (mentioned in Cowan, 1966), and Burma. R
H.a.albimacula: Andamans. VR
 [Given as two separate species, *H. albimacula*, Violet Onyx, and *H. viola*, Brown Onyx, in Evans, 1932]
1007. *Horaga amethystus* (Purple Onyx)
H.a.purpurescens: S Burma in Mergui (pair taken on Pataw Island by Sanders in 1939).
 [Not in Evans, 1932; *purpurescens* was described by Corbet in 1941]
1008. *Rathinda amor* (Monkeypuzzle)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. Andhra Pradesh to Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India (Sibsagar in Upper Assam), and Bangladesh (mentioned in Cowan, 1966). NR (= *triopas*)

Subtribe Cheritrina

1009. *Cheritra freja* (Common Imperial)
C.f.pseudojafra: Sri Lanka. NR
C.f.butleri: SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. NR (= *jafra*, Auct.)
C.f.evansi: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *freja*, Auct.)
C.f.freja: S Burma in Mergui. C (= *regia*)
 [Subspecies *butleri* was given as *C. freja jafra*, subspecies *evansi* was given as *C. freja freja*, and subspecies *freja* was given as *C. freja regia* in Evans, 1932; *butleri* and *evansi* were described by Cowan in 1965]
1010. *Cheritrella truncipennis* (Truncate Imperial)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (N Cachar hills in Assam, Khasi Hills, and Nagaland) and Burma to Karens; also one specimen from Victoria Point (!). R (= *nagana*)
1011. *Ticherra acte* (Blue Imperial)
T.a.acte: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Mergui. NR (= *symira*, *idina*)
1012. *Drupadia scaeva* (Blue Posy)
D.s.cyara: Sikkim to Arunachal and N Burma; not recorded from NE India (?). VR
D.s.cooperi: Burma in N Shan States.
D.s.melisa: Burma from Karens S. NR
 [Given as *Biduanda melisa*, Blue Posy, with subspecies *cyara* and *melisa*, in Evans, 1932; subspecies *cooperi* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1013. *Drupadia estella* (Violet Posy)
D.e.nicevillei: Burma from Tavoy S. R
 [Given as *Biduanda nicevillei*, Violet Posy, in Evans, 1932]
1014. *Drupadia niasica* (Frosted Posy)
D.n.scudderii: Burma from Dawnas S. VR
 [Given as *Biduanda scudderii*, Frosted Posy, in Evans, 1932]
1015. *Drupadia theda* (Dark Posy)
B.t.fabricii: Burma from Dawnas to Mergui. NR (= *imitata*)
B.t.renonga: S Burma in S Mergui (Victoria Point). R
 [Given as *Biduanda thesmia*, Dark Posy, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *renonga*, described by Corbet in 1938, was given as *thesmia*]

1016. *Drupadia ravindra* (Common Posy)
D.r.boisduvalii: SE Bangladesh and Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *Marmessus lisias boisduvalii*, Common Posy, in Evans, 1932]
1017. *Drupadia rufotaenia* (Small Posy)
D.r.archbaldi: Burma from Shwenyaung and Rangoon to Tavoy. R
 [Given as *Marmessus archbaldi*, Small Posy, in Evans, 1932]
1018. *Cowania achaja* (Siamese Onyx)
C.a.achaja: S Burma (*vide* D'Abbrera, 1986)
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]

Subtribe *Iolaina*

1019. *Pratapa deva* (White Royal)
P.d.deva: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. Madhya Pradesh. Lower W Bengal. R
P.d.lila: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to Tavoy. NR. Andamans. R (= *angada*)
1020. *Pratapa icetas* (Dark Blue Royal)
P.i.icetas: Kangra to C Nepal. R
P.i.extensa: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and Burma to Dawnas. R
P.i.mishmia: Arunachal (Mishmi Hills). VR
1021. *Pratapa icetoides* (Blue Royal)
P.i.icetoides: NE India (Khasi Hills). NR. Burma from Karens S. R (= *carmentalis*)
 [*carmentalis* was given as a separate subspecies from Assam in Evans, 1932]
1022. *Tajuria megistia* (Orange-and-black Royal)
T.m.megistia: NE India (Khasi Hills and W Manipur). NR
T.m.thyia: NE India (Khasi Hills and C Manipur). Burma from Dawnas S. R (= *thria*)
 [Subspecies *thyia* was given as *thria* in Evans, 1932, where *thyia* itself was given as a separate species, *T. thyia*, Dusky Royal, with range Assam; in Cantlie, 1962, *thyia* was given as a subspecies of *T. jalajala*, Pallid Royal, with range Assam (Khasi Hills)]
1023. *Tajuria yajna* (Chestnut-and-black Royal)
T.y.yajna: Garhwal to Kumaon. VR
T.y.istroidea: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Manipur). R (= *teza*)
T.y.ellisi: Burma in N Shan States. R
1024. *Tajuria mantra* (Felder's Royal)
T.m.mantra: Burma in N Shan States and from Tavoy S. VR
1025. *Tajuria deudorix* (Flash Royal)
T.d.oeta: NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong). Burma from Karens S. VR
 [Given as *T. oeta*, De Nicéville's Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1026. *Tajuria ogyges* (Large Branded Royal)
 Burma from Moulmein S. R
 [Comment: Sometimes considered a subspecies of *T. mantra*]
1027. *Tajuria melastigma* (Branded Royal)
 SW India to N Kanara and Goa. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur), and Burma. R
1028. *Tajuria ister* (Uncertain Royal)
T.i.ister: NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and N Burma (Bhamo). VR
1029. *Tajuria isaeus* (Bornean Royal)
T.i.tyro: NE India (SE Manipur in Kabaw Valley). S Burma. VR

1030. *Tajuria culta* (Black-branded Royal)
NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma. R
[Comment: Sometimes considered a subspecies of *T. dominus*]
1031. *Tajuria diaeus* (Straightline Royal)
T.d.diaeus: Simla to NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and N Burma. R
(= *thydia*)
1032. *Tajuria albiplaga* (Pallid Royal)
T.j.albiplaga: Sikkim, NE India (Jaintia Hills and Manipur), and Burma. R (= *pallescens*, *sebonga*, *drucei*)
[Given as two separate species in Evans, 1932, viz. *T. albiplaga*, Pallid Royal, with synonym *drucei*, DSF, and range Sikkim to Tavoy, and *T. sebonga*, Tytler's Royal, with range Manipur, and *pallescens* was there considered a DSF of *T. thyia*, Dusky Royal, with range Assam; in Cantlie, 1962, given as *T. jalajala*, Pallid Royal, with three subspecies, viz. *albiplaga*, with range Sikkim, *pallescens*, with range Assam (Jaintia Hills and Manipur) and Burma and with *sebonga* and *drucei* as synonyms, and *thyia*, with range Assam (Khasi Hills)]
1033. *Tajuria jehana* (Plains Blue Royal)
T.j.ceylanica: Sri Lanka. NR (= *arida*, DSF)
T.j.jehana: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, N Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, Garhwal, Simla. NR
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962, with *ceylanica* treated as a form; *arida* is sometimes considered a separate species, Ceylon Royal]
1034. *Tajuria cippus* (Peacock Royal)
T.c.longinus: Sri Lanka. C
T.c.cippus: All India except desert regions. Pakistan in Murree. Nepal (terai). Bangladesh (Dhaka region). Burma. C. Andamans. R (= *pseudolonginus*)
1035. *Tajuria illurgis* (White Royal)
T.i.illurgis: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. R
1036. *Tajuria illurgioides* (Scarce White Royal)
Simla to NE India (Khasi Hills). R
1037. *Tajuria luculenta* (Chinese Royal)
T.l.nela: C Nepal (Kathmandu Valley, 5700 fr). NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur). VR
T.l.luculenta: Burma in S Shan States (Loimwe).
[The nominate race was not in Evans, 1932]
1038. *Tajuria maculata* (Spotted Royal)
SW India to S Karnataka. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *albipicta*, DSF)
1039. *Dacalana penicilligera* (Double-tufted Royal)
D.p.penicilligera: Darjeeling. Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawnas. NR
[Given as subspecies *Pratapa vidura penicilligera* of Double-tufted Royal in Evans, 1932; in Cantlie, 1962, two subspecies were given, viz. *penicilligera*, with range Darjeeling and Assam, and *sinhara*, with range Dawnas to S Burma; the latter is now considered a separate species]
1040. *Dacalana burmana* (Burmese Tufted Royal)
Burma from Dawnas S. NR
[Given as subspecies *Pratapa vidura burmana* of Double-tufted Royal in Evans, 1932, and as *Pratapa vidura burmana*, Burmese Tufted Royal, in Cantlie, 1962]

1041. *Dacalana vidura* (Medium-branded Royal)
D.v.azyada: Extreme S Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Cantlie, 1962]
1042. *Dacalana sinhara* (Long-branded Royal)
 Burma from Dawnas S.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; given as subspecies *Pratapa penicilligera sinhara* of Double-tufted Royal in Cantlie, 1962]
1043. *Dacalana cotys* (White-banded Royal)
 “Nepal”. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur), and N Burma. NR
 (= *cotoides*)
 [Given as *Pratapa cotys*, White-banded Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1044. *Maneca bhotea* (Slate Royal)
M.b.bhotea: C Nepal to NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur). R
 [Given as *Pratapa bhotea*, Slate Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1045. *Creon cleobis* (Broadtail Royal)
C.c.cleobis: SW India to Goa. Simla to W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh (Dinajpur), and Burma to Dawnas. NR
 [Given as *Pratapa cleobis*, Broadtail Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1046. *Bullis buto* (Baby Royal)
B.b.buto: NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma. NR (= *valentia*)
 [Given as *Tajuria buto*, Baby Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1047. *Purlisa gigantea* (Giant Imperial)
 Burma from Ataran S. VR
1048. *Rachana jalindra* (Banded Royal)
R.j.macanita: SW India to Goa. R
R.j.indra: Orissa to lower W Bengal and Bangladesh (Dhaka region). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. NR
R.j.tarpina: Andamans. R
 [Given as *Charana jalindra*, Banded Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Eliotia* in Varshney]
1049. *Jacoona anasuja* (Great Imperial)
J.a.nigerrima: Burma from N Shan States S. VR
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932; *nigerrima* was described by Corbet in 1948]
1050. *Neocheritra fabronia* (Pale Grand Imperial)
N.f.fabronia: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), and Burma. R
 [Given as *Jacoona fabronia* in Cantlie, 1962]
1051. *Neocheritra amrita* (Dark Grand Imperial)
N.a.amrita: Burma from Karens S. VR
 [Given as *Jacoona amrita* in Cantlie, 1962]
1052. *Manto hypoleuca* (Green Imperial)
M.h.birminia: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *Manto hypoleuca martina*, Green Imperial, in Evans, 1932, *birminia* having been described by Corbet in 1948; given as *Jacoona hypoleuca birminia* in Cantlie, 1962]
1053. *Mantoides gama* (Brush Imperial)
M.g.maga: Burma from Karens S. VR
 [Given as *Mantoides licinius*, Brush Imperial, in Evans, 1932, and as *Jacoona gama maga* in Cantlie, 1962]
1054. *Charana mandarina* (Mandarin Blue)
C.m.mandarina: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR. Recorded from

- Andamans.
 [Given as *Charana mandarinus*, Mandarin Blue, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1055. *Charana cepheis* (Cachar Mandarin Blue)
 NE India (Nemotha Peak in Cachar Hills in Assam and Khasi Hills). VR
1056. *Suasa lisides* (Red Imperial)
S.l.lisides: Assam (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and Burma. R
1057. *Britomartis cleoboides* (Azure Royal)
B.c.cleoboides: Burma from Karens S. NR
 [Given as *Tajuria cleoboides*, Azure Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]

Subtribe Remelalina

1058. *Remelana jangala* (Chocolate Royal)
T.j.ravata: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, C and NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *phaedra*, WSF)
T.j.travana: S Burma in Mergui. NR
T.j.andamanica: Andamans. R
 [Given as *Tajuria jangala*, Chocolate Royal, with the same subspecies, in Evans, 1932]
1059. *Ancema ctesia* (Bi-spot Royal)
A.c.ctesia: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawns. NR
 [Given as *Pratapa ctesia*, Bi-spot Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1060. *Ancema blanka* (Silver Royal)
A.b.sudica: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R
A.b.minturna: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy. R (= *lucida*)
 [S Indian subspecies was given as *Pratapa blanka sudica* and northern subspecies as *Pratapa blanka argentea* in Evans, 1932, and southern subspecies as *Pratapa blanka argentea*, with *sudica* as a synonym, and northern subspecies as *Pratapa blanka minturna* in Cantlie, 1962]
1061. *Pseudotajuria donatana* (Dawna Royal)
P.d.donatana: Burma in Dawns. VR
 [Given as *Tajuria donatana*, Dawna Royal, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]

Subtribe Hypolycaenina

1062. *Hypolycaena nilgirica* (Nilgiri Tit)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to S Karnataka (Nilgiris, Palnis). R
1063. *Hypolycaena thecloides* (Brown Tit)
H.t.thecloides: Burma from Tavoy S. R
H.t.nicobarica: C and S Nicobars. R
1064. *Hypolycaena erylus* (Common Tit)
H.e.himavantus: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
H.e.andamana: Andamans. NR
1065. *Hypolycaena merguia* (Purple Tit)
H.m.watsoni: Burma from Chin Hills to Karens. VR
H.m.merguia: Burma from Dawns S. R
 [Given as *Chliaria merguia*, Purple Tit, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1066. *Chliaria othona* (Orchid Tit)
C.o.othona: SW India to N Maharashtra. Andhra Pradesh and Chhattisgarh to lower W Bengal. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR.

- Andamans. VR (= *eltola*)
 [Comment: Often placed in *Hypolycaena* recently]
1067. Chliaria kina (Blue Tit)
C.k.kina: Garhwal to Kumaon. R. Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *cachara*)
 [Evans, 1932, recognized two subspecies: *C. kina kina*, with range Dun to Kumaon, and *C. kina cachara*, with range Sikkim to Dawnas]
 [Comment: Often placed in *Hypolycaena* recently]
1068. Zeltus amasa (Fluffy Tit)
Z.a.amasa: SW India to Goa. C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *etolus*)
 [Given as *Z. etolus*, Fluffy Tit, with synonym *amasa*, in Evans, 1932; *etolus* of Evans and Auct. is preoccupied]
 [Comment: Often placed in *Hypolycaena* recently]

Subtribe Deudorigina

1069. Deudorix epijarbas (Cornelian)
D.e.epijarbas: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. Orissa. NR. Jharkhand, lower W Bengal. VR
D.e.ancus: From Chitral in Pakistan to Nepal. NR
D.e.amatius: Sikkim to NE India and Burma. Andamans. C. South Nicobars. VR. v. *diara*. R
 [Given as *Deudoryx epijarbas*, Cornelian, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: *ancus* and *amatius* are sometimes subsumed into *epijarbas*]
1070. Deudorix hypargyria (Scarce Cornelian)
D.h.gaetulia: NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur) and Burma to N Shan States. R
D.h.hypargyria: Karens. VR
 [Given as *Deudoryx hypargyria*, Scarce Cornelian, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: *gaetulia* has been considered a separate species, *D. gaetulia*, Assamese Cornelian]
1071. Artipe eryx (Green Flash)
A.e.eryx: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. Andamans. R (= *amyntor*) v. *skinneri*. VR
 [Comment: *A. skinneri*, Cachar Flash, has recently again been considered a good species]
1072. Virachola isocrates (Common Guava Blue)
 Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in S Sind and Murree. C and E Nepal. Burma to N Shan States. C
 [Comment: The genus *Virachola* is recently often subsumed in *Deudorix*]
1073. Virachola dohertyi (Doherty's Guava Blue)
 NE India (Nagaland at Kirbari, 5000-6000 ft) and N Burma.
 [Given as a synonym of *V. isocrates*, Common Guava Blue, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1074. Virachola perse (Large Guava Blue)
V.p.ghela: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. NR
V.p.perse: Orissa. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR
1075. Virachola smilis (Scarce Guava Blue)
V.s.smilis: NE India (Jaintia Hills). S Burma. VR
V.s.maseas: Andamans. VR (= *nicevillei*)

1076. *Virachola subguttata* (Spotted Flash)
V.s.subguttata: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *Rapala subguttata*, Spotted Flash, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1077. *Virachola kessuma* (Whiteline Flash)
V.k.deliochus: NE India (SE Manipur in Kabaw Valley). Burma from Shan States S. R
 [Given as *Rapala kessuma deliochus*, Whiteline Flash, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1078. *Sithon nedymond* (Plush)
S.n.ismarus: Burma from Dawnas S. NR (= *chitra*)
1079. *Sinthusa virgo* (Pale Spark)
 Sikkim to NE India (Nagaland) and N Burma (Bernardmyo). VR (= *virgoides*). v. *confusa*. VR
1080. *Sinthusa chandrana* (Broad Spark)
S.c.chandrana: Kangra to Nepal. R
S.c.grotei: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *pratti*). v. *albidus*. v. *rubidus*.
1081. *Sinthusa nasaka* (Narrow Spark)
S.n.pallidior: Kangra to C Nepal. R
S.n.obscurata: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
 [Subspecies *obscurata* was given as *amba*, with *obscurata* as a synonym, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1082. *Araotes lapithis* (Witch)
A.l.lapithis: Sikkim to NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. R
1083. *Bindahara phocides* (Plane)
B.p.moorei: Sri Lanka. SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R (= *sugriva*, Auct.)
B.p.phocides: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. Andamans. R (= *ines*)
B.p.areca: Nicobars. C (= *kamorta*)
1084. *Rapala rubida* (Tytler's Flash)
 NE India (Manipur). Burma in N Shan States. R (= *rosacea*, Tyt., homonym of *rosacea*, DeN.)
 [Evans, 1932, gave the vernacular name as Rosy Flash]
 [Comment: Recently sometimes placed in the genus *Virachola*]
1085. *Rapala duma* (Abnormal Flash)
R.d.duma: Burma from Karens S. R (= *abnormis*)
 [Given as *R. abnormis*, Abnormal Flash, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
1086. *Rapala refulgens* (Refulgent Flash)
 C Nepal (Kathmandu Valley). NE India (Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Manipur) and Burma to Karens. R
 [Comment: Recently sometimes placed in the genus *Virachola*]
1087. *Rapala lankana* (Malabar Flash)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to N Kanara. R
1088. *Rapala suffusa* (Suffused Flash)
R.s.suffusa: NE India, NE Bangladesh, and S Burma. NR (= *testa*)
 [Evans, 1932, gave a second subspecies, viz. *R. suffusa rubicunda*, from the Andamans; *rubicunda* is here treated as a synonym of *R. damona*, Malayan Red Flash]
1089. *Rapala hades* (Malay Flash)
 Burma from Dawnas S. VR
1090. *Rapala tara* (Assam Flash)
 Kumaon to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur). NR (= *francesca*)

1091. *Rapala rhoecus* (Brilliant Flash)
R.r.nicevillei: NE India and Burma to Rangoon. R (= *sphinx*, Auct.)
R.r.rhoecus: Burma from S Shan States S. R
 [Given as *R. sphinx*, Brilliant Flash, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *nicevillei* was given as *R. sphinx sphinx*, with *nicevillei* as a synonym; given as *R. elcia* in Cantlie, 1962]
 [Comment: Recently, *nicevillei* has been placed as a subspecies of *R. melida*]
1092. *Rapala varuna* (Indigo Flash)
R.v.lazulina: Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra. R
R.v.grisea: Kangra to Kumaon. R
R.v.orseis: Nepal and Jharkhand to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma; recorded Lucknow. Andamans. NR (= *gebenia*)
R.v.rogersi: C Nicobars. R
1093. *Rapala manea* (Slate Flash)
R.m.schistacea: Sri Lanka. All India, except desert regions. "Pakistan" (recorded by Cantlie, 1962, but without details). Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C
 [Given as the monotypic *R. schistacea*, Slate Flash, in Evans, 1932]
1094. *Rapala scintilla* (Scarce Slate Flash)
R.s.scintilla: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
1095. *Rapala pheretima* (Copper Flash)
R.p.petosiris: Orissa. Kumaon to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
R.p.sequeira: Extreme S Burma (Victoria Point). NR (= *utimutis*)
 [Given as *R. pheritimus*, Copper Flash, in Evans, 1932, and as *R. pheritima* in Cantlie, 1962; in both, subspecies *sequeira* was given as *utimutis*]
1096. *Rapala dienece* (Scarlet Flash)
R.d.dienece: E Nepal terai to W Bengal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *xenophon*, Auct.)
R.d.intermedia: Andamans. NR
1097. *Rapala damona* (Malayan Red Flash)
 E Nepal terai, NE India (Assam), Burma. R. Andamans. NR (= *rubicunda*)
 [*damona* was given as a synonym of *R. dienece*, Scarlet Flash, in Evans, 1932, where *rubicunda*, from the Andamans, was treated as a subspecies of *R. suffusa*, Suffused Flash]
1098. *Rapala iarbus* (Indian Red Flash)
R.i.sorya: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Uttar Pradesh, and Jharkhand, and in Himalayas from Kumaon west. NR. Lower W Bengal. VR. Pakistan in Murree and Sind (Karachi), and recorded from Peshawar, NWFP. Bangladesh (Dhaka region). (= *melampus*, Auct.)
R.i.iarbus: Nepal to NE India and Burma. C
 [Given as two species in Evans, 1932: *R. melampus*, Indian Red Flash, with *sorya* as a synonym, and *R. jarbas*, Common Red Flash]
1099. *Rapala redivitta* (Shot Flash)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R (= *buxaria*)
 [Given as *R. buxaria*, Shot Flash, in Evans, 1932, where *redivitta* was treated as a subspecies of *R. nissa*, Common Flash, with range Sikkim to Assam]
1100. *Rapala nissa* (Common Flash)
R.n.nissa: From Murree in Pakistan to Sikkim. C (= *maculata*)
R.n.ranta: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. C (= v. *maculata*, v. *bifida*)
R.n.nissoides: Burma in Shan States. C

[The subspecies with range Sikkim to Assam was given as *R. nissa reactivitta* in Evans, 1932, where the N Burma populations were placed under *nissoides*; *reactivitta* is here treated as the correct name for Shot Flash]

[Comment: *nissoides* has recently sometimes been synonymized with *ranta*]

1101. *Rapala rosacea* (Rosy Flash)
Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. VR
[Given as a var. of *R. nissa reactivitta*, a subspecies of Common Flash, in Evans, 1932]
1102. *Rapala selira* (Himalayan Red Flash)
From Chitral in Pakistan to C Nepal. C (= *roana*)
[Given as *R. micans selira*, Red Himalayan Flash, in Evans, 1932, but *micans* is now treated as a Chinese subspecies of *R. nissa*, Common Flash]
1103. *Rapala extensa* (Chitral Flash)
Pakistan in Chitral. C. Spiti.
1104. *Rapala hinomaru* (Nepal Flash)
Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described in 1970 with type locality Drapani, Tombol Bridge, Nepal; strangely, not in Smith's Butterflies of Nepal]
1105. *Pamela dudgeonii* (Lister's Hairstreak)
Garhwal to Sikkim. VR
[Given as *Listeria dudgeonii*, Lister's Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Tomarina

1106. *Tomares callimachus* (Red Copper)
Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R
[Given as *Thestor callimachus*, Red Copper, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Eumaeina

1107. *Callophrys rubi* (Green Hairstreak)
C.r.rubi: Pakistan in N Baluchistan and Chitral. NR
1108. *Callophrys leechii* (Ferruginous Hairstreak)
NE India (Khasi Hills). VR
[Comment: Sometimes placed in the genus *Ahlbergia*]
1109. *Callophrys haradai* (Nepal Hairstreak)
Nepal.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described in 1973, type locality Mt Godavari, near Kathmandu, Nepal; strangely, not in Smith's Butterflies of Nepal]
[Comment: Sometimes placed in the genus *Ahlbergia*]
1110. *Callophrys chalybeia* (Plumbeous Hairstreak)
N Burma. VR
[Comment: Sometimes placed in the genus *Ahlbergia*]
1111. *Satyrium mackwoodi* (Mackwood's Hairstreak)
NE India (Manipur) and Burma in N and S Shan States. VR (= *saitua*)
[Given as *Strymon mackwoodi*, Mackwood's Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Strymonidia* in Varshney]
1112. *Satyrium sassanides* (Whiteline Hairstreak)
Pakistan from N Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to Garhwal. NR
[Given as *Strymon sassanides*, Whiteline Hairstreak, in Evans, 1932, and in Cantlie, 1962]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Strymon* in Varshney]

1113. *Neolycaena connae* (Baluchi Hairstreak)
Pakistan in N Baluchistan, above 7000 ft (= *sinensis*, Auct., in error)

Family Nymphalidae

Subfamily Danainae

Tribe Danaini

1114. *Parantica aglea* (Glassy Tiger)
P.a. aglea: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and lower W Bengal.
R (= *grammica*, *ceylonica*)
P.a. melanoides: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *phormion*)
P.a. melanoleuca: Nicobars. C. S Andaman Id. R
[Given as *Danais aglea*, Glassy Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1115. *Parantica agleoides* (Dark Glassy Tiger)
P.a. agleoides: SE Bangladesh. Burma from Rangoon S. Andamans. Nicobars. NR (= *eryx*)
[Given as *Danais agleoides*, Dark Glassy Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1116. *Parantica aspasia* (Yellow Glassy Tiger)
P.a. aspasia: Burma from Arakan to Mergui. R (= *crocea*)
[Given as *Danais aspasia*, Yellow Glassy Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1117. *Parantica sita* (Chestnut Tiger)
P.s. sita: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *tytia*, *tira*)
[Given as *Danais tytia*, Chestnut Tiger, with two subspecies, *sita* from Kashmir to Kumaon and *tytia* from Sikkim to Burma, in Evans, 1932]
1118. *Parantica pedonga* (Talbot's Chestnut Tiger)
C and E Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, and Assam.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Talbot in 1943]
1119. *Parantica melaneus* (Chocolate Tiger)
P.m. plataniston: Kumaon (?). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Tavoy.
C. Straggler to Nicobars. (= *neopatra*)
[Given as *Danais melaneus*, Chocolate Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1120. *Parantica taprobana* (Ceylon Tiger)
Sri Lanka. NR (= *fumata*)
[Given as *Danais fumata*, Ceylon Tiger, with *taprobana* as synonym, in Evans, 1932]
1121. *Parantica nilgiriensis* (Nilgiri Tiger)
SW India to S Karnataka. NR
[Given as *Danais nilgiriensis*, Nilgiri Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1122. *Ideopsis juvena* (Grey Glassy Tiger)
I.j. nicobarica: S Nicobars. NR
[Given as subspecies *Danais similis nicobarica* of Blue Glassy Tiger in Evans, 1932]
1123. *Ideopsis similis* (Blue Glassy Tiger)
I.s. exprompta: SW Sri Lanka. NR
I.s. persimilis: Most of Burma. C (= *vulgaris*, Auct., *purpurascens*)

- [Given as *Danais similis*, Blue Glassy Tiger, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *persimilis* was given as *Danais similis vulgaris*]
1124. *Ideopsis vulgaris* (Dark Blue Glassy Tiger)
I.v.macrina: Burma from Bassein and Rangoon S.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, where it was included in *Danais similis*, Blue Glassy Tiger]
1125. *Tirumala gautama* (Scarce Blue Tiger)
T.g.gautama: SE Bangladesh and Burma from Arakan to Mergui. R
T.g.gautamoides: Nicobars. R
 [Given as *Danais gautama*, Scarce Blue Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1126. *Tirumala limniace* (Blue Tiger)
T.l.exotica: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP, north to the Himalayan foothills, but only a straggler to Baluchistan. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Car and C Nicobars. VC. Rare in Chitral and Baluchistan; not common in Sikkim and NE India. Straggler on Great Coco Id (N Andamans). (= *leopardus*, *mutina*)
 [Given as *Danais limniace mutina*, Blue Tiger, in Evans, 1932, and as *Danaus limniace leopardus* in Talbot, 1947]
1127. *Tirumala septentrionis* (Dark Blue Tiger)
T.s.musikanos: Sri Lanka. NR
T.s.dravidarum: SW India to S Gujarat. Chhattisgarh and Orissa. NR
T.s.septentrionis: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C. Stragglers on Andamans and Nicobars.
 [Given as *Danais melissa*, Dark Blue Tiger, in Evans, 1932, and as *Danaus hamata* in Talbot, 1947]
1128. *Danaus genutia* (Common Tiger)
D.g.genutia: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Sind, Punjab, and NWFP, north to the Himalayan foothills, but only a straggler into the main valleys of Baluchistan. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. Car and C Nicobars. VC (= *plexippus*, Auct., *nipalensis*, *gryniion*, *albipars*)
 [Given as *Danais plexippus*, Common Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1129. *Danaus affinis* (Malay Tiger)
D.a.malayana: C Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *Danais affinis*, Malay Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1130. *Danaus melanippus* (White Tiger)
D.m.indicus: Orissa and W Bengal to Arunachal, NE India (Assam), Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *hegesippus*, Auct.)
D.m.camorta: C Nicobars. NR
D.m.nesippus: S Nicobars. C
 [Given as *Danais melanippus*, White Tiger, in Evans, 1932]
1131. *Danaus chrysippus* (Plain Tiger)
D.c.chrysippus: Sri Lanka. All India. All over plains and lower foothills of Pakistan. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. VC. Andamans. Car and C Nicobars. R. v. *alcippoides*. VR. v. *dorippus*. R (= *klugii*)
 [Given as *Danais chrysippus*, Plain Tiger, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Euploeini

1132. *Euploeia sylvester* (Double-branded Crow)
E.s.montana: Sri Lanka. NR (= *lankana*)
E.s.coreta: S India to N Maharashtra and N Andhra Pradesh. NR (= *coreoides*)
E.s.hopei: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, C and NE Bangladesh, and Burma to S

- Shan States. NR (= *binotata*, *microsticta*, *pygmaea*, *regina*)
E.s.harrisii: Burma from Karens S. NR. Straggler on Andamans. (= *crowleyi*)
 [Given as two species in Evans, 1932: *E. coreta*, Double-branded Black Crow, with subspecies *montana* and *coreta*; and *E. harrisii*, Double-branded Blue Crow, with subspecies *hopei* and *harrisii*]
1133. *Euploea mulciber* (Striped Blue Crow)
E.m.kalinga: E Ghats from N Andhra Pradesh to Chhattisgarh and Orissa. R
E.m.mulciber: Simla to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C. Straggler in Andamans. (= *midamus*, Auct., *linnaei*, *duarseri*)
1134. *Euploea phaenareta* (Great Crow)
E.p.corus: Sri Lanka. NR. Burma in Bassein. R (= *elisa*, *vitrina*)
E.p.castelnaui: Burma from Moulmein S. Nicobars. R (= *phoebus*)
 [Given as *E. corus*, Great Crow, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *castelnaui* was given as *phoebus*, with *castelnaui* as synonym, and where *vitrina* was given as a separate subspecies, range Bassein]
1135. *Euploea midamus* (Spotted Blue Crow)
E.m.rogenhoferi: E Kumaon (old record). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Karens. R (= *splendens*, *irawada*, *noblei*)
E.m.chloe: Burma from Karens S. NR. Straggler on C Nicobars. VR (= *grotei*, *brahma*, *adamsoni*, *margarita*, *electa*)
E.m.roepstorffi: S Andamans. VR
 [In Evans, 1932, subspecies *rogenhoferi* was given as *splendens*, subspecies *chloe* was given as *brahma*, and the Andaman subspecies was given as a separate species, *E. roepstorffi*, Andaman King Crow]
1136. *Euploea eunice* (Blue-branded King Crow)
E.e.leucogonis: Burma from Moulmein S. R (= *lazulina*, *vestigiata*)
E.e.novarae: Car and C Nicobars. NR
 [Given as *E. leucostictos*, Blue-branded King Crow, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *leucogonis* was given as *leucogonys*]
1137. *Euploea klugii* (King Crow)
E.k.sinhala: Sri Lanka. R
E.k.kollari: SW India to S Gujarat. N Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh and Orissa to lower W Bengal. R (= *rothneyi*)
E.k.klugii: C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh (Sylhet district), and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *grantii*, *illustris*, *augusta*, *dharma*, *imperialis*, *indigofera*, *regalis*, *maccllellandi*, *uniformis*, *sherwillii*, *hamiltoni*)
E.k.erichsonii: SE Bangladesh (Comilla and Chittagong districts) and Burma from Arakan and Karens S. NR (= *crassa*, *apicalis*, *burmeisteri*, *masoni*, *pembertonii*)
 [Given as two species in Evans, 1932: *E. klugii*, Blue King Crow, with subspecies *regalis* of Sikkim, here subsumed in *klugii*, and *klugii*; and *E. crassa*, Brown King Crow, with subspecies *sinhala*, *kollari*, and *crassa*, the latter here changed to *erichsonii*]
1138. *Euploea radamanthus* (Magpie Crow)
E.r.ramsayi: Garhwal (old record from Mussoorie). C Nepal to Bhutan. NR
E.r.radamanthus: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *diocletianus*, *despoliata*, *talboti*)
 [Given as *E. diocletiana*, Magpie Crow, in Evans, 1932, where *radamanthus* and *despoliata* were treated as synonyms of *E.d.diocletiana*]

1139. *Euploea tulliolus* (Dwarf Crow)
E.t.ledereri: Burma in S Mergui (Bankasoon). R
 [Given as *Euploea mazares*, Dwarf Crow, in Evans, 1932]
1140. *Euploea doubledayi* (Striped Black Crow)
E.d.doubledayi: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *alcatheae*, Auct.)
E.d.evalida: Burma from Pegu and Karens S. NR
 [Given as *E. alcatheae*, Striped Black Crow, in Evans, 1932, with *aesatia* (see under *E. eyndhovii*) as an additional subspecies; *evalida* was added later]
1141. *Euploea eyndhovii* (Lesser Striped Black Crow)
E.e.gardineri: Burma from Shan States S. NR (= *aesatia*)
 [*eyndhovii* was not in Evans, 1932, but *aesatia*, with range given as Karens to S Burma, was there given as a subspecies of *E. alcatheae*, Striped Black Crow]
1142. *Euploea algea* (Long-branded Blue Crow)
E.a.deione: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *poeyi*, *magnifica*, *arida*, v. *suffusa*)
E.a.limborgii: Burma from Karens to Mergui. NR
E.a.menetriesii: Extreme S Burma. R
 [Given as *E. deione*, Long-branded Blue Crow, in Evans, 1932]
1143. *Euploea core* (Common Indian Crow)
E.c.asela: Sri Lanka. C
E.c.core: All India, except range of *godartii*. Pakistan in S and E Punjab. Nepal. Bangladesh. N Burma (Younghwa). C (= *vermiculata*, *distans*)
E.c.godartii: NE India (Cachar in Assam and Manipur) and Burma. C (= *layardi*, *subdita*, *binghami*, *dominans*, *recussa*, *defigurata*)
E.c.andamanensis: Andamans. C (= *ferrari*, *bumila*)
E.c.scherzeri: Car and C Nicobars. C (= *camorta*)
E.c.simulatrix: S Nicobars. C
 [Given as four species in Evans, 1932: *E. core*, Common Indian Crow, with subspecies *asela*, *core*, *vermiculata* (here subsumed in *core*), and *layardi* (here subsumed in *godartii*); *E. godarti*, Violet-tipped Crow, monotypic; *E. andamanensis*, Andaman Crow, with subspecies *andamanensis* and *bumila* (*ferrari* was described later); and *E. climena*, Cinnamon Crow, with subspecies *scherzeri*, *camorta* and *simulatrix*]
1144. *Euploea modesta* (Plain Blue Crow)
E.m.modesta: Burma from Dawngas S. C (= *cupreipennis*, *tavoyana*, *mouhotii*)
1145. *Euploea crameri* (Spotted Black Crow)
E.c.nicevillei: Orissa coast and Sunderbans of W Bengal and Bangladesh. VR
E.c.bremeri: Burma from Arakan S. C (= *olivacea*, *marsdeni*)
E.c.frauenfeldii: Nicobars. C (= *esperi*, *biseriata*)
 [In Evans, 1932, *esperi* was considered a separate subspecies, from Car and C Nicobars, with *frauenfeldi* then confined to the S Nicobars]
1146. *Euploea camaralzeman* (Large Blue Crow)
E.c.camaralzeman: Burma from Ataran S. R (= *carpenteri*)
1147. *Idea hypermnestra* (Malayan Tree Nymph)
I.h.linteata: Burma in S Mergui (Bankasoon, Malawoon). VR
 [Given as *Hestia hypermnestra*, Malayan Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]
1148. *Idea leuconoe* (Siam Tree Nymph)
I.l.siamensis: Extreme S Burma (Victoria Point). VR
 [Given as *Hestia leuconoe*, Siam Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]

1149. *Idea lynceus* (Sumatran Tree Nymph)
I.l.lynceus: S Burma in Mergui (4 specimens in BM from Bankasoon, Malawoon and Hangpru). VR (= *reinwardti*)
 [Given as subspecies *reinwardti* of *Hestia lynceus*, Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]
1150. *Idea iasonia* (Ceylon Tree Nymph)
 Sri Lanka. NR (= *diabolica*)
 [Given as subspecies *iasonia*, Ceylon Tree Nymph, of *Hestia lynceus*, Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]
1151. *Idea malabarica* (Malabar Tree Nymph)
I.m.malabarica: SW India to S Karnataka. NR
I.m.kanarensis: N Karnataka, Goa, W Maharashtra. NR
 [Given as subspecies *malabarica*, Malabar Tree Nymph, and *kanarensis*, Kanara Tree Nymph, of *Hestia lynceus*, Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]
1152. *Idea agamarschana* (Burmese Tree Nymph)
H.l.arrakana: Upper Assam (? – doubtful record, going back to Fruhstorfer).
 Bangladesh (Sunderbans and Chittagong) and Burma in Arakan. R (= *margherita*) –
 Arakan Tree Nymph
H.l.hadeni: Burma in Bassein region. R – Bassein Tree Nymph
H.l.agamarschana: Burma from Moulmein S. NR – Tavoy Tree Nymph
H.l.cadelli: Andamans. NR – Andaman Tree Nymph
 [Given as subspecies *arrakana*, Arracan Tree Nymph, with synonym *margherita*,
hadeni, Bassein Tree Nymph, *agamarschana*, Tavoy Tree Nymph, and *cadelli*,
 Andaman Tree Nymph, of *Hestia lynceus*, Tree Nymph, in Evans, 1932]

Subfamily Satyrinae

Tribe Satyrini

Subtribe Melanitina

1153. *Melanitis leda* (Common Evening Brown)
M.l.leda: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in NE Punjab and S Sind. Nepal. Bangladesh.
 Burma. Andamans. VC. All Nicobars. VR (= *ismene*, *determinata*)
 [Subspecies given as *M. leda ismene*, Common Evening Brown, in Evans, 1932, and
 in Talbot, 1947]
1154. *Melanitis phedima* (Dark Evening Brown)
M.p.tambra: Sri Lanka. NR
M.p.varaha: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR (= *ampa*)
M.p.bethami: Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. NR
M.p.galkissa: Kashmir to Simla. NR
M.p.bela: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and N Burma, in the rains
 into the plains of Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow). C (= *aswa*, *tristis*)
M.p.ganapati: Burma from Karen Hills S. C (= *aswina*)
1155. *Melanitis zitenius* (Great Evening Brown)
M.z.gokala: SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R (= *aculeata*)
M.z.kalinga: N Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh. R
M.z.zitenius: Simla. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karen Hills. NR
 (= *vamana*, *duryodana*, *decolorata*, *semifasciata*, *anisakana*)
M.z.auletes: Burma from Dawns S. R
M.z.andamanica: Andamans. R

1156. *Cyllogenes suradeva* (Branded Evening Brown)
Sikkim to W Arunachal. R
1157. *Cyllogenes janetae* (Scarce Evening Brown)
C.j.janetae: Sikkim to Arunachal. VR
C.j.fasciata: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). VR
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1158. *Parantirrhoea marshalli* (Travancore Evening Brown)
SW India to S Karnataka. R

Subtribe Elymniina

1159. *Elymnius hypermnestra* (Common Palmfly)
E.h.fraterna: Sri Lanka. C (= *merula*)
E.h.caudata: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR
E.h.undularis: N Andhra Pradesh through Chhattisgarh and Orissa to lower W Bengal.
Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma to Rangoon and Karens. C
E.h.tinctoria: Burma from Rangoon and Dawns S. C. v. *paraleuca*. NR
1160. *Elymnius cottonis* (Andaman Palmfly)
Andamans. NR
[Included *obnubila* as a subspecies, and was named Chestnut Palmfly in Evans, 1932]
1161. *Elymnius obnubila* (Chestnut Palmfly)
Burma from Karens S. R
[Given as a subspecies of *E. cottonis*, Chestnut Palmfly, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1162. *Elymnius panthera* (Nicobar Palmfly)
E.p.mimus: Nicobars. NR (= *dolorosa*)
1163. *Elymnius dara* (White-banded Palmfly)
E.d.daedalion: Burma from Karens S. R
1164. *Elymnius singhala* (Ceylon Palmfly)
Sri Lanka. NR
1165. *Elymnius peali* (Peal's Palmfly)
E Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma (Putao Road, Myitkyina). VR
1166. *Elymnius nesaea* (Tiger Palmfly)
E.n.timandra: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawns. NR
E.n.cortona: S Burma in Tavoy. NR
E.n.lioneli: S Burma in Mergui (Hungpru and King Id). R
[Only two subspecies, viz. *timandra* and *cortona*, were given in Evans, 1932]
1167. *Elymnius malelas* (Spotted Palmfly)
E.m.nilamba: Kumaon. R
E.m.malelas: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawns. NR (= *leucocyma*, *subdecorata*)
1168. *Elymnius casiphone* (Malayan Palmfly)
E.c.saueri: Burma from Karen Hills S. VR
1169. *Elymnius patna* (Blue-striped Palmfly)
E.p.patna: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. NR
E.p.patnoides: Burma from Karens to Dawns. R
1170. *Elymnius penanga* (Pointed Palmfly)
E.p.chelensis: NE India (Khasi Hills and Manipur), NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Dawns. VR

1171. *Elymnias vasudeva* (Jezebel Palmfly)
E.v.vasudeva: C Nepal to Bhutan, 2000-6000 ft. R (= *thycana*)
E.v.deva: NE India. R
E.v.burmensis: Burma. R
[Comment: In recent years has sometimes been treated as monotypic, with *deva* and *burmensis* as synonyms]
1172. *Elymnias esaca* (Green Palmfly)
E.e.andersonii: S Burma in Tavoy and Mergui. VR

Subtribe *Lethina*

1173. *Lethe visrava* (White-edged Woodbrown)
Sikkim to Arunachal (Tasser Puttu in Subansiri dist.), NE India (Burma Road in Manipur), and Burma in NE (Htawgaw) and in S Shan States (Kengtung). R (= *deliades*)
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1174. *Lethe siderea* (Scarce Woodbrown)
L.s.siderea: Garhwal to NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and N Burma. R (= *gelduba*)
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1175. *Lethe sidonis* (Common Woodbrown)
Chamba and Kangra to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to S Shan States. C (= *vaivarta*, *nicevillei* and *irma*, DSF)
[Evans, 1932, recognized two subspecies: *vaivarta*, with range Kullu to Bhutan, and *sidonis*, with range Kumaon to S Shan States]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1176. *Lethe dakwania* (Garhwal Woodbrown)
E Garhwal (large series of both sexes from Dakwani, 9000 ft)
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Tytler in 1939]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1177. *Lethe nicetella* (Small Woodbrown)
Nepal to Sikkim and Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), 5000-9000 ft. R
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1178. *Lethe maitrya* (Barred Woodbrown)
L.m.maitrya: Kullu to Bhutan, 6000-11000 ft. NR
L.m.thawgawa: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932; *thawgawa* was described by Tytler in 1939]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1179. *Lethe nicetas* (Yellow Woodbrown)
Kangra to Arunachal, NE India (Manipur), and NE Burma (Htawgaw). NR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1180. *Lethe kabrua* (Manipur Goldenfork)
NE India (Manipur on Kabrua Peak, 8400 ft). R
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1181. *Lethe jalaurida* (Small Silverfork)
L.j.jalaurida: Kullu to W Nepal, 7000-11000 ft. R
L.j.elwesi: C and E Nepal, Sikkim, and E Bhutan, 9000-12000 ft. NR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1182. *Lethe moelleri* (Moeller's Silverfork)
L.m.moelleri: Sikkim, 5000-10000 ft, to Arunachal. NR
L.m.bruno: NE Burma (Htawgaw).

- [Monotypic in Evans, 1932; *bruno* was described by Tytler in 1939]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1183. *Lethe atkinsonia* (Small Goldenfork)
 E Nepal to Bhutan, 6000-10000 ft. R
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1184. *Lethe goalpara* (Large Goldenfork)
L.g.goalpara: Kullu to C Nepal, 7800-10000 ft. R (= *narkunda*)
L.g.gana: Sikkim, 9000-10000 ft, to W Arunachal. NR
L.g.kabruensis: E Arunachal and NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). NR
 [Evans, 1932, gave two subspecies: *narkunda*, with range Simla, and *goalpara*, with range Sikkim to Assam; *gana* was described by Talbot in 1947, and *kabruensis* by Tytler in 1939]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1185. *Lethe sura* (Lilacfork)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to Shan States. C
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1186. *Lethe dura* (Scarce Lilacfork)
L.d.gammiei: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills). NR (males), VR (females)
L.d.dura: Burma from S Shan States to Dawnas. VR
I.d.mansonii: Burma in Dawnas. VR
 [*mansonii* was not in Evans, 1932, where *dura* was given as ranging from Karen Hills to Dawnas]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Zophoessa* in Varshney]
1187. *Lethe kanjupkula* (Manipur Woodbrown)
L.k.kanjupkula: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur, 6000-8400 ft). R
L.k.burmana: NE Burma (Sadon).
 [Given as *L. violaceopicta kanjupkula*, Manipur Woodbrown, in Evans, 1932; *burmana* was described by Tytler in 1939]
1188. *Lethe tristigmata* (Spotted Mystic)
 E Nepal, Sikkim. R. Bhutan, NE India (Manipur on Mt Suroifui, 8000-9000 ft). VR (= *lyncus*)
 [Given as two species in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947: *L. tristigmata*, Spotted Mystic, with range Sikkim, 7000-10000 ft, and *L. ocellata lyncus*, Dismal Mystic, with range Sikkim, Bhutan, Manipur]
1189. *Lethe baladeva* (Treble Silverstripe)
L.b.aisa: Garhwal, Kumaon. R
L.b.baladeva: Nepal to Sikkim. R
1190. *Lethe ramadeva* (Single Silverstripe)
 Sikkim to Bhutan. NE Burma. VR
1191. *Lethe andersoni* (Anderson's Silverstripe)
 NE India (Meghalaya at Cherrapunji, *fide* Savela), N Burma (Bhamo and Htawgaw). VR
1192. *Lethe gemina* (Tytler's Treebrown)
L.g.gafuri: NE India (Nagaland at Kirbari, 6000-7000 ft). VR
1193. *Lethe confusa* (Banded Treebrown)
L.c.confusa: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *rohria*, Auct., *gambara*, *apara*)

- [In Evans, 1932, the population ranging from Assam to Burma was given as a separate subspecies, *L. confusa gambara*, with *apara* as a synonym]
1194. *Lethe europa* (Bamboo Treebrown)
L.e.ragalva: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand. NR
L.e.niladana: Garhwal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
L.e.nudgara: Andamans. NR
L.e.tamuna: S Nicobars. VR
[Subspecies *ragalva* was given as *L. europa europa*, with *ragalva* as a synonym, in Talbot, 1947, but *europa* is extralimital]
1195. *Lethe daretis* (Ceylon Treebrown)
Sri Lanka, 4000-6000 ft. NR
1196. *Lethe rohria* (Common Treebrown)
L.r.yoga: Sri Lanka. C
L.r.neelgheriensis: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan (Mount Abu), Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. C
L.r.rohria: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *dyrta*)
[In Evans, 1932, subspecies *rohria* was divided into two subspecies: *dyrta*, with range Kashmir to Kumaon, and *rohria*, with range Sikkim to Burma; *yoga* was considered a synonym of *neelgheriensis* in both Evans, 1932, and Talbot, 1947]
1197. *Lethe drypetis* (Tamil Treebrown)
L.d.drypetis: Sri Lanka. NR (= *embolima*)
L.d.todara: SW India to Goa. Chhattisgarh and Orissa. NR
1198. *Lethe dynsate* (Ceylon Forester)
Sri Lanka. VR (= *sihala*)
1199. *Lethe christophi* (Kachin Treebrown)
L.c.christophi: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
[Not in Evans, 1932]
1200. *Lethe naga* (Naga Treebrown)
NE India and Burma to S Shan States. R
1201. *Lethe margaritae* (Bhutan Treebrown)
Sikkim and Darjeeling (Tukvar), Bhutan, and Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), 5000 to 16000 ft. VR
1202. *Lethe serbonis* (Brown Forester)
L.s.teesta: C Nepal to Sikkim, 8000-16000 ft.
L.s.serbonis: Sikkim, 7000-9000 ft. R
L.s.bhutya: Bhutan, 8000-9000 ft, and Arunachal.
L.s.naganum: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), 7000-8400 ft. NR
L.s.pallida: NE Burma (Htawgaw, Ruby Mines)
[Evans, 1932, included only two subspecies, viz. *serbonis* and *naganum*; *pallida* was described by Tytler in 1939, and *teesta* and *bhutya* by Talbot in 1947]
[Comment: Recently often given as monotypic, with all subspecific names treated as synonyms]
1203. *Lethe insana* (Common Forester)
L.i.insana: Chamba and Kangra to Kumaon. R (= *hyrania*, *hyranica*)
L.i.dinarbas: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and N Burma. NR
1204. *Lethe brisanda* (Dark Forester)
Bhutan, Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland, 5500-7000 ft), and NE Burma (Htawgaw). R
[Evans, 1932, included *L. sadona* as a subspecies]

1205. *Lethe sadona* (Sadon Dark Forester)
N Burma (Sadon). VR
[Given as a subspecies of *L. brisanda*, Dark Forester, in Evans, 1932]
1206. *Lethe vindhya* (Black Forester)
L.v.vindhya: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
(= *dolopes*, *alberta*, *ladesta*)
1207. *Lethe kansa* (Bamboo Forester)
Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *vaga*, *zeugitana*)
1208. *Lethe sinorix* (Tailed Red Forester)
L.s.sinorix: Kumaon (*vide* Sanders). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. R
1209. *Lethe verma* (Straight-banded Treebrown)
L.v.verma: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. C
L.v.sintica: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. C
L.v.stenopa: Burma from Shan States S. C
1210. *Lethe scanda* (Blue Forester)
Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India, up to 9000 ft. R (= *dirphia*, *nada*)
1211. *Lethe latiaris* (Pale Forester)
L.l.hige: C Nepal.
L.l.latiaris: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). R
L.l.perimele: Burma from Shan States to Pegu and Karens. R
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, with *perimele* as a synonym]
1212. *Lethe gulnihal* (Dull Forester)
L.g.gulnihal: Bhutan to Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland), and N Burma. VR
L.g.peguana: Burma from Karens to Dawnas. R (= *issa*)
1213. *Lethe bhairava* (Rusty Forester)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland), and Burma to Dawnas. NR (= *anysis*)
1214. *Lethe minerva* (Branded Red Forester)
L.m.tritogeneia: Burma from Chin Hills S. VR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Nemetis* in Varshney]
1215. *Lethe chandica* (Angled Red Forester)
L.c.chandica: Nepal, Sikkim. C. Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *flanona*)
[In Evans, 1932, two subspecies were recognized: *chandica* with range Sikkim, and *flanona* with range Assam to Burma]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Nemetis* in Varshney]
1216. *Lethe mekara* (Common Red Forester)
L.m.mekara: C Nepal to Bhutan. C
L.m.zuchara: Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *vajra*)
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Nemetis* in Varshney]
1217. *Lethe satyavati* (Pallid Forester)
NE India (Sibsagar dist. in Upper Assam and Manipur). VR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Nemetis* in Varshney]
1218. *Lethe distans* (Scarce Red Forester)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Assam), and Burma to Karens. VR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Nemetis* in Varshney]
1219. *Neope bhadra* (Tailed Labyrinth)
E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and Burma to Karens. NR
[Given as *Lethe bhadra*, Tailed Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1220. *Neope pulaha* (Veined Labyrinth)
N.p.pandyia: Chamba to C Nepal. NR

- N.p.pulaha*: Sikkim and Bhutan. NR (= *plagiata*)
 [Given as *Lethe pulaha*, Veined Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, where only two subspecies, *pulaha* and *pulahoides*, were included; *pandyia* was described by Talbot in 1947, who still used genus name *Lethe*; *pulahoides* is here considered a separate species]
1221. *Neope pulahoides* (Assam Veined Labyrinth)
N.p.tamur: C and E Nepal.
N.p.pulahoides: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to Karens. R
 [*pulahoides* was treated as a subspecies of *Lethe pulaha*, Veined Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; *tamur* was described in 1970]
1222. *Neope pulahina* (Scarce Labyrinth)
 C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Manipur), and NE Burma (Htawgaw). R
 [Given as *Lethe pulahina*, Scarce Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1223. *Neope armandii* (Chinese Labyrinth)
N.a.khasiana: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur) and N Burma (Sadon).
 [Given as *Lethe armandii*, Chinese Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1224. *Neope yama* (Dusky Labyrinth)
N.y.buckleyi: Kullu to C Nepal. R (= *yama*, Auct.)
N.y.yama: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and Burma to Dawnas. R (= *yamoides*)
 [Given as *Lethe yama*, Dusky Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; subspecies *buckleyi*, described by Talbot in 1947, was given as *yama*, with range Kullu to Sikkim, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *yama* was given as *yamoides*, with range Assam to Dawnas]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Patala* in Varshney]
1225. *Neope muirheadii* (Black-spotted Labyrinth)
N.m.bhima: N Burma to Ataran. R
 [Given as *Lethe muirheadi*, Black-spotted Labyrinth, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Patala* in Varshney]
1226. *Lasiommata menava* (Dark Wall)
L.m.menava: Pakistan from N Baluchistan to Chitral, thence to Kashmir. W Nepal. NR
L.m.maeroides: Ladak. NR
 [Given as *Pararge menava*, Dark Wall, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1227. *Lasiommata schakra* (Common Wall)
L.s.aiyuna: Pakistan in Chitral (Drosh, 6000 ft; nullahs below Chitral, 5000 ft; Ziarat, 8000 ft)
L.s.schakra: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Zhob), Kurrum, and Chitral, thence to C Nepal. C
 [Given as *Pararge schakra*, Common Wall, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; treated as monotypic in Evans, 1932; subspecies *aiyuna* was described by Talbot in 1947]
1228. *Lasiommata maerula* (Scarce Wall)
L.m.tarbena: Pakistan in Chitral, 5000-10000 ft. R
L.m.maerula: Kashmir to Kumaon. R (= *laurion*)
 [Given as *Pararge maerula*, Scarce Wall, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; treated as monotypic in Evans, 1932; subspecies *tarbena* was described by Talbot in 1947]

1229. *Lasiommata ananda* (Chitral Wall)
Chitral, around 3200 m.
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described in 2001]
1230. *Kirinia eversmanni* (Yellow Wall)
K.e.cashmirensis: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. R
[Given as *Pararge eversmanni*, Yellow Wall, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Lasiommata* in Varshney]
1231. *Chonala masoni* (Chumbi Wall)
Sikkim and Bhutan. NR
[Given as *Pararge masoni*, Chumbi Wall, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1232. *Chonala praeusta* (Burmese Wall)
C.p.burmana: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
[Not in Evans, 1932, and given as *Pararge praeusta* in Talbot, 1947; *burmana* was described by Tytler in 1939]
1233. *Lopinga lehmanni* (Nepal Woodland Brown)
C Nepal (Mustang and Manang districts).
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described by Forster in 1980]
1234. *Mandarinia regalis* (Mandarin)
M.r.baronesa: Burma in N Shan States (Namtu River). VR
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
1235. *Rhaphicera satricus* (Large Tawny Wall)
R.s.satricus: C Nepal to Arunachal. NR
R.s.kabrua: Assam (Nagaland and Manipur). NR
[Given as the monotypic *Pararge satricus*, Large Tawny Wall, in Evans, 1932; *kabrua* was described by Tytler in 1939]
1236. *Rhaphicera moorei* (Small Tawny Wall)
R.m.moorei: Kangra to Darjeeling. NR
R.m.mantra: Sikkim and Bhutan. NR
[Given as the monotypic *Pararge moorei*, Small Tawny Wall, in Evans, 1932; *mantra* was described by Talbot in 1947]
1237. *Orinoma damaris* (Tigerbrown)
Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *harmostus*)

Subtribe Zetherina

1238. *Penthema lisarda* (Yellow Kaiser)
P.l.lisarda: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. R (= *euphrone*)
P.l.mihintala: Burma in NE, Chin Hills, and Arakan. R
1239. *Penthema darlisa* (Blue Kaiser)
P.d.shania: Burma in Shan States. R
P.d.yoma: Burma in Pegu Yomas. VR
P.d.darlisa: Burma in Dawnas. VR (= *binghami*)
P.d.merguia: Burma in Tavoy and Mergui. VR (= *cooperi*)
[Given as two separate species in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947: monotypic *P. darlisa*, Blue Kaiser, with range Shan States to S Burma, and *P. binghami*, Black Kaiser, with three subspecies, viz. *yoma*, with range Pegu Yoma, *binghami*, with range Dawnas, and *merguia*, with range Mergui; *shania* and *cooperi* were described by Tytler in 1940, and given that *darlisa* was described from the Dawnas, *binghami* becomes a synonym]
1240. *Ethope himachala* (Dusky Diadem)
Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to N Shan

- States. NR (= *sita*)
 [Given as *Anadebis himachala*, Dusky Diadem, in Evans, 1932]
1241. *Ethope diademoides* (White Diadem)
E.d.diademoides: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *Anadebis diademoides*, White Diadem, in Evans, 1932]
1242. *Neorina hilda* (Yellow Owl)
 Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India, 2000-8500 ft. R
1243. *Neorina patria* (White Owl)
N.p.westwoodi: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R
1244. *Neorina crishna* (Tailed Yellow Owl)
N.c.archaica: S Burma. VR

Subtribe *Mycalesina*

1245. *Mycalesis maianaeas* (Bandless Bushbrown)
M.m.maianaeas: Burma in Mergui. VR
1246. *Mycalesis adamsonii* (Watson's Bushbrown)
M.a.adamsonii: E Arunachal, NE India (SE Assam, Manipur), and N Burma. R
1247. *Mycalesis anaxias* (Whitebar Bushbrown)
M.a.anaxias: SW India to S Karnataka. NR
M.a.aemate: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *miranda*)
1248. *Mycalesis radza* (Andaman Bushbrown)
 Andamans. R
 [Given as a subspecies of *M. anaxias*, Whitebar Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1249. *Mycalesis manii* (Nicobar Bushbrown)
 S Nicobars. R
 [Given as a subspecies of *M. anaxias*, Whitebar Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1250. *Mycalesis anaxioides* (Large Whitebar Bushbrown)
 Burma from Karens S. R
1251. *Mycalesis francisca* (Lilacine Bushbrown)
M.f.sanatana: Kullu to Arunachal, NE India (up to 5000 ft), and Burma. NR (= *gopa*, *gomia*)
M.f.albofasciata: Assam (Nagaland and N Manipur, above 6000 ft). R
1252. *Mycalesis gotama* (Chinese Bushbrown)
M.g.charaka: Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *oculata*, *periboea*)
1253. *Mycalesis orseis* (Purple Bushbrown)
M.o.nautilus: NE India (C Assam and Nagaland) and Burma. VR
1254. *Mycalesis fusca* (Malayan Bushbrown)
M.f.fusca: Burma from Dawns S. R
 [Given as *M. fuscum*, Malayan Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1255. *Mycalesis anapita* (Tawny Bushbrown)
M.a.anapita: Burma in Mergui. VR
1256. *Mycalesis perseus* (Common Bushbrown)
M.p.tabitha: Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Delhi region, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Pakistan in NE Punjab. VC (= *typhlus*, *samba*)
M.p.blasius: Chamba and Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma.

- VC (= *lurida*)
 [Subspecies *tabitha* was given as *typhlus* in Evans, 1932]
1257. *Mycalesis mineus* (Darkbrand Bushbrown)
M.m.polydecta: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. VC (= *justina*)
M.m.mineus: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C (= *drusia*, *otrea*, *subfasciata*, *carpenteri*)
M.m.nicobarica: All Nicobars. C
1258. *Mycalesis igilia* (Small Longbrand Bushbrown)
M.i.igilia: SW India to S Karnataka. NR
M.i.mercea: Madhya Pradesh (Pachmarhi). NR
 [Subspecies *mercea* was given as a separate species, *M. mercea*, Pachmarhi Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932]
1259. *Mycalesis intermedia* (Intermediate Bushbrown)
 Arunachal, NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. C (= *neovisala*, *khasia*)
 [*intermedia* was given as a synonym of *M. perseoides*, Burmese Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, where *neovisala* was treated as a subspecies of *M. visala*, Longbrand Bushbrown, with range Burma, and *khasia* was treated as a subspecies of *M. khasia*, Palebrand Bushbrown, with range Assam to Burma]
1260. *Mycalesis visala* (Longbrand Bushbrown)
M.v.subdita: Sri Lanka. S India to N Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, and Orissa. NR
M.v.orcha: SW India to S Karnataka. C
M.v.visala: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and C and NE Bangladesh. C. Burma. R (= *indistans*)
M.v.andamana: Andamans. C
 [In Evans, 1932, *subdita* was treated as a separate species, *M. subdita*, Tamil Bushbrown, and *orcha* was considered a subspecies of *M. khasia*, Palebrand Bushbrown, with range Palnis, Coorg, Nilgiris]
 [Comment: If *orcha* is considered distinct, its vernacular name should be Palebrand Bushbrown]
1261. *Mycalesis perseoides* (Burmese Bushbrown)
 Burma from Katha S. C
1262. *Mycalesis rama* (Singhalese Bushbrown)
 Sri Lanka. R
1263. *Mycalesis evansii* (Tytler's Bushbrown)
 Arunachal and NE India (Assam and Manipur). R
1264. *Mycalesis oculus* (Reddisc Bushbrown)
 SW India in Kerala and adjacent Tamilnadu. C
1265. *Mycalesis mystes* (Many-tufted Bushbrown)
 NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Karens. R
1266. *Mycalesis mnasicles* (Cyclops Bushbrown)
M.m.perna: NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong and in Kabaw Valley) and Burma from Shan States S. R
1267. *Mycalesis suaveolens* (Wood-Mason's Bushbrown)
M.s.ranotei: Kumaon.
M.s.tyleri: C Nepal to Arunachal. R (= *suaveolens*, Auct.)
M.s.suaveolens: NE India (Cachar in Assam and Manipur) and Burma in N Chin Hills. R (= *sebonga*)

- M.s.konglua*: NE Burma (Konglu).
M.s.duguidi: S Shan States. R
 [In Evans, 1932, subspecies *tytleri* was given as *suaveolens* and subspecies *suaveolens* was given as *sebonga*; subspecies *konglua* and *ranotei* were described later]
1268. *Mycalesis mestra* (White-edged Bushbrown)
M.m.vetus: Sikkim to Arunachal. R
M.m.mestra: NE India (except Nagaland). R
M.m.sadona: NE India (Nagaland) and NE Burma (Sadon, Htawgaw).
 [Subspecies *sadona* was not in Evans, 1932, but was described later]
1269. *Mycalesis heri* (Moore's Bushbrown)
 Kumaon to Bhutan. R
1270. *Mycalesis misenus* (De Nicéville's Bushbrown)
 Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. R
1271. *Mycalesis nicotia* (Brighteye Bushbrown)
 Pakistan in Gilgit. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *langii*, *nudgara*)
1272. *Mycalesis malsara* (Whiteline Bushbrown)
 Orissa. C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Rangoon and Tavoy. C (= *rudis*)
1273. *Mycalesis annamitica* (Blindeye Bushbrown)
M.a.watsoni: C and E Nepal. Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *mamerta*, Auct.)
M.a.annamitica: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *M. mamerta*, Blindeye Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *watsoni* was given as *mamerta*]
1274. *Mycalesis lepcha* (Lepcha Bushbrown)
M.l.davisonii: SW India in Kerala and adjacent Tamilnadu. NR
M.l.bethami: Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Orissa. R
M.l.lepcha: Kullu to C Nepal. NR
M.l.kohimensis: Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland and Manipur), and Burma to Karens. NR
 [Comment: *davisonii* and *bethami* have recently been placed as subspecies of *M. mamerta*, or even as separate species, *M. davisonii*, Palni Bushbrown, and *M. bethami*, Betham's Bushbrown]
1275. *Mycalesis malsarida* (Plain Bushbrown)
 Arunachal and NE India. R (= *hasiana*)
1276. *Mycalesis patnia* (Gladeye Bushbrown)
M.p.patnia: Sri Lanka. C
M.p.junonia: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. NR
1277. *Mycalesis oroatis* (Red Bushbrown)
M.o.surkha: Burma from Dawngas S. VR (= *fervida*)
1278. *Heteropsis adolphei* (Redeye Bushbrown)
 SW India to S Karnataka. NR
 [Given as *Mycalesis adolphei*, Redeye Bushbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1279. *Orsotriaena medus* (Nigger)
O.m.mandata: Sri Lanka. S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. C (= *gamaliba*, *mandosa*, DSF)
O.m.medus: Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh to Haryana, Delhi region, Uttar Pradesh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal, and from Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India,

NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. Andamans. C (= *hesione*, *runeka*, *cinerea*, *turbata*)

O.m.nicobarica: All Nicobars. NR

[Given as *Orsotrioena medus*, Nigger, in Evans, 1932]

1280. *Zipaetis saitis* (Tamil Catseye)

SW India to N Karnataka. R

[Given as *Zipoetis saitis*, Tamil Catseye, in Evans, 1932]

1281. *Zipaetis scylax* (Dark Catseye)

Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR

[Given as *Zipoetis scylax*, Dark Catseye, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Eritina

1282. *Erites angularis* (Angled Cyclops)

E.a.angularis: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *pseudofalcipennis*)

1283. *Erites falcipennis* (Common Cyclops)

NE India (Assam in Cachar) and NW Burma (Chin Hills). R

1284. *Erites medura* (Curved Cyclops)

E.m.rotundata: Burma from N Shan States and Karens S. C (= *beelinga*)

[*rotundata* was given as a subspecies of *E. falcipennis*, Common Cyclops, in Evans, 1932]

1285. *Erites argentina* (Eyed Cyclops)

E.a.delia: Burma from Tavoy S. VR

1286. *Coelites nothis* (Scarce Catseye)

C.n.adamsoni: NE India (Assam) and N Burma (Bhamo). VR

1287. *Coelites epiminthia* (Blue Catseye)

C.e.calverti: Burma in Arakan. R

C.e.binghami: Burma from Dawnas S. R

C.e.epiminthia: S Burma in Mergui.

[Only *binghami* was included in Evans, 1932; the others were recorded later]

Subtribe Ragadiina

1288. *Ragadia crisilda* (Striped Ringlet)

R.c.crito: Bhutan to Arunachal and NE India (except Meghalaya). R

R.c.crisilda: NE India (Khasi Hills), NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and N Burma. NR

R.c.critolaus: Burma from Karens to Dawnas. R

R.c.critolina: Burma from Dawnas S. R

Subtribe Ypthimina

1289. *Ypthima megalomma* (Ringless)

Y.m.megalia: N Burma (Bhamo). VR

1290. *Ypthima inica* (Lesser Threering)

From NWF Province (Bunna) and N Punjab (Lahore region) in Pakistan through Amritsar and Delhi regions to Garhwal, C and E Nepal terai, and W Bengal (Malda district), south to Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. N Burma (Bhamo). NR (= *ariaspa*, *rara*, *alkibie*, *daedalea*, *complexiva*)

1291. *Ypthima lycus* (Plain Threering)

Y.l.lycus: NE India. R

Y.l.lycoides: N Burma. R

1292. *Ypthima nareda* (Large Threering)

From Murree in Pakistan to Nepal. NR

1293. *Ypthima newara* (Newar Threering)
Y.n.newara: Garhwal (old record from Dehra Dun). Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma (Chin Hills and Maymyo). NR
Y.n.sarcaposa: Burma in Shan States and Karens. NR
 [Given as subspecies of *Y. nareda*, Large Threering, in Evans, 1932; see Cantlie and Norman, 1959]
1294. *Ypthima confusa* (Confusing Threering)
 W to E Nepal.
 [Described in 1977]
1295. *Ypthima fusca* (Assam Threering)
 NE India (Upper Assam in Margherita and Sibsagar districts).
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1296. *Ypthima watsoni* (Looped Threering)
Y.w.watsoni: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. NR
1297. *Ypthima akbar* (Talbot's Threering)
 Burma in Karens. VR
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Talbot in 1947]
1298. *Ypthima asterope* (Common Threering)
Y.a.mahratta: All India to Chamba and NE. Most of Pakistan, north into lower Himalayas. Nepal. NW Burma in Chin Hills. C (= *alemola*)
1299. *Ypthima norma* (Burmese Threering)
Y.n.burmana: N Burma (Maymyo, Toungoo). NR
 [Given as *Y. burmana*, Burmese Threering, in Evans, 1932]
1300. *Ypthima ypthimoides* (Palni Fourring)
 SW India in Kerala and adjacent Tamilnadu. NR (= *robinsoni*)
 [Comment: Often wrongly given as *Y. ypthimoides*]
1301. *Ypthima chenu* (Nilgiri Fourring)
 SW India to S Karnataka. NR
 [Given as *Y. chenui* in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1302. *Ypthima ceylonica* (White Fourring)
Y.c.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. S India to Goa, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and Jharkhand. C (= *gellia*)
1303. *Ypthima huebneri* (Common Fourring)
Y.h.huebneri: India to S Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, and NE, and in Himalayas west to Kashmir. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. VC (= *kasmira*, *apicalis*, *howra*, *catharina*, *jocularia*, *honora*)
 [*kasmira* was given as a separate subspecies, range Kashmir to Kumaon, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Smith considered *Y. kasmira*, Kashmir Fourring, to be a separate species, which he considered rare in W to C Nepal]
1304. *Ypthima cantliei* (Cantlie's Fourring)
 NE India (Upper Assam in Margherita and Sibsagar districts).
1305. *Ypthima bolanica* (Desert Fourring)
 Pakistan from N Baluchistan to NWF Province (Bannu, Peshawar) and NW Punjab (Campbellpur). Kashmir. R
1306. *Ypthima singala* (Small Jewel Fourring)
 Sri Lanka. SW India to N Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh (Jabalpur). W Nepal. NR (= *thora*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *Y. avanta*, Jewel Fourring, in Evans, 1932]

1307. *Ypthima striata* (Nilgiri Jewel Fiverring)
SW India (Nilgiris). R
[Given as a subspecies of *Y. avanta*, Jewel Fiverring, in Evans, 1932]
1308. *Ypthima lisandra* (Jewel Fiverring)
Y.l.avanta: From Murree in Pakistan to Sikkim. NR (= *ordinata*)
Y.l.bara: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland), and Burma. NR
[Given as *Y. avanta*, Jewel Fiverring, in Evans, 1932, where a number of additional subspecies were included: *singala*, *striata*, and *cerealis*, here all considered separate species]
1309. *Ypthima cerealis* (Burmese Jewel Fiverring)
C Burma dry zone. R
[Given as a subspecies of *Y. avanta*, Jewel Fiverring, in Evans, 1932]
1310. *Ypthima philomela* (Baby Fiverring)
Y.p.tabella: SW India to N Maharashtra. Orissa and lower W Bengal. NR
Y.p.peguana: E Arunachal, NE India (Assam in Cachar), and N Burma. NR
1311. *Ypthima indecora* (Western Fiverring)
Kashmir to C Nepal. W Arunachal (Kameng district). NR
1312. *Ypthima baldus* (Common Fiverring)
Y.b.madrassa: SW India to S Gujarat. VC
Y.b.satpura: Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. NR
Y.b.baldus: Chamba and Kangra to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. VC (= *humei*, *newboldi*, *marshalli*)
1313. *Ypthima affectata* (Khasi Fiverring)
E Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). R
[Given as a subspecies of *Y. similis*, Eastern Fiverring, in Evans, 1932]
1314. *Ypthima similis* (Eastern Fiverring)
Burma from Pegu Yomas and Karens to Dawnas. NR (= *yoma*)
[*yoma*, from Pegu Yomas, was treated as a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
1315. *Ypthima horsfieldii* (Malayan Fiverring)
Y.h.humei: S Burma in S Mergui (Malewoun).
[Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947]
1316. *Ypthima savara* (Pallid Fiverring)
Y.s.savara: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. C
1317. *Ypthima methora* (Variegated Fiverring)
Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). R (= *gela*)
[Evans, 1932, included *Y. sobrina* as a subspecies]
1318. *Ypthima sobrina* (Karens Fiverring)
Burma in Karens. R
[Given as a subspecies of *Y. methora*, Variegated Fiverring, in Evans, 1932]
1319. *Ypthima evansi* (Evans's Fiverring)
Y.e.haka: NW Burma (N Chin Hills, Trimwe).
Y.e.evansi: Burma in N (Bhamo), and in Shan States and Dawnas.
[Not in Evans, 1932; described by Eliot in 1967]
1320. *Ypthima dohertyi* (Great Fiverring)
Y.d.khasia: NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur).
Y.d.dohertyi: Burma in NE and from Shan States to Dawnas. R
[Subspecies *khasia* was described by Eliot in 1967]
1321. *Ypthima persimilis* (Manipur Fiverring)
Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal (Dafla Hills), NE India (Manipur), and NE Burma

- (Sadon). VR
 [Given as a subspecies of *Y. doherityi*, Great Fivering, in Evans, 1932]
1322. *Ypthima atra* (Black Fivering)
 NE India (Manipur at Kangpokpi, 4000 ft) and NE Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Cantlie and Norman in 1959]
1323. *Ypthima nikaea* (Moore's Fivering)
 From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. C (= *matinia*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *Y. sakra*, Himalayan Fivering, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1324. *Ypthima sakra* (Himalayan Fivering)
Y.s.sakra: Kumaon to Bhutan. C
Y.s.austeni: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karen Hills. C
1325. *Ypthima kedarnathensis* (Garhwal Fivering)
 Garhwal (Kedarnath reserve, 1600-1800 m) and Kumaon (Nainital district, 2200 m).
 [Described by Singh in 2007]
1326. *Ypthima parasakra* (Himalayan Fivering)
 C Nepal. Bhutan.
 [Described by Eliot in 1987]
1327. *Ypthima hannyingtoni* (Hannyington's Fivering)
Y.h.hannyingtoni: Kangra to Garhwal.
Y.h.khumbuensis: C and E Nepal.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; *hannyingtoni* was described by Eliot in 1967, and *khumbuensis* by Smith in 1994]
1328. *Ypthima davidsoni* (Davidson's Fivering)
 NE India (Khasi Hills; known from only one specimen).
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Eliot in 1967]
1329. *Ypthima hyagriva* (Brown Argus)
Y.h.hyagriva: Kashmir to C Nepal (to Kathmandu). NR
Y.h.nepalica: C and E Nepal, from Kaski district east. NR
 [Given as the monotypic *Erebia hyagriva*, Brown Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; *nepalica* was described by Smith in 1983]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Dallacha* in Varshney]
1330. *Paralasa mani* (Yellow Argus)
P.m.shandura: Pakistan in Chitral (Shandur Lake). R
P.m.lorimeri: Pakistan in Gilgit (Ghizer). R (= *yasina*, part)
P.m.mani: Pakistan in Hunza. Kashmir, Ladak. R
 [Given as monotypic *Erebia mani*, Yellow Argus, in Evans, 1932, and with the three subspecies in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Callerebia* in Varshney, and often considered monotypic]
1331. *Paralasa nepalica* (Nepal Argus)
 W Nepal (Dolpa district).
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described in 1983]
1332. *Callerebia kalinda* (Scarce Mountain Argus)
C.k.chitralica: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit. R (= *yasina*, part)
C.k.kamriana: Pakistan in Guraish (Chilas). R
C.k.kalinda: Kashmir to Kumaon. R
 [Given as *Erebia kalinda*, Scarce Mountain Argus, in Evans, 1932, where only *chitralica* and *kalinda* were given as subspecies, and the populations representing

- kamriana* were included under *chitralica*]
 [Comment: Often considered monotypic]
1333. *Callerebia shallada* (Mountain Argus)
C.s.tarbena: Pakistan in Chitral and Kohistan. NR
C.s.shallada: Kashmir to Kumaon. NR
 [Given as *Erebia shallada*, Mountain Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Often considered monotypic]
1334. *Callerebia nirmala* (Common Argus)
C.n.materta: Pakistan in Chitral. VC (= *reducta*)
C.n.daksha: Kashmir. C (= *modesta*)
C.n.kala: Pakistan in Murree. VC
C.n.scandina: Kinnaur (Bashahr). NR
C.n.nirmala: Chamba and Kangra to W Nepal. VC (= *intermedia*, *cashapa*)
 [Given as *Erebia nirmala*, Common Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Often considered monotypic]
1335. *Callerebia scanda* (Pallid Argus)
C.s.scanda: Kashmir to Kumaon. NR
C.s.opima: Nepal, 6100-9300 ft. Sikkim. E Bhutan, 7500 ft. R
 [Given as *Erebia scanda*, Pallid Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Often considered monotypic]
1336. *Callerebia hybrida* (Hybrid Argus)
 Kangra to C Nepal. NR (= *nada*)
 [Given as *Erebia hybrida*, Hybrid Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1337. *Callerebia baileyi* (White-bordered Argus)
 Arunachal (Mishmi Hills, 6000 ft) to SE Tibet, 7000-10000 ft.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, and given as *Erebia baileyi* in Talbot, 1947]
1338. *Callerebia annada* (Ringed Argus)
C.a.caeca: From Hazara in Pakistan to Sikkim. NR
C.a.annada: Bhutan and W Arunachal. VR
C.a.orixa: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) to N Burma. NR (= *ophthalmica*)
C.a.suroia: NE India (Manipur) to NE Burma. R
C.a.watsoni: NW Burma in Chin Hills. R (= *annadina*, Salween river)
 [Given as *Erebia annada*, Ringed Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
1339. *Loxerebia narasingha* (Mottled Argus)
L.n.narasingha: C Nepal, Sikkim, Arunachal (Abor and Mishmi Hills). VR
L.n.dohertyi: N Burma to Shan States. VR
 [Given as *Erebia narasingha*, Mottled Argus, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Hemadara* in Varshney]

Subtribe *Coenonymphina*

1340. *Lyela macmahoni* (Baluchi Heath)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR
 [Given as *Coenonympha myops macmahoni*, Baluchi Heath, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Coenonympha* in Varshney]
1341. *Coenonympha amaryllis* (Mustang Heath)
C.a.forsteri: C Nepal (Mustang district).
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; *forsteri* was described in 1961]

Subtribe *Maniolina*

1342. *Hyponephele lupina* (Branded Meadowbrown)
H.l.centralis: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR (= *interposita*, Auct.)
H.l.iskander: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit. NR (= *chitralica*)
H.l.kashmirica: From S Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. NR
H.l.cheena: Kinnaur to Kumaon, inner ranges. NR. "Nepal" (no details). (= *monoculus*)
 [Given as *Maniola lupinus*, Branded Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; subspecies *iskander* was given as *chitralica* in Evans, 1932, but the latter is a homonym]
 [Comment: Sometimes treated as two species, viz. *H. lupina*, Oriental Meadowbrown, with subspecies *centralis*, and *H. cheena*, Branded Meadowbrown, with the three other subspecies]
1343. *Hyponephele pulchella* (Tawny Meadowbrown)
 From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir, Lahoul, and Kinnaur. Kumaon. NR
 [Given as *Maniola pulchella*, Tawny Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney]
1344. *Hyponephele carbonelli* (Baltistan Meadowbrow)
 Pakistan in Baltistan, 2800-3400 m
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Lukhtanov in 1995]
1345. *Hyponephele pulchra* (Dusky Meadowbrown)
H.p.sylvia: Pakistan in Kurram, Chitral, 8000-14000 ft, and Gilgit to 9000 ft. NR (= *chitralica*)
H.p.baroghila: Pakistan in NE Chitral, Yasin, and NW Gilgit, above 9000 ft. NR
H.p.astorica: Pakistan in Astor and E Gilgit. Ladak. NR
H.p.neoza: Ladak to Pir Panjal, Kashmir. NR
H.p.pulchra: Lahoul and Kullu to Kumaon, inner ranges. NR
 [Given as *Maniola pulchra*, Dusky Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; subspecies *sylvia* was given as *chitralica* in Evans, 1932, but the latter is a homonym]
 [Comment: All these subspecies have been treated as separate species]
1346. *Hyponephele hilaris* (Pamir Meadowbrown)
H.h.hilaris: Pakistan in N Chitral. VR
 [Given as *Maniola hilaris*, Pamir Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney]
1347. *Hyponephele narica* (Tawny Branded Meadowbrown)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan. R
 [Given as *Maniola narica*, Tawny Branded Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney]
1348. *Hyponephele mandane* (Ovalspot Meadowbrown)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan. VR
 [Given as *Maniola wagneri mandane*, Ovalspot Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney]
1349. *Hyponephele davendra* (White-ringed Meadowbrown)
H.d.latistigma: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C
H.d.chitralica: Pakistan in Khyber region, Chitral, Yasin, and Astor, 5000-8500 ft. NR
H.d.brevistigma: From Baltistan in Pakistan to Ladak, 10000-14000 ft. NR
H.d.davendra: Spiti to Kumaon. R (= *roxane*)

[Given as *Maniola davendra*, White-ringed Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]

[Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney; *brevistigma* is sometimes considered a separate species]

1350. *Hyponephele tenuistigma* (Lesser Whitering Meadowbrown)

H.t.tenuistigma: Pakistan in Baluchistan above 7000 ft. R

H.t.laspura: Pakistan in Chitral and Astor above 9000 ft. R

[Given as *Maniola tenuistigma*, Lesser Whitering Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]

[Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney]

1351. *Pyronia coenonympha* (Spotted Meadowbrown)

Kashmir and adjacent Ladak. NR (= *goolmurga*, *maiza*)

[Given as *Maniola coenonympha*, Spotted Meadowbrown, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947]

[Comment: Placed in the genus *Maniola* in Varshney, and sometimes placed in *Hyponephele*]

Subtribe *Melanargia*

1352. *Melanargia halimede* (Chinese Marbled White)

A.h.montana: N Burma. VR

[Given as *Arge halimede*, Chinese Marbled White, in Evans, 1932, and as *Agapetes halimede* in Talbot, 1947]

[Comment: *montana* is sometimes treated as a separate species]

Subtribe *Satyrina*

1353. *Aulocera brahminus* (Narrow-banded Satyr)

A.b.brahminus: Kashmir to Garhwal (Mussoorie). NC (= *scylla*, *werang*)

A.b.dokwana: E Garhwal, Kumaon. Nepal. R

A.b.brahminoides: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim. Bhutan. W Arunachal (Kameng district). R

[Comment: *brahminoides* is sometimes treated as a separate species]

1354. *Aulocera padma* (Great Satyr)

A.p.burnettii: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (Shingarh, Zhob), and this is probably the form occurring on the Safed Koh, Kurram. VR

A.p.tytleri: Pakistan in Gilgit. R (= *grandis*, Tytler)

A.p.padma: From Murree in Pakistan to Sikkim. NR (= *avatara*)

A.p.chumbica: Chumbi Valley, Bhutan, and W Arunachal (Kameng district), above 9000 ft. NR

A.p.fulva: E Arunachal (Abor Hills) and SE Tibet, above 9000 ft. R

A.p.thawgawa: NE Burma (Htawgaw).

[Evans, 1932, gave six subspecies, including *loha*; *japroa* and *thawgawa* were described by Tytler in 1939 and included in Talbot, 1947; *tytleri* was given as *grandis*, but the latter is preoccupied]

1355. *Aulocera loha* (Doherty's Satyr)

A.l.loha: Kumaon to Arunachal, to 8000 ft. NR

A.l.japroa: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma in Chin Hills.

[Given as subspecies of *A. padma*, Great Satyr, in Evans, 1932, where *japroa* was not yet included, and in Talbot, 1947]

1356. *Aulocera swaha* (Common Satyr)

A.s.tellula: Pakistan in Safed Koh. NR (= *kurrama*)

A.s.gilgitica: Pakistan in Astor, Chilas, Gilgit, Gurais, and Baltistan. R

- A.s.swaha*: From Chitral in Pakistan to Sikkim. W Arunachal (Kameng district). C
A.s.garuna: Kashmir to Kullu, inner ranges. W Nepal. NR
1357. *Aulocera saraswati* (Striated Satyr)
A.s.saraswati: From Chitral in Pakistan to C Nepal. C (= *dehradunensis*)
A.s.vishnu: Sikkim. W Arunachal (Kameng district). C
 [Given as monotypic, with *dehradunensis* as a synonym, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947; *vishnu* was described in 1958]
1358. *Aulocera asahi* (Nepal Satyr)
 E Nepal (Lhawn Pop-kri, 2850 m).
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described in 1970]
1359. *Hipparchia parisatis* (White-edged Rockbrown)
H.p.parsis: Pakistan from Baluchistan to Chitral, Hunza, Baltistan, and Murree. NR
H.p.shiva: Kashmir and Ladak to W Nepal. NR
 [Given as *Eumenis parisatis*, White-edged Rockbrown, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *parsis* was given as *shiva* and subspecies *shiva* was given as *parsis*]
1360. *Chazara heydenreichi* (Shandur Rockbrown)
C.h.shandura: From Chitral and Hunza in Pakistan to Kashmir. R
 [Given as *Eumenis heydenreichi*, Shandur Rockbrown, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia heydenreichi* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Hipparchia* in Varshney]
1361. *Chazara persephone* (Dark Rockbrown)
C.p.enervata: Pakistan from N Baluchistan to Chitral and Astor. NR (= *analoga*, DSF; *ochracea*)
 [Given as *Eumenis persephone*, Dark Rockbrown, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia persephone* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Hipparchia* in Varshney; *enervata* has recently been treated as a separate species]
1362. *Pseudochazara mniszechii* (Tawny Rockbrown)
P.m.balucha: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR (= *pallida*, DSF)
P.m.droshica: Pakistan in Chitral, Gilgit, and Baltistan, to 9000 ft. NR
P.m.gilgitica: Pakistan in Chitral, Gilgit, and Baltistan, above 9000 ft. NR
P.m.lehana: Ladak, 12000-14000 ft. NR
P.m.baldiva: Kinnaur (Shipki) to W Tibet. NR
 [Given as *Eumenis mniszechii*, Tawny Rockbrown, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia mniszechii* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Hipparchia* in Varshney]
1363. *Pseudochazara thelephassa* (Baluchi Rockbrown)
 Pakistan in N Baluchistan. C. NWFP to Kohistan. R
 [Given as *Eumenis thelephassa*, Baluchi Rockbrown, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia thelephassa* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Hipparchia* in Varshney]
1364. *Pseudochazara annieae* (Annie's Rockbrown)
 Pakistan, recorded only from Kalam in Swat district at 2100 m.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described in 2007]
1365. *Kanetisa digna* (Chitrali Satyr)
K.d.pallas: Pakistan in Chitral, to 9000 ft, and W Gilgit. NR
K.d.digna: Pakistan in Chitral, above 9000 ft. NR
 [Given as *Karanasa digna*, Chitrali Satyr, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia digna* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Karanasa* in Varshney]

1366. *Satyrus pimpla* (Black Satyr)
S.p.ziara: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR (= *nana*, Auct.)
S.p.magna: Pakistan in Chitral and Astor, to 9000 ft. R
S.p.pimpla: Pakistan in Chitral, above 9000 ft, and Baltistan. Ladak. R (= *monoculus*)
 [Given as *Karanasa actaea*, Black Satyr, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *ziara* was given as *nana*; given as *Hipparchia actaea* in Talbot, 1947]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Karanasa* in Varshney]
1367. *Karanasa bolorica* (Turkestan Satyr)
K.b.chitralica: Pakistan in Chitral, above 10000 ft. NR
K.b.bolorica: Pakistan in Hunza (Misgar). NR
 [Given as *Karanasa boloricus*, Turkestan Satyr, in Evans, 1932, and as *Hipparchia boloricus* in Talbot, 1947]
1368. *Karanasa leechi* (Leech's Satyr)
K.l.hunza: Pakistan in Hunza (Misgar).
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; *hunza* was described in 1951]
1369. *Karanasa moorei* (Shandur Satyr)
K.m.moorei: Pakistan in Chitral, 8000-11000 ft. NR
K.m.gilgitica: Pakistan in Gilgit, 8000-11000 ft. NR
K.m.dubia: Pakistan in Chitral and Gilgit, 14000-17000 ft.
 [Given as *Hipparchia moorei* in Talbot, 1947; in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947, two subspecies (*moorei* and *gilgitica*) were recognized; *dubia* was described in 1951]
1370. *Karanasa pupilata* (Chitral Satyr)
 Pakistan in Chitral, 8000-11000 ft.
 [Given as a subspecies of *K. huebneri*, Tawny Satyr, in Evans, 1932]
1371. *Karanasa modesta* (Modest Satyr)
K.m.modesta: From Baltistan in Pakistan to NW Ladak. (= *baltorensis*)
K.m.gemina: SW Ladak and Lahoul.
 [*modesta* was treated as a synonym of *K. huebneri huebneri* in Evans, 1932; *baltorensis* and *gemina* were described in 1951]
1372. *Karanasa astorica* (Astor Satyr)
K.a.astorica: Pakistan in Astor (Rupal), 12000 ft.
K.a.balti: Baltistan in Pakistan and most of Ladak (= *leechi*, Moore, *expressa*)
K.a.pallida: NE Ladak.
 [*astorica*, *balti*, *leechi*, and *pallida* were all given as synonyms of *K. huebneri huebneri* in Evans, 1932; *expressa* was described in 1951]
1373. *Karanasa huebneri* (Tawny Satyr)
 From Baltistan (Deosai Plains) in Pakistan through Ladak to Lahoul.
 [Given as *Hypparchia huebneri* in Talbot, 1947; included *safeda* and *pupilata* as subspecies, and *astorica*, *balti*, *leechi*, *pallida*, *modesta*, and *calesia* as synonyms, in Evans, 1932]
1374. *Karanasa safeda* (Safed Koh Satyr)
 Pakistan in Kurram Valley, Safed Koh, 11500 ft. NR
 [Given as a subspecies of *K. huebneri*, Tawny Satyr, in Evans, 1932]
1375. *Karanasa rohtanga* (Rohtang Satyr)
 Rohtang Pass, Kangra.
 [Not in Evans, 1932, or in Talbot, 1947; described in 1951]
1376. *Karanasa calesia* (Moore's Satyr)
 Pakistan in Astor and Baltistan (to Deosai Plains)
 [Treated as a synonym of *K. huebneri huebneri* in Evans, 1932]

1377. *Oeneis buddha* (Tibetan Satyr)
O.b.garhwalica: Shiruans, Garhwal, 13500 ft. R
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Paroeneis* in Varshney]
1378. *Paroeneis pumilus* (Mountain Satyr)
P.p.pumilus: Kashmir and Ladak, to 16000 ft. NR
P.p.grandis: C Nepal, 12400-13600 ft.
P.p.bicolor: Sikkim, Chumbi Valley. Singhi Dzong, Bhutan, 13800 ft. NR
 [Given as *Oeneis pumilus*, Mountain Satyr, in Evans, 1932, and in Talbot, 1947;
grandis was not included]
1379. *Paroeneis sikkimensis* (Sikkim Satyr)
 C Nepal to Sikkim, 10000-15000 ft. R
 [Given as *Oeneis palaearticus sikkimensis*, Arctic Satyr, in Evans, 1932, and in
 Talbot, 1947]
1380. *Xanthotaenia busiris* (Pan)
X.b.busiris: Burma from Dawnas S.

Subfamily Calinaginae

1381. *Calinaga buddha* (Freak)
C.b.buddha: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. VR
C.b.gautama: Sikkim. W Arunachal (Kameng district). VR
C.b.aborica: E Arunachal (Abor Hills). VR
C.b.brahma: NE India (Nagaland) and N Burma. R
C.b.sudassana: Burma from Shan States to Karens. VR
 [Comment: All of these subspecies are sometimes treated as separate species, or
brahma and *sudassana* are still associated with *buddha*, but note that *gautama* and
aborica occur in between *buddha* and *brahma*]

Subfamily Amathusiinae

Tribe Faunidini

1382. *Faunis canens* (Common Faun)
F.c.arcesilas: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C (= *arcesilaus*, Auct.,
subpallida)
 [Given as *Faunis arcesilaus*, Common Faun, in Evans, 1932]
1383. *Faunis eumeus* (Large Faun)
F.e.assama: Arunachal (Pite in Subansiri district), NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills) and
 N Burma. R
F.e.burmana: NE Burma (Sadon, 6000 ft).
F.e.incerta: Burma in S Shan States. VR
 [Only two subspecies, viz. *assama* and *incerta*, were given in Evans, 1932; *burmana*
 was described by Tytler in 1939]
1384. *Melanocyma faunula* (Pallid Faun)
M.f.faunuloides: SE Bhutan. Burma in Chin Hills. VR
 [Given as the monotypic *Faunis faunuloides*, Pallid Faun, in Evans, 1932]
1385. *Aemona amathusia* (Yellow Dryad)
A.a.amathusia: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. R (= *pealii*)

- [Comment: *pealii*, from Assam (Sibsagar, Sadiya), is sometimes considered a separate species, though Doherty, in 1889, already assumed it to be the wet-season form of *amathusia*]
1386. *Aemona lena* (White Dryad)
Burma from Bhamo and Shan States to Dawnas. R (= *haynei*, *kentunga*, *kalawrica*, *karennia*, *salweena*)
[Evans, 1932, gave only two subspecies: *haynei*, with range Shan States, and *lena*, with range Karens; four others were described by Tytler in 1939, with ranges Loimwe in S Shan States for *kentunga*, Kalaw in S Shan States for *kalawrica*, Karen Hills for *karennia*, and Salween district for *salweena*, thus confining the range of *lena* to Bhamo and that of *haynei* to Maymyo in N Shan States]
1387. *Stichopthalma nourmahal* (Chocolate Junglequeen)
Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal (Apa Tani in Subansiri district, 5000 ft), NE India (Nagaland), and NE Burma. R (= *nurinissa*)
[*nurinissa*, with range Bhutan, was included as a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
1388. *Stichopthalma camadeva* (Northern Junglequeen)
S.c.camadeva: E Nepal, Sikkim, W Arunachal (Subansiri district). NR
S.c.aborica: E Arunachal (Abor Hills).
S.c.nicevillei: NE India (Khasi Hills and Assam in Cachar). NR
S.c.nagaensis: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). VR
S.c.camadevoides: N Burma (Katha and Chin Hills). R
S.c.burmana: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
S.c.amyclas: W Burma in Arakan.
[Subspecies *aborica*, *burmana*, and *amyclas* were not in Evans, 1932, the first two described by Tytler in 1939 and *amyclas* by Brooks in 1949]
1389. *Stichopthalma sparta* (Manipur Junglequeen)
S.s.tytleri: Arunachal, NE India (Cachar hills in Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur), and N Burma (Kindat and Katha). NR (= *wilhelma*, *archbaldi*)
S.s.sparta: NE Burma (Htawgaw). VR
S.s.evansi: NE Burma (Sadon). VR
[*archbaldi*, only known, perhaps erroneously, from N Shan States, was given as a separate subspecies in Evans, 1932]
1390. *Stichopthalma fruhstorferi* (Tonkin Junglequeen)
Burma in N Shan States. R
[Given as a subspecies of *S. louisa*, Burmese Junglequeen, in Evans, 1932]
1391. *Stichopthalma louisa* (Burmese Junglequeen)
S.l.antonina: Burma in Karens. NR
S.l.louisa: Burma in Ataran/Dawnas. NR
[Included *fruhstorferi* as a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
1392. *Stichopthalma godfreyi* (Godfrey's Junglequeen)
Burma from Dawnas S. VR

Tribe Amathusiini

1393. *Amathusia phidippus* (Common Palmking)
A.p.phidippus: SW India (Kerala). S Burma. R (= *chersias*)
[Subspecies *phidippus* was not included in Evans, 1932, but *A. friderici*, as well as *andamanensis*, was included; Evans, 1932, also recorded *A. phidippus friderici* from S India, apparently from Travancore, where it has recently been rediscovered as *A. phidippus phidippus* by Susanth, 2007]

1394. *Amathusia andamanensis* (Andaman Palmking)
Andamans. R
[Treated as a subspecies of *A. phidippus*, Common Palmking, in Evans, 1932]
1395. *Amathusia friderici* (Bicolour-haired Palmking)
A.f.friderici: Burma from Bassein to Karens. R
A.f.holmanhunti: S Burma in Mergui. R (= *binghami*, Auct.)
[Included in *A. phidippus*, Common Palmking, in Evans, 1932, where *holmanhunti* was given as *binghami*, which is extralimital]
1396. *Amathuxidia amythaon* (Kohinoor)
A.a.amythaon: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. R (= *portheus*, *westwoodi*)
1397. *Zeuxidia masoni* (Saturn)
Burma from Karens S. R
[Given as *Z. amethystus masoni*, Saturn, in Evans, 1932]
1398. *Zeuxidia doubledaii* (Scarce Saturn)
Z.d.doubledaii: Burma from Dawnas S. VR (= *chersonesia*)
[Given as *Zeuxidia doubledayi chersonesia*, Scarce Saturn, in Evans, 1932]
1399. *Zeuxidia aurelius* (Great Saturn)
Z.a.aurelius: S Burma in Mergui. VR
1400. *Thaumantis diores* (Junglelory)
T.d.diores: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *ramdeo*)
T.d.splendens: Burma in Karens and Dawnas.
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932; *splendens* was described by Tytler in 1939]
1401. *Thaumantis klugius* (Dark Junglelory)
T.k.lucipor: S Burma in Mergui. VR
[Given as the monotypic *T. lucipor*, Dark Junglelory, in Evans, 1932]
1402. *Thauria lathyi* (Jungleking)
T.l.amplifascia: NE India (Manipur) and Burma to N Shan States. R
T.l.lathyi: Burma in S Shan States (Loimwe)
[In Evans, 1932, only subspecies *amplifascia* was given, *lathyi* not having been recorded then]
1403. *Thauria aliris* (Tufted Jungleking)
T.a.intermedia: Burma from Karens to Dawnas. VR
T.a.merguia: Burma from Dawnas to Mergui. VR
[In Evans, 1932, given with subspecies *intermedia*, range N Burma, and *pseudaliris*, range Karen Hills to S Burma, of which *pseudaliris* was erroneously recorded, *merguia* having been described by Tytler in 1939]

Tribe Discophorini

1404. *Discophora sondaica* (Common Duffer)
D.s.zal: N Kanara. VR. C Nepal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C. v. *indica*. NR. v. *spiloptera*. R (= *muscina*)
[Given as *Discophora tullia*, Common Duffer, in Evans, 1932, with *muscina* given as the subspecies occurring in N Kanara]
1405. *Discophora deo* (Banded Duffer)
D.d.deo: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur) and Burma to S Shan States. VR (= *deodoides*)

- [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932; *deodoides* was described by Tytler in 1939 as the subspecies of the Naga Hills]
1406. *Discophora lepida* (Southern Duffer)
D.l.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. R
D.l.lepida: SW India to Goa. R (= *significans*)
1407. *Discophora timora* (Great Duffer)
D.t.timora: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *continentalis*, *celinde*, *seminecho*)
D.t.andamensis: Andamans. R
 [Given as *D. continentalis*, Great Duffer, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *timora* was given as *continentalis*]
1408. *Discophora necho* (Blue Duffer)
D.n.engamon: Burma in Dawnas and Tavoy.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1409. *Enispe cycnus* (Blue Caliph)
E.c.verbanus: Bhutan. R
E.c.cycnus: Arunachal, NE India and N Burma. R
1410. *Enispe euthymius* (Red Caliph)
E.e.euthymius: Nepal (one record without details). Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *melaena*, *sylhetensis*). v. *tessellata*. NR
1411. *Enispe duranius* (Malayan Red Caliph)
E.d.intermedia: NE India (Manipur) and Burma.
 [*intermedia* was given as a synonym of *E. euthymius euthymius*, Red Caliph, in Evans, 1932]

Subfamily Nymphalinae

Tribe Biblidini

1412. *Ariadne ariadne* (Angled Castor)
A.a.minorata: Sri Lanka. C
A.a.indica: S India to Gujarat (to Saurashtra and Kutch), Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. C
A.a.pallidior: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
 [Given as *Ergolis ariadne*, Angled Castor, in Evans, 1932]
1413. *Ariadne merione* (Common Castor)
A.m.taprobana: Sri Lanka. C
A.m.merione: S India to S Gujarat and Andhra Pradesh. C (= *nicevillei*)
A.m.tapestrina: From Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh all over N India, except desert regions, to Kashmir and Arunachal and NE India, and to Bangladesh and Burma. C. Pakistan in Murree and Islamabad region. (= *assama*, *pharis*)
 [Given as *Ergolis merione*, Common Castor, in Evans, 1932, with two additional subspecies, viz. *assama*, range Sikkim to N Burma, and *pharis*, range Karens to S Burma; range of *tapestrina* was then confined to Central Provinces to Orissa and Kashmir to Kumaon]
1414. *Ariadne specularia* (Banded Castor)
A.s.arca: S Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]

1415. *Ariadne isaeus* (Malayan Castor)
A.i.isaeus: S Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1416. *Laringa castelnaui* (Blue Dandy)
L.c.castelnaui: Burma in N (Katha) and from Dawnas S. R
1417. *Laringa horsfieldii* (Banded Dandy)
L.h.glaucescens: Bjourma from N Shan States to Dawnas. R
L.h.andamanensis: Andamans. NR
1418. *Byblia ilithyia* (Joker)
 Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat (to Kutch), Madhya Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. NR (= *simplex*)

Tribe Argynnini

Subtribe Argynnina

1419. *Argyreus hyperbius* (Indian Fritillary)
A.h.taprobana: Sri Lanka. NR
A.h.castetsi: SW India to N Karnataka. NR (= *hybrida*)
A.h.hyperbius: Madhya Pradesh and Gujarat to Rajasthan, Delhi region, and Uttar Pradesh, and along Himalayas from Chitral in Pakistan (south in N Punjab to Salt Range) to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR (= *niphe*, *aruna*)
 [Given as *Argynnus hyperbius*, Indian Fritillary, in Evans, 1932, where *hybrida* was given as the subspecies of the Nilgiris]
1420. *Childrena childreni* (Large Silverstripe)
C.c.sakontala: From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal. NR
C.c.childreni: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and N Burma. NR (= *binghami*)
 [Given as *Argynnus childreni*, Large Silverstripe, in Evans, 1932]
1421. *Fabriciana kamala* (Common Silverstripe)
 From Safed Koh to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to C Nepal. C (= *cnidia*)
 [Given as *Argynnus kamala*, Common Silverstripe, in Evans, 1932]
1422. *Fabriciana jainadeva* (Highbrown Silverspot)
F.j.jainadeva: From Safed Koh to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to W Nepal. NR (= *mohmandorum*, *astorica*)
F.j.persephone: Ladak. R (= *pallida*, Evans)
 [Given as *Argynnus adippe*, Highbrown Silverstripe, in Evans, 1932, where *persephone* was given as *pallida*, preoccupied]
1423. *Argynnus pandora* (Western Silverstripe)
A.p.pasargades: Pakistan from Chitral to Gilgit. NR
 [Given as *Argynnus maia pasargades*, Western Silverstripe, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Pandoriana* in Varshney]
1424. *Argyronome laodice* (Eastern Silverstripe)
A.l.rudra: Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and N Burma. NR (= *indroides*)
 [Given as *Argynnus laodice*, Eastern Silverstripe, in Evans, 1932]
1425. *Issoria lathonia* (Queen of Spain Fritillary)
I.l.lathonia: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR
I.l.issaea: From Safed Koh to Chitral in Pakistan, thence to Arunachal (Kameng district) and N Burma. C
 [Given as *Argynnus lathonia*, Queen of Spain, in Evans, 1932]

1426. *Speyeria aglaja* (Dark-green Silverspot)
S.a.ashretha: Pakistan in S Chitral, up to 8000 ft. NR (= *yopala*). fem. v. *purpura*. R
S.a.vitatha: From N Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir and adjacent Ladak, above 8000 ft.
R (= *valesinoides*)
[Given as *Argynnis aglaia*, Dark-green Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Mesoacidalia* in Varshney]
1427. *Speyeria clara* (Silverstreak)
S.c.clara: Garhwal to W Nepal. R
S.c.shieldsi: C Nepal. R
S.c.manis: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim. C
[Given as *Argynnis clara*, Silverstreak, in Evans, 1932, with subspecies *clara* and
manis; *shieldsi* was described later]
1428. *Kuekenthaliella altissima* (Mountain Silverspot)
Sikkim and Bhutan. R
[Given as *Argynnis altissima*, Mountain Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
1429. *Kuekenthaliella eugenia* (Brilliant Silverspot)
K.e.mackinnonii: Kinnaur (Shipki; Nila and Baspa Valleys). Garhwal (Mussoorie). W
and C Nepal. R
[Given as *Argynnis eugenia*, Brilliant Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
1430. *Kuekenthaliella gemmata* (Gem Silverspot)
K.g.gemmata: Kumaon (old record). C Nepal. Chumbi Valley, Sikkim. NR
[Given as *Argynnis gemmata*, Gem Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
1431. *Boloria pales* (Straightwing Silverspot)
B.p.sipora: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kumaon. NR (= *baralacha*, *hunzaica*)
B.p.korla: Kashmir to Lahoul. R (= *generator*, Auct.)
B.p.eupales: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim. NR
[Given as *Argynnis pales*, Straightwing Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
1432. *Clossiana jerdoni* (Jerdon's Silverspot)
C.j.chitralensis: Pakistan in Chitral. R
C.j.jerdoni: Pakistan in Gilgit and Kohistan to Baltistan. Kashmir and adjacent Ladak.
R (= *cashmirensis*)
[Given as *Argynnis jerdoni*, Jerdon's Silverspot, in Evans, 1932]
1433. *Clossiana hegemone* (Whitespot Fritillary)
Chitral and Hunza in Pakistan to Ladak. VR
[Given as *Argynnis hegemone*, Whitespot Fritillary, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Heliconiinae

1434. *Phalanta phalantha* (Common Leopard)
Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan locally in Sind and Punjab, in Himalayas to Murree and
Chitral, and in Baluchistan in Kalat region. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Straggler in
C Nicobars.
[Given as *Atella phalanta*, Common Leopard, in Evans, 1932]
1435. *Phalanta alcippe* (Small Leopard)
P.a.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. R
P.a.mercea: SW India to Goa and S Maharashtra. R. ?Chhattisgarh
P.a.alcippoides: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills and Assam in
Cachar), and Burma. NR (= *burmana*)
P.a.andamana: Andamans. NR
P.a.fraterna: C and S Nicobars. R

- [Given as *Atella alcippe*, Small Leopard, in Evans, 1932, where *burmana* was treated as an additional subspecies, with range Karens to S Burma]
1436. *Cupha erymanthis* (Rustic)
C.e.placida: Sri Lanka. C
C.e.maja: SW India to N Maharashtra (Tamhini region). NR
C.e.lotis: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, C Bangladesh (old record from Dhaka), and Burma. C
C.e.andamanica: Andamans. NR
C.e.nicobarica: Nicobars. C
1437. *Vagrans egista* (Vagrant)
Ve.sinha: Andhra Pradesh, Orissa. Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *pallida*)
 [Given as *Issoria sinha*, Vagrant, in Evans, 1932, where *pallida* was considered to be the subspecies with range from Dun to Kumaon]
1438. *Vindula erota* (Cruiser)
Ve.asela: Sri Lanka. NR
Ve.saloma: SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. NR
Ve.erota: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. NR (= *circe*, *pura*, *auricoma*, *triocellata*)
Ve.pallida: Andamans. C
 [Given as *Cynthia erota*, Cruiser, in Evans, 1932]
1439. *Algia fasciata* (Branded Yeoman)
A.f.fasciata: Burma from Karens S. NR. Andamans. VR (= *flavobrunnea*)
 [Given as *Cirrochroa fasciata*, Branded Yeoman, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Paduca* in Varshney]
1440. *Cirrochroa aoris* (Large Yeoman)
C.a.aoris: E Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *abnormis*, *jiraria*, *stramentica*, *humida*)
C.a.olivacea: N Burma to Dawnas. R
1441. *Cirrochroa tyche* (Common Yeoman)
C.t.mithila: E Nepal, C Uttar Pradesh (Fatehgarh), and NW Bihar to lower W Bengal (straying to Calcutta and Malda district), Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C
C.t.anjira: Andamans. C
1442. *Cirrochroa thais* (Tamil Yeoman)
C.t.lanka: Sri Lanka. NR (= *cognata*)
C.t.thais: SW India to S Gujarat. NR (= *swinhoei*, *relata*)
1443. *Cirrochroa surya* (Little Yeoman)
C.s.surya: Burma from Dawnas S. C
1444. *Cirrochroa emalea* (Malay Yeoman)
C.e.emalea: S Burma in Mergui. R
1445. *Cirrochroa nicobarica* (Nicobar Yeoman)
 Great Nicobar. C
1446. *Cirrochroa orissa* (Banded Yeoman)
C.o.orissa: Burma from Tavoy S. R
1447. *Terinos atlita* (Large Assyrian)
T.a.miletum: S Burma. VR (= *lioneli*)
 [Subspecies was given as *lioneli* in Evans, 1932]
1448. *Terinos terpander* (Royal Assyrian)
T.t.robertsia: S Burma.

[Not in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Nymphalini

Subtribe Melitaeina

1449. *Melitaea shandura* (Shandur Fritillary)
Pakistan in Chitral. VR
1450. *Melitaea perseae* (Desert Fritillary)
M.p.dodgsoni: Pakistan in N Baluchistan above 6000 ft.
[Given as *M. trivia perseae*, Desert Fritillary, in Evans, 1932, where *dodgsoni* was given as a subspecies of *M. didyma*, Redband Fritillary]
1451. *Melitaea lutko* (Baluchi Fritillary)
M.l.mimetica: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR
M.l.lutko: Pakistan from Chitral to Murree. R
[Given as *M. robertsi*, Baluchi Fritillary, in Evans, 1932, where *mimetica* was given as *robertsi*]
1452. *Melitaea trivia* (Lesser Spotted Fritillary)
M.t.robertsi: Pakistan from Chitral and N Waziristan to NW Punjab. NR
[What is here given as *M. trivia robertsi* was known in Evans, 1932, as *M. trivia perseae*, Desert Fritillary]
1453. *Melitaea didyma* (Fiery Fritillary)
M.d.mixta: Pakistan in Chitral at 4-8000 ft, Gilgit, and Hunza. R
[*mixta*, with range Chitral 4-8000 ft, was given as a subspecies of *M. didyma*, Redband Fritillary, in Evans, 1932, and what was known in Evans, 1932, as *M. saxatilis lunulata*, Fiery Fritillary, with range Gilgit and Hunza, is here included in *mixta*]
1454. *Melitaea chitralensis* (Redband Fritillary)
Pakistan in Chitral above 6000 ft. NR (= *chitralipluria*)
[Given as a subspecies of *M. didyma*, Redband Fritillary, in Evans, 1932]
1455. *Melitaea minerva* (Pamir Fritillary)
M.m.balba: Pakistan in S Chitral above 9000 ft (Ashreth, Madaglasht). NR
M.m.balbina: Pakistan in N Chitral (Shandur, Shahjenali). NR
[Comment: *balbina* is now mostly considered a subspecies of *M. sultanensis* or even a separate species, while *balba* is considered a separate species]
1456. *Melitaea arcesia* (Blackvein Fritillary)
M.a.balbita: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. NR
M.a.amoenula: Ladak. NR
M.a.sindura: Kullu and Simla to Kumaon at high elevations. NR
M.a.sikkimensis: Nepal, Sikkim. NR (= *tibetana*)
[Subspecies *amoenula* was considered a synonym of *sindura* in Evans, 1932, where *tibetana* was given as a separate subspecies, with range 'Sikkim at very high altitudes']
[Comment: *balbita*, *amoenula*, and *sindura* are now often considered separate species, while *sikkimensis* is still listed under *M. arcesia*]

Subtribe Nymphalina

1457. *Symbrenthia lilaea* (Common Jester)
S.l.khasiana: E Ghats in Andhra Pradesh and Orissa. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *lucina*, *daruka*)
[Given as *S. hippochus khasiana*, Common Jester, in Evans, 1932]

1458. *Symbrenthia hypatia* (Intricate Jester)
S.h.chersonesia: S Burma in Mergui. VR
1459. *Symbrenthia hypselis* (Spotted Jester)
S.h.cotanda: Simla. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *sinis*, *assama*)
 [Given as subspecies *cotanda*, Spotted Jester, of *S. hypselis*, Himalayan Jester, in Evans, 1932]
1460. *Symbrenthia niphanda* (Bluetail Jester)
S.n.hysudra: Kashmir to Kumaon. R
S.n.niphanda: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (C Assam and Nagaland). R
 [Comment: *hysudra* has been considered a separate species]
1461. *Symbrenthia brabira* (Himalayan Jester)
S.b.brabira: Kashmir to Sikkim and Arunachal. NR (= *asthala*, *sivokana*) = Himalayan Jester
S.b.doni: NE India (Nagaland) and N Burma (Htawgaw). = Naga Jester
 [In Evans, 1932, given as *S. hypselis*, Himalayan Jester, which included as a subspecies *S. hypselis cotanda*, Spotted Jester; *doni* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1462. *Symbrenthia silana* (Scarce Jester)
 Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur).
 VR
1463. *Araschnia dohertyi* (Mongol)
 NE India (Nagaland and N Manipur, above 5000 ft) and N Burma. R
 [Given as *A. prorsoides dohertyi*, Mongol, in Evans, 1932]
1464. *Nymphalis l-album* (Comma Tortoiseshell)
N.l.l-album: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. R (= *vau-album*)
 [Given as *Vanessa l-album*, Comma Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Polygonia* in Varshney]
1465. *Nymphalis xanthomelas* (Large Tortoiseshell)
N.x.fervescens: Pakistan in Baluchistan, N Waziristan, and Chitral, thence to C Nepal.
 NR
 [Given as *Vanessa xanthomelas*, Large Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
1466. *Nymphalis polychloros* (Blackleg Large Tortoiseshell)
N.p.polychloros: Pakistan from Chitral to Murree. R (= *fervida*)
 [Given as *Vanessa polychloros fervida*, Blackleg Large Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
1467. *Nymphalis antiopa* (Camberwell Beauty)
N.a.antiopa: Chumbi Valley, Sikkim, and Bhutan. VR (= *yedanula*)
 [Given as *Vanessa antiopa yedanula*, Camberwell Beauty, in Evans, 1932]
1468. *Aglais ladakensis* (Ladak Tortoiseshell)
 Ladak to Sikkim. NR
 [Given as *Vanessa ladakensis*, Ladak Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Often placed in the genus *Nymphalis*]
1469. *Aglais urticae* (Small Tortoiseshell)
A.u.chinensis: NE Burma (Htawgaw)
1470. *Aglais rizana* (Mountain Tortoiseshell)
A.r.rizana: Pakistan in Safed Koh and Chitral, thence to Sikkim, but not recorded from Nepal. R
 [Given as *Vanessa urticae rizana*, Mountain Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Often placed in the genus *Nymphalis*]
1471. *Aglais caschmirensis* (Indian Tortoiseshell)
A.c.caschmirensis: Pakistan in N Waziristan, Safed Koh, and Chitral, thence to Kullu.

C

- A.c.aesis*: Simla to Sikkim. W Arunachal (Kameng and Subansiri districts). C
 [Given as *Vanessa caschmirensis*, Indian Tortoiseshell, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Often placed in the genus *Nymphalis*]
1472. *Kaniska canace* (Blue Admiral)
K.c.haronica: Sri Lanka. NR
K.c.viridis: SW India to N Karnataka. NR
K.c.himalaya: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kumaon. NR
K.c.canace: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma.
 [Given as *Vanessa canace*, Blue Admiral, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Often placed in the genus *Nymphalis*]
1473. *Polygonia egea* (Eastern Comma)
P.e.balucha: Pakistan in N Baluchistan. NR (= *balucha*, DSF *pallida*)
P.e.undina: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir and Ladak. NR (= *interposita*, Auct.,
kashmira, WSF *chitralica*)
 [Given as *Vanessa egea*, Eastern Comma, in Evans, 1932, with subspecies *balucha*,
 with range Baluchistan, *undina*, with range Chitral, *kashmira*, with range Kashmir and
 Ladak, *cognata*, with range Murree to Kumaon, and *agnicula*, with range Nepal to
 Bhutan]
1474. *Polygonia c-album* (Comma)
P.e.agnicula: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. NR. Nepal to Bhutan. R (= *cognata*,
 WSF *inica*)
 [Included in *Vanessa egea*, Eastern Comma, in Evans, 1932]
1475. *Polygonia c-aureum* (Chinese Comma)
P.c.c-aureum: Burma in S Shan States (Loimwe). VR
 [Given as *Vanessa c-aureum*, Chinese Comma, in Evans, 1932]
1476. *Vanessa cardui* (Painted Lady)
 Sri Lanka. All India. All over Pakistan. Nepal. Bangladesh (very rare, only recorded
 from Inani on Chittagong coast). Burma. C. Straggler in Andamans.
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Cynthia* in Varshney]
1477. *Vanessa atalanta* (Red Admiral)
V.a.atalanta: Pakistan in N Baluchistan (once, Shinghar, Zhob). VR
1478. *Vanessa indica* (Indian Red Admiral)
Vi.nubicola: Sri Lanka. NR
Vi.pholoe: SW India to S Gujarat. NR
Vi.indica: From Chitral in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. C
1479. *Junonia hierta* (Yellow Pansy)
J.h.hierta: Sri Lanka. All India. All over the plains of Pakistan except Baluchistan,
 where only a straggler. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C (= *oenone*, *magna*)
 [Given as *Precis hierta*, Yellow Pansy, in Evans, 1932, including *magna*, with range
 Sikkim to Burma and Andamans, as a subspecies]
1480. *Junonia orithya* (Blue Pansy)
J.o.patenas: Sri Lanka. VC
J.o.swinhoei: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Himalayas west of Nepal,
 Uttar Pradesh, and Jharkhand. All over the Pakistan lowlands. VC
J.o.ocyale: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India,
 Bangladesh (rare), and Burma. VC. Straggler on Car Nicobar. (= *isocratia*, *phycites*)
 [Given as *Precis orithya*, Blue Pansy, in Evans, 1932, where *patenas* was considered a
 synonym of *swinhoei*]

1481. *Junonia lemonias* (Lemon Pansy)
P.l.vaisya: Sri Lanka. S India to S and NE Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand. C
P.l.persicaria: NW India from NW Gujarat and Uttar Pradesh to Himalayas from Kashmir to Nepal. Plains of Pakistan except Baluchistan. C (= *aenaria*)
P.l.lemonias: Sikkim to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *aonis*)
 [Given as *Precis lemonias*, Lemon Pansy, in Evans, 1932]
1482. *Junonia almana* (Peacock Pansy)
J.a.almana: Sri Lanka. All India. All over the Pakistan lowlands. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C (= *asterie*)
J.a.nicobariensis: Car Nicobar. C
 [Given as *Precis almana*, Peacock Pansy, in Evans, 1932]
1483. *Junonia atlites* (Grey Pansy)
J.a.atlites: Sri Lanka. All India, but rare in NW. Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C Nicobars. NR (= *laomedia*)
 [Given as *Precis atlites*, Grey Pansy, in Evans, 1932]
1484. *Junonia iphita* (Chocolate Soldier)
J.i.pluviatilis: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat (straying to Saurashtra), Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal (rather rare). Maldives. C
J.i.siccata: Kashmir to Kumaon, straying to adjacent plains, even to Kanpur in Uttar Pradesh. Pakistan in N Punjab (Lahore and Sialkot regions). C (= *hopfferi*)
J.i.iphita: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. VC
 [Given as *Precis iphita*, Chocolate Pansy, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Precis* in Varshney]

Subtribe Hypolimnina

1485. *Kallima horsfieldii* (Blue Oakleaf)
 SW India to S Gujarat. R (= *doubledayi*, *wardi*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *K. philarchus*, Blue Oakleaf, in Evans, 1932, but the combined species name should have been *K. horsfieldii*, as the latter has priority]
1486. *Kallima philarchus* (Ceylon Blue Oakleaf)
 Sri Lanka. NR (= *mackwoodi*)
 [Given as a subspecies of *K. philarchus*, Blue Oakleaf, in Evans, 1932, but the combined species name should have been *K. horsfieldii*, as the latter has priority]
1487. *Kallima inachus* (Orange Oakleaf)
K.i.huegelii: Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand to Gujarat. Kashmir to Kumaon. NR (= *atkinsoni*, *boisduvali*, *buckleyi*, *huttoni*, *ramsayi*)
K.i.inachus: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *foliacea*, *marmorata*, *siccifolia*, *uredinophora*)
1488. *Kallima limborgii* (Malayan Oakleaf)
K.i.limborgii: S Burma. NR
 [Given as a subspecies of *K. inachus*, Orange Oakleaf, in Evans, 1932]
1489. *Kallima albofasciata* (White Oakleaf)
 Andamans. R
1490. *Kallima knyveti* (Scarce Blue Oakleaf)
 Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Nagaland), and Burma to Dawnas. R
 [Given as a synonym of *K. alompra*, Scarce Blue Oakleaf, in Evans, 1932]

1491. *Kallima alompra* (Burmese Blue Oakleaf)
Burma to N Tenasserim.
[Included *knyvetti* as a synonym in Evans, 1932]
1492. *Doleschallia bisaltide* (Autumn Leaf)
D.b.ceylonica: Sri Lanka. R
D.b.malabarica: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R
D.b.indica: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *polibete*, Auct., *argyrioides*, *basalis*, *cingara*, *nimbata*, *continentalis*)
D.b.merguiana: S Burma in Mergui. NR (= *pratipa*, Auct.)
D.b.andamanensis: Andamans. NR
D.b.kara: Car and C Nicobars. VR
[*kara* was described by Tytler in 1940; the Nicobars had been included in the range of *andamanensis* before that]
1493. *Rhinopalpa polynice* (Wizard)
R.p.birmana: Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *fulva*)
1494. *Yoma sabina* (Lurcher)
Y.s.vasuki: Burma. Andamans. NR (= *atomaria*, *sabulosa*)
1495. *Hypolimnas misippus* (Danaid Eggfly)
Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in Baluchistan, Sind, and Punjab, but rare in N Punjab.
Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. C. Andamans and Car Nicobar. R (= *diocippus*). fem. v. *alcippoides*. VR. fem. v. *inaria*. VR
1496. *Hypolimnas bolina* (Great Eggfly)
H.b.jacintha: Sri Lanka. All India. Pakistan in S Sind and NE Punjab (Lahore and Sialkot areas). Nepal. Bangladesh. Burma. Andamans. C. Nicobars. VR (= *avia*, *liria*, *charybdis*, *curiosa*, *egna*, *luctuosa*, *ornamentalis*, *subviolacea*). fem. v. *melita*. S Burma. VR. fem. v. *iphigenia*. S Burma. VR
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932, with *jacintha* as a further synonym]
1497. *Hypolimnas anomala* (Malayan Eggfly)
H.a.anomala: Car Nicobar. NR
[Given as *H. antilope anomala*, Malayan Eggfly, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Marpesiini

1498. *Cyrestis themire* (Little Map)
C.t.themire: Burma in Shan States. R. Burma from Dawnas S. NR (= *periander*, *preoccupied*, *binghami*)
[Given as *C. periander*, Little Map, in Evans, 1932, with *binghami* as a separate subspecies, range Dawnas to S Burma]
1499. *Cyrestis cocles* (Marbled Map)
C.c.cocles: Orissa, Jharkhand. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills), and Burma. Andamans. R (= *formosa*, *horatius*). v. *natta*. v. *andamanica*. R
[The Andaman population was given as a separate subspecies, *C.c.formosa*, with v. *andamanica*, in Evans, 1932]
1500. *Cyrestis nivea* (Straightline Map)
C.n.nivalis: S Burma. NR (= *atosia*)
1501. *Cyrestis thyodamas* (Common Map)
C.t.indica: SW India to S Gujarat. Jharkhand. NR
C.t.ganescha: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. NR (= *afghana*)
C.t.thyodamas: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh,

- and Burma. C (= *nobilior*)
C.t.andamanica: Andamans. NR
1502. *Cyrestis tabula* (Nicobar Map)
 S Nicobars. NR
1503. *Chersonesia risa* (Common Maplet)
C.r.risa: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *transiens*)
1504. *Chersonesia intermedia* (Wavy Maplet)
C.i.rahrioides: W Arunachal (Pakke Tiger Reserve), NE India (Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma. R
 [Given as *C. rahria*, Wavy Maplet, in Evans, 1932]
1505. *Chersonesia peraka* (Rounded Maplet)
 S Burma. R

Tribe Limenitidini

Subtribe Neptina

1506. *Neptis clinia* (Clear Sailer)
N.c.kallaura: SW India to Goa. N Maharashtra. R
N.c.praedicta: Garhwal to Kumaon; also recorded from Delhi. NR
N.c.susruta: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *cacharica*, *ancus*)
N.c.clinia: Andamans. C
 [Given as subspecies *susruta* and *clinia* of *Neptis nandina*, Clear Sailer, and subspecies *kallaura* of *Neptis soma*, Sullied Sailer; *praedicta* was described by Smetacek in 2011]
1507. *Neptis sappho* (Pallas's Sailer)
N.s.astola: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Karens (hills). VC (= *emodes*)
 [Given as subspecies *astola* of *Neptis hylas*, Common Sailer, in Evans, 1932]
1508. *Neptis hylas* (Common Sailer)
N.h.varmona: Sri Lanka. S India to S and NE Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand. VC (= *disrupta*, *leucothoe*, *swinhoei*, *eurymene*)
N.h.kamarupa: Garhwal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma (plains). VC (= *adara*, *meetana*)
N.h.andamana: Andamans. C
N.h.nicobarica: Car and C Nicobars. C
N.h.sambilanga: S Nicobars. C
 [Subspecies *kamarupa* was part of *varmona* on the one hand, and its synonym *adara* was treated as a separate subspecies, range Assam and Burma, in Evans, 1932]
1509. *Neptis capnodes* (Eliot's Sailer)
N.c.pandoces: E Nepal, Sikkim, NE India (Khasi Hills), and NE Burma. (= *tamur*)
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
 [According to Eliot, 1969, the names *yerburii* and *soma* have been misused in the past for well-known species which must in future be called *soma* and *nata*, respectively, while *yerburii* must be used for the present, hitherto unrecognized species; later, see under *N. nata*]
1510. *Neptis soma* (Creamy Sailer)
N.s.palnica: SW India to N Maharashtra.
N.s.butleri: From Chitral in Pakistan to Nepal. NR (= *yerburii*, Auct.)
N.s.soma: Sikkim to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE

- Bangladesh. NR (= *sikkima*)
N.s.shania: Burma. NR
 [Given as *Neptis yerburyi*, Yerbury's Sailer, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *butleri* was given as *yerburyi* and subspecies *soma* as *sikkima*; *palnica* was described by Eliot in 1969]
1511. *Neptis nata* (Sullied Sailer)
N.n.hampsoni: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. R
N.n.yerburi: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. R (= *peilei*)
N.n.adipala: Jharkhand (?). Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *soma*, Auct., *tushita*, *acala*, *pseudadipala*)
N.n.evansi: Andamans. NR (= *mananda*, Auct.)
 [Given as *Neptis soma*, Sullied Sailer, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *hampsoni* was treated as a subspecies of *N. nandina*, Clear Sailer, subspecies *adipala* was given as *soma*, subspecies *peilei* was included in *soma*, and subspecies *evansi* was given as *mananda*; later, in 2011, Smetacek established that *yerburi*, formerly regarded as a separate species, *N. yerburi*, Yerbury's Sailer, was in fact the same taxon as *peilei*]
1512. *Neptis mahendra* (Himalayan Sailer)
N.m.mahendra: From Chitral in Pakistan to C Nepal. Arunachal and NE India (Upper Assam). C
1513. *Neptis leucoporos* (Burmese Sailer)
N.l.cresina: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *N. nata cresina*, Burmese Sailer, in Evans, 1932]
1514. *Neptis jumbah* (Chestnut-streaked Sailer)
N.j.nalanda: Sri Lanka. NR
N.j.jumbah: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Assam in Cachar), Bangladesh, and Burma to Mergui. NR
N.j.amorosca: Andamans. NR
 [Evans, 1932, also included *binghami*, from the Nicobars, in this species, but that taxon belongs in *Phaedyra columella*]
1515. *Neptis harita* (Dingiest Sailer)
N.h.harita: NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
1516. *Neptis ilira* (Dark Dingy Sailer)
N.i.cindia: NE India (Lushai Hills) and Burma (Putao Rd 1, S Burma 2).
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1517. *Neptis pseudovikasi* (Dingy Sailer)
 Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *suavior*)
 [Given as *Neptis vikasi pseudovikasi*, Dingy Sailer, in Evans, 1932]
1518. *Neptis miah* (Small Yellow Sailer)
N.m.varshneyi: Kumaon.
N.m.miah: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR
N.m.nolana: Burma to Tavoy. R
 [Subspecies *varshneyi* was not in Evans, 1932, but described by Smetacek in 2004]
1519. *Neptis sankara* (Broad-banded Sailer)
N.s.sankara: Kashmir to W Nepal. NR (= *amboides*)
N.s.amba: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Burma (Sadon). NR (= *quilta*)
H.s.guiltoides: Burma from N Shan States to Karens. NR
 [Subspecies *amba* was given as *quilta* in Evans, 1932, where *amba* itself was treated as a synonym of *sankara*; *guiltoides* was described by Tytler in 1940]

1520. *Neptis cartica* (Plain Sailer)
N.c.cartica: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. NR (= *carticoides*)
N.c.burmana: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *meraca*)
1521. *Neptis magadha* (Spotted Sailer)
N.m.khasiana: C and E Nepal. Bhutan to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Bangladesh. R
N.m.magadha: Burma from N to Karens. R (= *cineracea*)
1522. *Neptis nashona* (Less Rich Sailer)
N.n.nashona: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R
 [Given as subspecies *N. anjana nashona* of Rich Sailer in Evans, 1932]
1523. *Neptis anjana* (Rich Sailer)
N.a.anjana: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Included *N. nashona*, Less Rich Sailer, as a subspecies in Evans, 1932]
1524. *Neptis ananta* (Yellow Sailer)
N.a.ananta: Chamba to Kumaon. R
N.a.ochracea: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. R (= *sitis*, *mackwoodi*)
N.a.learmondi: Burma in S Shan States. R
1525. *Neptis namba* (Manipur Yellow Sailer)
N.a.namba: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States. R
1526. *Neptis zaida* (Pale Green Sailer)
N.z.zaida: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. R (= *paliens* and *pallida*, DSF)
N.z.baileyi: W and C Nepal.
N.z.bhutanica: Sikkim to Arunachal. R
N.z.manipuriensis: NE India (C Assam and Manipur). R
N.z.thawgawa: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
N.z.putoia: Burma in Dawnas. R
 [Evans, 1932, included *drummondi* from S Shan States as a subspecies, but that taxon is now treated as a synonym of *N. sylvana sylvana*; subspecies *baileyi* and *thawgawa* were described later]
1527. *Neptis sylvana* (Pale Yellow Sailer)
N.s.sylvana: Burma in S Shan States. R (= *drummondi*)
 [In Evans, 1932, given as a subspecies of *N. zaida*, Pale Green Sailer, under the name *N. zaida drummondi*]
1528. *Neptis armandia* (Variegated Sailer)
N.a.melba: C Nepal to Sikkim. VR
N.a.gafuri: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). VR
N.a.pila: Burma in N (Bhamo) and S Shan States.
 [Given as *N. antilope*, Variegated Sailer, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *gafuri* was given as *antilope*; both *gafuri* and *pila* were described by Tytler in 1940]
1529. *Neptis radha* (Great Yellow Sailer)
N.r.radha: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Burma (Sadon, Bhamo). R
N.r.asterastilis: Burma in N Shan States (Momeit) and Dawnas. VR
1530. *Neptis narayana* (Broadstick Sailer)
N.n.narayana: Kullu to Kumaon. R
N.n.nana: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). R (= *naga*, *suffusa*)
 [*suffusa*, here considered a synonym of *nana*, was treated as a synonym of *N. ananta ochracea*, Yellow Sailer, in Evans, 1932 – type was apparently not from Bhamo, as originally stated, but from Kirbari in Naga Hills]

1531. *Neptis cydippe* (Chinese Yellow Sailer)
N.c.kirbariensis: NE India (Nagaland). VR
1532. *Neptis beroe* (Leech's Hockeystick Sailer)
Burma in S Shan States (Loimwe).
[Not in Evans, 1932]
1533. *Neptis manasa* (Pale Hockeystick Sailer)
N.m.manasa: C Nepal, Sikkim, Arunachal (Mishmi Hills). Burma in S Shan States.
VR
1534. *Neptis nycteus* (Hockeystick Sailer)
C Nepal. Sikkim and Bhutan. VR
[Evans, 1932, included *phesimensis*, now considered a subspecies of *N. nemorum*, as a subspecies]
1535. *Neptis nemorum* (Naga Hockeystick Sailer)
N.n.phesimensis: NE India (Nagaland). VR
[Considered a subspecies of *N. nycteus*, Hockeystick Sailer, in Evans, 1932]
1536. *Phaedyra aspasia* (Great Hockeystick Sailer)
P.a.kathmandia: C Nepal.
P.a.falda: Bhutan and W Arunachal (Dafla Hills).
P.a.aspasia: NE India (Nagaland) and NE Burma (Htawgaw). VR
[Given as *Neptis aspasia*, Great Hockeystick Sailer, in Evans, 1932; *falda* was described by Eliot in 1969, and *kathmandia* in 1970]
1537. *Phaedyra columella* (Short-banded Sailer)
P.c.nilgirica: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Jharkhand, and lower W Bengal. NR
P.c.ophiana: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR
P.c.martabana: Burma. NR (= *alesia*)
P.c.binghami: Nicobars. VR (= *kankena*)
[Given as *Neptis columella*, Short-banded Sailer, in Evans, 1932, where *martabana* was treated as a synonym of *ophiana*, and *binghami* was considered a subspecies of *Neptis jumbah*, Chestnut-streaked Sailer].
1538. *Lasippa heliodore* (Siamese Lascar)
L.h.heliodore: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *dorelia*, Auct., *ioannis*)
[Given as subspecies *dorelia* of *Neptis heliodore*, Burmese Lascar, in Evans, 1932]
1539. *Lasippa tiga* (Burmese Lascar)
L.t.camboja: NE India (Cachar in Assam and Khasi Hills) and Burma. NR (= *sattanga*, *kuhasa*)
[Given as subspecies *sattanga* of *Neptis heliodore*, Burmese Lascar, in Evans, 1932]
1540. *Lasippa viraja* (Yellowjack Sailer)
L.v.kanara: SW India to N Kanara. NR
L.v.viraja: Orissa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR
L.v.nar: Andamans. VR
[Given as two species in Evans, 1932: *Neptis viraja*, Yellowjack Sailer, with subspecies *kanara* and *viraja*; and subspecies *nar* of *Neptis sankara*, Broad-banded Sailer]
[*L.v.viraja* was erroneously reported from Kumaon by Evans and earlier authors; the records actually pertain to *Neptis miah varshneyi*]
1541. *Lasippa monata* (Fuliginous Sailer)
L.m.monata: Burma from Karens S. R (= *fuliginosa*, *thamala*)
[Given as subspecies *fuliginosa*, with *thamala* as synonym, of *Neptis ebusa*,

- Fuliginous Sailer, in Evans, 1932, where *Neptis ebusa ebusa* was said to be present in BM from S Nicobars with indication VR]
1542. *Pantoporia hordonia* (Common Lascar)
P.h.sinuata: Sri Lanka. C
P.h.hordonia: S India to N Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, and Chhattisgarh. Garhwal, N Bihar, and Jharkhand to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C (= *plagiosa*)
P.h.cnacalis: Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Neptis hordonia*, Common Lascar, in Evans, 1932]
1543. *Pantoporia sandaka* (Broad-striped Lascar)
P.s.davidsoni: Most of India to Himalayas from Garhwal east to NE India (Assam), NE Bangladesh, and Burma.
P.s.ferrari: Andamans.
 [Not in Evans, 1932; formerly confused under *P. hordonia*, and both subspecies were described by Eliot in 1969, *davidsoni* ‘from a long series from India, Burma, Siam and Hainan’]
1544. *Pantoporia assamica* (Assamese Lascar)
 NE India (Upper Assam) and Burma to Shan States. VR
 [Given as a subspecies of *Neptis dindinga*, Grey-lined Lascar, in Evans, 1932]
1545. *Pantoporia paraka* (Perak Lascar)
P.p.paraka: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills), NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Neptis paraka*, Perak Lascar, in Evans, 1932]
1546. *Pantoporia dindinga* (Grey-lined Lascar)
 S Burma. VR
 [Given as *Neptis dindinga*, Grey-lined Lascar, in Evans, 1932, where it included *assamica* as a subspecies]
1547. *Pantoporia aurelia* (Baby Lascar)
P.a.boma: NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma from Bhamo to Mergui. R
 [Given as *Neptis aurelia*, Baby Lascar, in Evans, 1932; Eliot described *boma* in 1969 from Burmese specimens, but noted that it had been recorded by Evans from Assam, where it must be very rare]
1548. *Pantoporia bieti* (Tytler’s Lascar)
P.b.paona: NE India (Nagaland). VR
 [Given as *Neptis paona*, Tytler’s Lascar, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Limenitidina

1549. *Athyma perius* (Common Sergeant)
A.p.perius: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Jharkhand. Simla to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. C
 [Given as *Pantoporia perius*, Common Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1550. *Athyma larymna* (Great Sergeant)
A.l.siamensis: NE India (C Assam and Manipur) and Burma. R
 [Given as *Pantoporia larymna*, Great Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1551. *Athyma asura* (Studded Sergeant)
A.a.asura: Kullu to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. R
A.a.idita: S Burma in Mergui. R
 [Given as *Pantoporia asura*, Studded Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]

1552. *Athyma pravara* (Unbroken Sergeant)
A.p.acutipennis: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
 [Given as *Pantoporia pravara*, Unbroken Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1553. *Athyma jina* (Bhutan Sergeant)
A.j.jina: C and E Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal (Mishmi Hills). VR
A.j.jinoides: NE Burma. VR
 [Given as *Pantoporia jina*, Bhutan Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1554. *Athyma kanwa* (Dot-dash Sergeant)
A.k.phorkys: SE Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R
 [Given as *Pantoporia kanwa*, Dot-dash Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1555. *Athyma reta* (Malay Staff Sergeant)
A.r.moorei: Arunachal, NE India (Assam), NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Pantoporia reta*, Malay Staff Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1556. *Athyma ranga* (Blackvein Sergeant)
A.r.karwara: SW India to N Kanara. R
A.r.ranga: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *mahesa*)
 [Given as *Pantoporia ranga*, Blackvein Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1557. *Athyma abiasa* (Abnormal Sergeant)
A.a.clerica: S Burma. VR
 [Given as *Pantoporia abiasa*, Abnormal Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1558. *Athyma opalina* (Hill Sergeant)
A.o.opalina: From Murree in Pakistan to Kumaon. C
A.o.orientalis: Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and N Burma. NR
A.o.shan: Burma in N and S Shan States. NR
 [Given as *Pantoporia opalina*, Hill Sergeant, in Evans, 1932, where *orientalis* was given with a range from Sikkim to Burma; *shan* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1559. *Athyma selenophora* (Staff Sergeant)
A.s.kanara: SW India to N Kanara and Goa. Madhya Pradesh to Chhattisgarh and Jharkhand. NR
A.s.selenophora: Simla to Arunachal. NR
A.s.bahula: NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Pantoporia selenophora*, Staff Sergeant, in Evans, 1932, where *bahula* was treated as a synonym of *selenophora*]
1560. *Athyma zeroca* (Small Staff Sergeant)
A.z.zeroca: Kumaon to Arunachal and NE India. NR
A.z.whitei: NW Burma (Chin Hills). NR
A.z.galaesus: Burma, except range of *whitei*. NR
 [Given as the monotypic *Pantoporia zeroca*, Small Staff Sergeant, in Evans, 1932; *whitei* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1561. *Athyma cama* (Orange Staff Sergeant)
A.c.cama: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR (= *camida*)
 [Given as *Pantoporia cama*, Orange Staff Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1562. *Athyma nefte* (Colour Sergeant)
A.n.inara: SW India to Goa. Andhra Pradesh to Chhattisgarh and Orissa. C Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR (= *inarina*)
A.n.asita: Burma from Shan States to Tavoy. NR (= *asitina*)
A.n.subrata: Burma from Tavoy S. NR (= *nivifera*)
 [Given as *Pantoporia nefte*, Colour Sergeant, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies

- subrata* was given as *nivifera* and *subrata* itself treated as a synonym of *Pantoporia reta moorei*, and *rufula* was included as a further subspecies]
1563. *Athyma punctata* (Whitepatch Sergeant)
A.p.punctata: NE Burma (Htawgaw)
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1564. *Athyma rufula* (Andaman Sergeant)
 Andamans. NR
 [Treated as a subspecies of *Pantoporia nefte*, Colour Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
1565. *Athyma sulphitia* (Spotted Sergeant)
A.s.adamsoni: N Burma to Karens. VR
 [Given as *Pantoporia sulphitia*, Spotted Sergeant, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Limenitis* in Varshney]
1566. *Limenitis lepechini* (Chitral White Admiral)
L.l.gilgitica: Pakistan in Chitral, Astor, Gilgit, Chilas, Kagan and Kishengunga valleys.
 NR
 [*gilgitica* was given as a subspecies of *L. trivena*, Indian White Admiral, in Evans, 1932]
1567. *Limenitis trivena* (Indian White Admiral)
L.t.hydaspes: Pakistan in Kaghan Valley. Kashmir in Scinde, Liddar, and Gurais valleys. NR
L.t.ligydes: Pir Panjal, Kashmir. NR
L.t.trivena: From Murree in Pakistan to Kangra. C
L.t.pallida: Kullu to W Nepal. C
1568. *Limenitis elwesi* (Chinese Admiral)
 Burma in S Shan States. VR
1569. *Limenitis rileyi* (Tiger-mimic Admiral)
L.r.rileyi: NE Burma (Htawgaw)
 [Not in Evans, 1932; described by Tytler in 1940]
1570. *Moduza procris* (Commander)
M.p.calidosa: Sri Lanka. NR
M.p.undifragus: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and Jharkhand. NR
M.p.procris: Garhwal to lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *chlaena*, *diluta*)
M.p.anarta: Andamans. NR
 [Given as *Limenitis procris*, Commander, in Evans, 1932]
1571. *Parasarpa zayla* (Bicolour Commodore)
 E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and NE Burma (Htawgaw). NR
 [Given as *Limenitis zayla*, Bicolour Commodore, in Evans, 1932]
1572. *Parasarpa dudu* (White Commodore)
P.d.dudu: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma to S Shan States. R
 [Given as *Limenitis dudu*, White Commodore, in Evans, 1932]
1573. *Sumalia zulema* (Scarce White Commodore)
 E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills), and Burma to Dawnas. VR
 [Given as *Limenitis zulema*, Scarce White Commodore, in Evans, 1932]
1574. *Sumalia daraxa* (Green Commodore)
S.d.daraxa: Kumaon, E Nepal. R. Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh

- (‘Sylhet’), and Burma to Karens. NR
 [Given as *Limenitis daraxa*, Green Commodore, in Evans, 1932]
1575. *Auzakia danava* (Commodore)
A.d.danava: Simla to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawnas. R (= *brunnea*, Tytler)
 [Given as *Limenitis danava*, Commodore, in Evans, 1932]
1576. *Bhagadatta austenia* (Grey Commodore)
B.a.purpurascens: Arunachal. VR
B.a.austenia: NE India and N Burma. R
 [Given as *Limenitis austenia*, Grey Commodore, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Parthenina

1577. *Lebadea martha* (Knight)
L.m.martha: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *ismene*, *attenuata*, *laxata*)
 [Given with three subspecies in Evans, 1932: *martha*, with range Sikkim, Nepal, Bhutan, and with *laxata* as a synonym; *ismene*, with range Assam to Manipur; and *attenuata*, with range Burma.]
1578. *Parthenos sylvia* (Clipper)
P.s.cyaneus: Sri Lanka. NR
P.s.virens: SW India to Goa and extreme S Maharashtra. R
P.s.gambrisius: Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *apicalis*)
P.s.roepstorffii: Andamans. NR
P.s.nila: S Nicobars. R
1579. *Neurosigma siva* (Panther)
N.s.siva: Nepal (without details). Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. R (= *doubledayi*, *fraterna*)
N.s.nonius: Burma in N and S Shan States, Karens, and Dawnas. R
 [Given as *N. doubledayi*, Panther, with *siva* considered a synonym, in Evans, 1932]

Subtribe Adoliadina

1580. *Abrota ganga* (Sergeant-major)
A.g.ganga: C and E Nepal and adjacent N Bihar to Arunachal and NE India (Nagaland). NR (= *jumna*)
1581. *Tanaecia julii* (Common Earl)
T.j.appiades: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Shan States. C (= *virescens*, *adima*, *khasiana*, *sedeva*, *balarama*, *anisakani*)
T.j.xiphiones: Burma from Karens S. NR (= *parvata*)
 [Given as *Euthalia julii*, Common Earl, in Evans, 1932, where two more subspecies were included: *adima*, with range Khasi Hills and with *khasiana* as a synonym, and *sedeva*, with range Sylhet, Cachar, Manipur and N Burma and with *balarama* as a synonym; the range of *appiades* was then confined to Kumaon to Sikkim and it included *virescens* as a synonym]
1582. *Tanaecia cibaritis* (Andaman Viscount)
 Andamans. C (= *vinaya*)
 [Given as *Euthalia cibaritis*, Andaman Viscount, in Evans, 1932]
1583. *Tanaecia jahnu* (Plain Earl)
T.j.jahnu: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *jahnita*, *sananda*)

- [Given as *Euthalia jahnu*, Plain Earl, in Evans, 1932, where *jahnita* was given as an additional subspecies, with range Karens to S Burma, the range of *jahnu* then being given as Sikkim to N Burma]
1584. *Tanaecia cocytus* (Lavender Count)
T.c.cocytus: NE India (SE Manipur at Sebong) and Burma. NR (= *satropaces*)
 [Given as *Euthalia cocytus satropaces*, Lavender Count, in Evans, 1932]
1585. *Tanaecia lepidea* (Grey Count)
T.l.miyana: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Orissa. R
T.l.lepidea: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and NE and SE Bangladesh. NR (= *adustata*)
T.l.sthavara: N Burma to Tavoy. NR
 [Given as *Euthalia lepidea*, Grey Count, in Evans, 1932, where *andersonii* was included as a subspecies]
1586. *Tanaecia godartii* (Malay Count)
E.g.asoka: S Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Euthalia godartii*, Malay Count, in Evans, 1932]
1587. *Tanaecia flora* (Blue Count)
T.f.andersonii: Burma from Ataran S. NR (= *cooperi*)
 [*andersonii* was given as a subspecies of *Euthalia lepidea*, Grey Count, in Evans, 1932]
1588. *Tanaecia pelea* (Malay Viscount)
T.p.pelea: S Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Euthalia pelea*, Malay Viscount, in Evans, 1932]
1589. *Dophla evelina* (Redspot Duke)
D.e.evelina: Sri Lanka. R
D.e.laudabilis: SW India to S Gujarat. R
D.e.derma: NE India and NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet').
D.e.vallona: Burma.
 [Given as *Euthalia evelina*, Redspot Duke, in Evans, 1932, where *vallona* was given as a synonym of *derma*]
1590. *Bassarona durga* (Blue Duke)
B.d.durga: E Nepal to Arunachal. R
B.d.splendens: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and NE Burma (Sadon, 6000 ft).
 VR
 [Given as *Euthalia durga*, Blue Duke, in Evans, 1932]
1591. *Bassarona iva* (Grand Duke)
B.i.iva: Sikkim to NE India (Cachar hills in Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur). VR
B.i.cooperi: Burma in N Shan States (Maymyo)
 [Given as the monotypic *Euthalia iva*, Grand Duke, in Evans, 1932; *cooperi* was given as *Euthalia pratti cooperi*, Shan Duke, in Evans, 1932, and is sometimes considered a synonym of *Tanaecia flora andersonii*]
1592. *Bassarona recta* (Redtail Marquis)
B.r.recta: NE India (Khasi Hills) and Burma. R
 [Given as *Euthalia recta*, Redtail Marquis, in Evans, 1932]
1593. *Bassarona teuta* (Banded Marquis)
B.t.teuta: NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills and Manipur), NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma in Arakan. R
B.t.gupta: Burma from Dawnas S. VR (= *ira*)
B.t.teutoides: Andamans. R
 [Given as *Euthalia teuta*, Banded Marquis, in Evans, 1932]

1594. *Bassarona dunya* (Great Marquis)
B.d.dunya: Burma in Tavoy and Mergui.
 [Given as *Euthalia dunya*, Great Marquis, in Evans, 1932]
1595. *Euthalia nais* (Baronet)
 Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, and Garhwal, east to Sikkim and lower W Bengal. NR
 [Given as *Euthalia nais*, Baronet, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Symphaedra* in Varshney]
1596. *Euthalia monina* (Powdered Baron)
E.m.kesava: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and N Burma. NR (= *arhat*)
E.m.discipilota: Burma from Bhamo S. NR (= *rangoonensis*, *maymyoensis*)
 [Given as *Euthalia kesava*, Powdered Baron, in Evans, 1932, where *arhat*, with range Sikkim and also recorded from Nepal, was considered a separate subspecies]
1597. *Euthalia anosia* (Grey Baron)
E.a.saitaphernes: Sikkim. R
E.a.anosia: Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. R
1598. *Euthalia telchinia* (Blue Baron)
 SW India to Goa. VR. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. R (= *aphidas*)
1599. *Euthalia mahadeva* (Bingham's Blue Baron)
E.m.binghamii: Burma from Karens S. VR (= *zichri*, Auct.)
1600. *Euthalia merta* (Dark Baron)
E.m.merta: S Burma (= *pseuderiphyle*)
 [Not, as such, in Evans, 1932]
1601. *Euthalia eriphylae* (White-tipped Baron)
E.m.delmana: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and Burma to Shan States. R
E.m.eriphylae: Burma from Karens S. R (= *apicalis*, Auct.)
 [Given as *E. merta eriphylae*, White-tipped Baron, in Evans, 1932, where *delmana* was considered a synonym]
1602. *Euthalia kanda* (Yellow Baron)
E.k.elicius: S Burma. VR
1603. *Euthalia aconthea* (Baron)
E.a.vasanta: Sri Lanka. C (= *fulica*)
E.a.meridionalis: S India to S Maharashtra and S Andhra Pradesh. C (= *diversa*)
E.a.anagama: N Maharashtra and N Andhra Pradesh to Orissa, Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh, and Uttar Pradesh, and to Himalayas from Kangra to Kumaon. Pakistan from Islamabad region to N Punjab. NR
E.a.suddhodana: Nepal and adjacent N Bihar, Sikkim, and W Bengal. NR
E.a.garuda: Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *merilia*)
E.a.acontius: Andamans. R
 [Given as *E. garuda*, Baron, in Evans, 1932]
1604. *Euthalia alpheda* (Streaked Baron)
E.a.jama: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *jamida*)
E.a.verena: Burma. NR
 [Given as *E. jama*, Streaked Baron, in Evans, 1932, where *jamida* of Sikkim was treated as a separate subspecies]
1605. *Euthalia phemius* (White-edged Blue Baron)
E.p.phemius: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *sancara*)

1606. *Euthalia lubentina* (Gaudy Baron)
E.l.psittacus: Sri Lanka. NR
E.l.arasada: SW India to S Maharashtra.
E.l.indica: N Maharashtra and S Gujarat to Madhya Pradesh, E Uttar Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and lower W Bengal. Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma.
1607. *Euthalia malaccana* (Fruhstorfer's Baron)
E.m.malaccana: NE India (Assam) and Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1608. *Euthalia whiteheadi* (Tricoloured Baron)
 S Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1609. *Euthalia confucius* (Chinese Duke)
E.c.sadona: E Arunachal (Mishmi Hills) and N Burma (Sadon, Htawgaw).
 [Not in Evans, 1932; *sadona* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1610. *Euthalia francae* (French Duke)
E.f.francae: C Nepal to Arunachal. R (= *galara*)
E.f.raja: NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland) and Burma to Karens. R (= *attenuata*, *japroa*)
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney]
1611. *Euthalia duda* (Blue Duchess)
E.d.duda: C Nepal to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills). R
E.d.amplifascia: NE Burma (Sadon, 6000 ft).
 [Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney]
1612. *Euthalia nara* (Bronze Duke)
E.n.nara: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills) and N Burma. R (= *anyte*)
E.n.nagaensis: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). R
E.n.kalawrica: Burma in northern S Shan States (Kalaw).
E.n.shania: Burma in southern S Shan States (Loimwe). R
 [Only two subspecies, *nara* and *shania*, were included in Evans, 1932; *nagaensis* and *kalawrica* were described by Tytler in 1940]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney]
1613. *Euthalia khama* (Naga Duke)
E.k.curvifascia: NE India (Nagaland and Manipur). VR (= *anaea*)
E.k.dubernardi: N Burma.
 [*dubernardi* was not included in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney]
1614. *Euthalia sahadeva* (Green Duke)
E.s.sahadeva: C Nepal to W Arunachal (Subansiri district at Apa Tani, 6000 ft). NR
E.s.nadaka: NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur). NR
E.s.thawgawa: NE Burma (Htawgaw).
E.s.narayana: Burma from Bhamo region to S Shan States. NR
 [Given with three subspecies in Evans, 1932; *thawgawa* was described by Tytler in 1940]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney, and *narayana* is sometimes considered a separate species]
1615. *Euthalia patala* (Grand Duchess)
E.p.patala: From Murree in Pakistan to Nepal. NR (= *doubledayi*, *epiona*)

- E.p.taooana*: NE India (Manipur) and Burma to Dawns. R (= *lengba*)
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Bassarona* in Varshney]
1616. *Lexias cyanipardus* (Great Archduke)
L.c.cyanipardus: Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma to Karens. R
 [Given as *Adolias cyanipardus*, Great Archduke, in Evans, 1932]
1617. *Lexias dirtea* (Dark Archduke)
L.d.dirtea: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *khasiana, intermedia, dolia, dirteoides*)
L.d.merguia: S Burma in Mergui. NR
 [Given as *Adolias khasiana*, Dark Archduke, in Evans, 1932, with subspecies *khasiana*, with range Sikkim to Assam, *intermedia*, with range Cachar and Manipur, and *merguia*, with range Mergui]
1618. *Lexias pardalis* (Archduke)
L.p.jadeitina: NE India (Manipur) and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Adolias dirtea jadeitina*, Archduke, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Pseudergolini

1619. *Pseudergolis wedah* (Tabby)
P.w.wedah: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
1620. *Stibochiona nicea* (Popinjay)
S.n.nicea: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma to Shan States. NR (= *viridicans*)
S.n.subucula: Burma from Karens S. NR
1621. *Dichorragia nesimachus* (Constable)
D.n.nesimachus: Kullu to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR

Tribe Apaturini

1622. *Rohana parvata* (Brown Prince)
R.p.parvata: Sikkim to Arunachal and NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland). R
R.p.burmana: NE Burma (Htawgaw, Sadon).
 [Given as the monotypic *Apatura parvata*, Brown Prince, in Evans, 1932; *burmana* was described by Tytler in 1940]
1623. *Rohana parisatis* (Black Prince)
A.p.camiba: Sri Lanka. NR
A.p.atacinus: SW India to N Maharashtra. NR
A.p.parisatis: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Apatura parisatis*, Black Prince, in Evans, 1932]
1624. *Chitoria cooperi* (Cooper's Emperor)
 Burma in N Shan States. R
 [Given as *Apatura cooperi*, Cooper's Emeror, in Evans, 1932]
1625. *Chitoria sordida* (Sordid Emperor)
C.s.sordida: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and N Burma. R (= *phaeacia*)
 [Given as *Apatura sordida*, Sordid Emeror, in Evans, 1932, where it included *naga* as a subspecies]

1626. *Chitoria naga* (Naga Emperor)
NE India (Nagaland). R
[Treated as a subspecies of *Apatura sordida*, Sordid Emperor, in Evans, 1932]
1627. *Chitoria ulupi* (Tawny Emperor)
C.u.ulupi: E Arunachal and adjacent NE India (Upper Assam). VR
C.u.florentiae: NE India (Nagaland). R (= *albina*, fem. var.)
C.u.kalaurica: Burma in N and S Shan States. R (= *mai*)
[Given as *Apatura ulupi*, Tawny Emperor, in Evans, 1932]
1628. *Apatura ilia* (Tawny Purple Emperor)
A.i.here: Burma in Shan States. VR
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Chitoria* in Varshney]
1629. *Mimathyma ambica* (Indian Purple Emperor)
M.a.chitralensis: From Chitral in Pakistan to Kashmir. NR
M.a.ambica: Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawns. NR (= *zanoi*, *namouna*, *bhavana*, *garlanda*)
[Given as *Apatura ambica*, Indian Purple Emperor, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Apatura* in Varshney; Smith gave the race *chitralensis* as ranging into W Nepal, confining the range of the nominate race to E Nepal]
1630. *Mimathyma chevana* (Sergeant Emperor)
M.c.chevana: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and N Burma. R
[Given as *Apatura chevana*, Sergeant Emperor, in Evans, 1932]
[Comment: Placed in the genus *Apatura* in Varshney]
1631. *Dilipa morgiana* (Golden Emperor)
Kashmir to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur), and Burma to Shan States. R
1632. *Sephisa dichroa* (Western Courtier)
From Chitral in Pakistan to W Nepal. NR
1633. *Sephisa chandra* (Eastern Courtier)
S.c.chandra: E Kumaon (*fide* Peile). C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Karens. NR, fem. VR (= *djalina*, *vera*). v. *albina*. VR (= *atiya*). v. *chandrana*. R
1634. *Helcyra hemina* (White Emperor)
H.h.hemina: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India (Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma. R
1635. *Eulaceura manipuriensis* (Tytler's Emperor)
NE India (SE Manipur in Sebong area). VR
1636. *Eulaceura osteria* (Elegant Emperor)
E.o.kumana: S Burma. R
1637. *Herona marathus* (Pasha)
H.m.marathus: E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. NR
H.m.angustata: Burma from Karens S. R
H.m.andamana: Andamans. R (= *seneca*)
1638. *Euripus consimilis* (Painted Courtesan)
E.c.meridionalis: SW India to Goa. R
E.c.consimilis: Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Dawns. R. Straggler on Andamans. (= *hallirothius*, *torsa*)
E.c.eurinus: S Burma. (= *amala*, *diocletiana*, *gudila*, *sunta*, *triquilla*)
[*eurinus* was included as another synonym of *consimilis*, together with the synonyms here listed under *eurinus*, in Evans, 1932]
1639. *Euripus nyctelius* (Courtesan)
E.n.nyctelius: Garhwal (Mussoorie, old record). Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE

- Bangladesh, and Burma. NR (= *halitherses*, *gulussa*, *neda*, *pademoides*). fem. v. *isa*.
 NR (= *haliartus*). fem. v. *gyrtone*. NR. fem. v. *cinnamomeus*. R. fem. v. *alcathaeoides*.
 VR
 [Given as *Euripus halitherses*, Courtesan, in Evans, 1932]
1640. *Hestina persimilis* (Siren)
H.p.zella: Kangra to Kumaon. R
H.p.persimilis: Orissa. C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to S Shan States.
 R (= *aporina*)
 [Given as *Diagora persimilis*, Siren, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Diagora* in Varshney]
1641. *Hestina nicevillei* (Scarce Siren)
 Chamba (Dalhousie) to Garhwal. C Nepal. VR (= *jermyni*, *mena*)
 [Given as *Diagora nicevillei*, Scarce Siren, in Evans, 1932]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Diagora* in Varshney]
1642. *Hestina mena* (Moore's Siren)
 N Burma.
 [Not in Evans, 1932]
1643. *Hestina nama* (Circe)
H.n.nama: Simla to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. NR
1644. *Sasakia funebris* (Empress)
S.f.funebris: E Arunachal (Upper Debang Valley, 1657 m) and NE India (Nagaland at Jhakama, 5000 ft). VR

Subfamily Charaxinae

Tribe Prothoini

1645. *Prothoe franck* (Blue Begum)
P.f.regalis: Arunachal and NE India. VR
P.f.angelica: Burma from Karens S. R (= *uniformis*)
1646. *Agatasa calydonia* (Glorious Begum)
P.c.belisama: Burma from Karens S. VR
 [Given as *Prothoe calydonia*, Glorious Begum, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Charaxini

1647. *Polyura schreiber* (Blue Nawab)
P.s.wardii: SW India to N Maharashtra (Tamhini region). VR
P.s.assamensis: Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to extreme S. VR
 [Given as *Eriboea schreiber*, Blue Nawab, in Evans, 1932, where populations from Karens south were given as subspecies *tisamenus*]
1648. *Polyura athamas* (Common Nawab)
P.a.athamas: Sri Lanka. S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, and Jharkhand. Chamba and Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma. C. Murree in Pakistan. R (= *bharata*, *samatha*, *madeus*, *hamasta*)
P.a.andamanica: Andamans. R
 [Given as *Eriboea athamas*, Common Nawab, in Evans, 1932, where five subspecies were recognized: *madeus*, with range Sri Lanka; *agrarius*, with range S India;

- athamas*, with range Kullu to N Burma and with *bharata* and *hamasta* as synonyms; *samatha*, with range Karens to S Burma; and *andamanicus*, with range Andamans]
1649. Polyura alphius (Staudinger's Nawab)
P.a.agraria: S India to N Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Orissa. Kullu (Dharmasala), Kumaon, and W Nepal. N Burma
 (The name *agrarius* was given to the S Indian subspecies of *P. athamas*, Common Nawab, in Evans, 1932; see Vane-Wright and de Jong, 2003, for the use of *alphius*, which antedates *agraria*]
1650. Polyura arja (Pallid Nawab)
 E Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Tavoy. NR (= *vernus*, *roeberi*)
 [Given as *Eriboea arja*, Pallid Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1651. Polyura hebe (Plain Nawab)
P.h.chersonesus: S Burma in Mergui. VR
 [Given as *Eriboea hebe*, Plain Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1652. Polyura moori (Malayan Nawab)
P.m.sandakana: Sikkim to Arunachal (Dafla Hills), NE India (Garo and Khasi Hills and Nagaland), and Burma (Pyinmana in C Burma, Ataran Valley, Moulmein, Victoria Point). VR (= *marginalis*)
 [Given as *Eriboea moori sandakanus*, Malayan Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1653. Polyura jalysus (Yellow Nawab)
P.j.ephebus: Burma from Karens S. R
 [Given as *Eriboea jalysus*, Yellow Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1654. Polyura delphis (Jewelled Nawab)
P.d.delphis: Sikkim to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
 [Given as *Eriboea delphis*, Jewelled Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1655. Polyura narcaeus (China Nawab)
P.n.aborica: Arunachal (Abor Hills). R
P.n.lissainei: NE India (Nagaland). R
P.n.thawgawa: N Burma to Dawnas. R
 [Given as *Eriboea narcaea*, China Nawab, in Evans, 1932, with two subspecies; *thawgawa* was described later]
1656. Polyura eudamippus (Great Nawab)
P.e.eudamippus: Similipal Hills, Orissa. Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, and NE Burma (Sadon). NR
P.e.nigrobasalis: Burma from NE (Htawgaw) S. R (= *jamblichus*)
 [Given as *Eriboea eudamippus*, Great Nawab, in Evans, 1932, where *jamblichus* was given as a separate subspecies, range Karens to S Burma]
1657. Polyura nepenthes (Shan Nawab)
P.n.nepenthes: Burma in N and S Shan States and Karens (Papun). VR
 [Given as *Eriboea nepenthes*, Shan Nawab, in Evans, 1932]
1658. Polyura dolon (Stately Nawab)
P.d.dolon: Kashmir to Kumaon. R
P.d.centralis: Nepal to W Arunachal (Subansiri district at Apa Tani, 5000 ft). R
P.d.carolus: E Arunachal (Lohit Valley, Abor) and N Burma (Htawgaw, Sadon)
P.d.magniplaga: NE India (Cachar in Assam and Khasi Hills). R
P.d.grandis: Burma from Shan States to Dawnas. R
 [Given as *Eriboea dolon*, Stately Nawab, in Evans, 1932, where the population here given under *carolus* was included in *magniplaga*]

1659. *Charaxes durnfordi* (Chestnut Rajah)
C.d.nicholii: NE India (Assam) and Burma to Dawnas. VR
C.d.merguia: Burma from Tavoy S. VR
1660. *Charaxes psaphon* (Plain Tawny Rajah)
C.p.psaphon: Sri Lanka. R (= *serendiba*)
C.p.imna: S India to S Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Jharkhand, lower W Bengal, W Arunachal and adjacent Assam, and SW Bangladesh (Sunderbans). C Nepal. W Burma. NR
 [Given as subspecies *psaphon* and *imna* of *Charaxes polyxena*, Tawny Rajah, in Evans, 1932]
1661. *Charaxes bernardus* (Tawny Rajah)
C.b.hemana: Garhwal and Kumaon. R
C.b.hierax: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE and SE Bangladesh, and Burma to Rangoon and Shan States. C (= *watti*, *rossi*). v. *corax* (= *harpax*). v. *hindia*. v. *hipponax* (= *jalinder*). v. *pleistoanax* (= *hasianus*, *khimalara*, *naganum*)
C.b.agna: Burma from Karens S. NR. Straggler on Andamans.
 [Given as subspecies *hemana*, *hierax*, and *agna* of *Charaxes polyxena*, Tawny Rajah, in Evans, 1932]
1662. *Charaxes aristogiton* (Scarce Tawny Rajah)
C.a.aristogiton: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. R (= *adamsoni*, *desa*)
1663. *Charaxes marmax* (Yellow Rajah)
C.m.marmax: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh, and Burma. R (= *lunawara*)
1664. *Charaxes kahruba* (Variegated Rajah)
C.k.kahruba: Kumaon to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. R
1665. *Charaxes distanti* (Silver-edged Rajah)
C.d.distanti: Burma from Karens S. VR
1666. *Charaxes solon* (Black Rajah)
C.s.cerynthus: Sri Lanka. NR
C.s.solon: S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Himalayas from Kangra to Sikkim, and lower W Bengal. NR
C.s.sulphureus: Arunachal, NE India, C Bangladesh (Dhaka region), and Burma. R (= *raidhaka*, *nagaensis*)
 [Given as *Charaxes fabius*, Black Rajah, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *solon* was given as *fabius*]

Subfamily Acraeinae

Tribe Acraeini

1667. *Acraea issoria* (Yellow Coster)
A.i.anomala: Kangra to Kumaon, 3000-6000 ft. NR
A.i.issoria: Nepal to Arunachal and NE India. NR (= *vesta*, Auct.)
A.i.sordice: Burma. R
 [Given as *Pareba vesta*, Yellow Coster, in Evans, 1932, where subspecies *issoria* was given as *Pareba vesta vesta*]
 [Comment: Placed in the genus *Pareba* in Varshney]

1668. *Acraea violae* (Tawny Coster)
Sri Lanka. S India to Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi region, Himalayas from Simla to Sikkim, lower W Bengal, Arunachal, NE India (Assam and N Meghalaya), and C Bangladesh (Dhaka region). Pakistan in Sind. C
[Given as *Telchinia violae*, Tawny Coster, in Evans, 1932]

Tribe Cethosiini

1669. *Cethosia biblis* (Red Lacewing)
C.b.tisamena: C Nepal to Arunachal, NE India, NE Bangladesh ('Sylhet'), and Burma. C (= *thebava*, *mixta*)
C.b.andamanica: Andamans. C
C.b.nicobarica: Nicobars. C
1670. *Cethosia nietneri* (Tamil Lacewing)
C.n.nietneri: Sri Lanka. NR
C.n.mahratta: SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. NR
1671. *Cethosia cyane* (Leopard Lacewing)
C.c.cyane: Orissa. Lower W Bengal. Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow). Garhwal to Arunachal, NE India, Bangladesh, and Burma. NR
C.c.euanthes: Burma from Pegu Yomas S.
[Given as monotypic in Evans, 1932]
1672. *Cethosia hypsea* (Malay Lacewing)
C.h.hypsina: S Burma. R
1673. *Cethosia penthesilea* (Orange Lacewing)
C.p.methypsea: S Burma.

Subfamily Libytheinae

1674. *Libythea celtis* (Common Beak)
L.c.celtis: Pakistan in Chitral. NR
L.c.lepitoides: Sri Lanka. SW India to S Gujarat. NR
L.c.lepita: From Murree in Pakistan to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma to Shan States. C
[Given as two species in Evans, 1932: monotypic *L. celtis*, European Beak, and *L. lepita*, Common Beak, with subspecies *lepitoides* and *lepita*]
1675. *Libythea myrrha* (Club Beak)
L.m.rama: Sri Lanka. C
L.m.carma: SW India to Goa and N Maharashtra. C. S Andhra Pradesh (Nagalapuram Hills). R
L.m.sanguinalis: Kangra to Arunachal, NE India, and Burma. C
1676. *Libythea narina* (White-spotted Beak)
L.n.rohini: NE India (Upper Assam and Khasi Hills) and Burma. R (= *libera*)
1677. *Libythea geoffroyi* (Blue Beak)
L.g.alompra: S Burma. R. v. *hauxwelli*. R

Basis: Evans, 1932

Hesperiidae: Evans, 1949

Arhopala: Evans, 1957 (but all placed in Arhopala, except *Flos* spp.)

Lycaenidae other than Arhopala: Cantlie, 1962

Papilionidae, Pieridae, Danainae, Satyrinae, Amathusiinae, Acraeinae: Talbot, 1939, 1947

A number of revisions

Lepidoptera – Funet